CHAPTER-III
Data - Analysis

3.0. Introduction:

In this chapter we undertake the actual task of compiling a bilingual thesaurus. It is an understood fact that in a bilingual dictionary which deals with two languages the lexical units of one language are defined in another language. In other words, the source language is the language of the entry word and the target language is the language of the translation, in which equivalent or meaning of the entry word is provided.

The entire work of a bilingual dictionary involves providing equivalents to the lexical units of one language by the lexical units of another language. According to Zgusta (cf. Ram Adhar Singh, 1982) this involves “coordinating with lexical units of one language by the lexical units of another language which are equivalent in their lexical meaning”.

This present work is mainly intended for translators and advanced learners who are conversant in both the source and target languages. This work is helpful for comprehension as well as production in the target language. The users of this work will use it to understand the text in English and to translate from English to Telugu. For this he/she should be familiar with the semantic structures of both the languages.

3.1. Data: English entries and their Telugu equivalents:

In this section we provide the English entries and their translational equivalents in Telugu. To begin with the data are classified into four groups based on major grammatical categories viz. verbs, nouns, adjectives and adverbs. There is also a determiner in the group.

The format for the arrangement of the data is as follows:
The first line consists of the head word along with its grammatical category picked up from *The New Oxford Thesaurus of English* (TNOTE).

The different senses of the word as listed in the English thesaurus are provided in the same order.

The list of synonyms under each sense as provided by TNOTE is followed.

The illustrative sentence for each sense provided by TNOTE along with the Telugu translation is provided.

Every synonym under a particular sense is taken as the *entry word* and its synonyms in Telugu are listed.

The synonyms, each one of them is placed in a context in the target language. For every such English sentence we are providing the Telugu translation.

Here we would like to draw a distinction between *head word* and *entry word*. The *head word* is the main word for which the distinct senses and their synonyms are listed. This is the top most word in the hierarchy. The *entry word* is the synonym provided under each sense for which Telugu equivalents are provided. This is subordinative to the head word. The model can be represented as follows:

Head word: Grammatical category.
Sense1…..Sense n…
Eg.sentence:
List of synonyms:
Entry word (each synonym): Telugu equivalents
Context: English sentence (E)
Telugu translation (T).

A total list of 24 verbs, 15 nouns, 8 Adjectives, 2 Adverbs and 1 determiner are selected for the present study. The selection of the words is on random basis. The data are represented in the same order as above viz. verbs, nouns, adjectives, adverbs and determiner.
3.2. Verbs:

1. Accept; (Verb):
   Sense-1. *he accepted a pen as a present.*
   Receive, agree to receive, welcome, take, take receipt of, get, gain, obtain, acquire, come by.

   Sense-2. *he accepted the job immediately*
   take on, take up, undertake, tackle, take on oneself, shoulder, bear, assume, manage, take responsibility for, be responsible for, engage in, become involved in, take part in, participate in, devote oneself to, concentrate on, address oneself to, go about, set about, approach, handle, get down to, deal with, get to grips with; launch into, enter on, begin, start, embark on, venture on, turn one’s hand to.

   Sense-3. *She accepted an invitation to lunch*
   say yes to, reply in the affirmative, agree to comply with.

   Sense-4. *she was accepted as one of the family.*
   welcome, greet, let in, receive, receive favorably, embrace, offer friendship to, adopt, integrate.

   Sense-5. *he grudgingly accepted Ellen’s explanation*
   believe, trust, give credence to, credit, give credit to, put confidence in, be convinced of, have faith in, count on, rely on, depend on;

   Sense-6. *we have agreed to accept his decision*
   go along with, accede to, agree to, consent to, acquiesce in, concur with, assent to, endorse, comply with, yield to, surrender to, bow to, give in to, submit to, respect, recognize, acknowledge, cooperate with, adopt.

   Sense-7. *she will just have to accept the consequences*
   tolerate, endure, put up with, suffer, bear, take, stand, support, submit to, stomach, undergo, swallow; become reconciled to, get used to, become accustomed to, adjust to, accommodate oneself to, acclimatize oneself to, learn to live with, make the best of; face up to.

   Sense-1. *he accepted a pen as a present.*
   T. awadu oVka peVnnunu bahumawigA svIkariMcAdu.
   He one pen present-as accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   1. receive: aMxukoVnu, poVMxu, wIsukoVnu
   E. He *received* an award from president of India.
   T. awanu BArawa rAsRtrapawi nuMdi puraskArAnni aMxukunnAdu/ poVMxAdu/ wIsukunnAdu.
   He Indian president from award receive-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   2. agree to receive: wIsukoVnutaku aMglkariMcu
   E. He *agreed to receive* his brother’s suggestion.
T. awanu wana soxaruni salahA *wIsukodAniki aMgIkariMcAdu.*
He his brother’s suggestion agree to receive-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. welcome: *svIkariMcu.*  
E. I’d *welcome* any suggestion.  
T. nenu eVlAMti salahAnEnA *svIkariswAnu.*  
I Any suggestion-be welcome-will-1p.-sg.

4. take: *wIsukoVnu.*  
E. If you *take* my advice, you can get the train easily.  
T. nuvvu nA salahA *wIsukumte suluvugA rElu aMxukuMtAvu.*  
You my advise take-ifeasily train get-2p.-sg.

5. take receipt of: *cItI poVMxu.*  
E. You should *take receipt of* the deposit.  
T. nuvvu dipAsitki *cItI poVMxAli.*  
You deposit- to take receipt of-should.

6. get: *aMxukoVnu, poVMxu, wIsukoVnu, puccukoVnu.*  
E. I *got* a letter from my home this morning.  
T. uxayaM mA iMti nuMci uwwarM vacciMxi.  
this morning my home from letter come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.  
Or  
E. I will *get* my degree this year.  
T. saMvawsaraM nenu nA digrI *aMxukuMtAnu/ poVMxuwAnu/ wIsukuMtAnu/ puccukuMtAnu.*  
This year I my degree get-will-1p.-sg.

7. gain: *poVMxu, saMpAxiMcu, gadiMcu*  
E. He *gained* a good name in the society.  
He society-in good name gain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. obtain: *saMpAxiMcu.*  
E. Finally I could *obtain* copy of the report.  
T. civariki nenu A nivexika prawini *saMpaxiMcagaligAnu.*  
Finally I that report copy obtain-can-pst.-1p.-sg.

9. acquire: *poVMxu.*  
E. He *acquired* a large amount of unexpected fortune in his business.  
T. awanuvyApAraMlo peVxxa moVwwaMlo anukoni saMpaxa *gadiMcAdu.*  
He his business-in large amount-in unexpected wealth acquire-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. come by: *poVMxu.*  
E. Was the money honestly *come by?*  
T. A dabbu nijAyiwIgA *saMpAxiMciexA?*  
That money honestly earn-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 2. *he accepted the job immediately.*  
T. awanu uxogAnni veVMtane *cepattAdu.*
He job immediately accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. take on: wIsukoVnu.
   E. They usually take on extra staff during festival seasons.
   T. vAlYlYu sAXaraNaMgA paMduga samayAllo axanapu sibbaMxini wIsukuMtAru.
   They usually festival season-pl.-in extra staff take-will-3p.-pl.

2. take up: aMxukoVnu, wIsukoVnu, svIkariMcu.
   E. She took up his offer of a drink.
   T. awanu aMxiMcina driMk AmeV wIsukuMxi/ svIkariMciMxi.
   He offer-pst. drink she take up-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. undertake: cepattu
   E. The new company undertook the project.
   That new company that project take-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. tackle: cepatti pariRkariMcu
   E. A Private Organization has come forward to tackle the problem prevailing in that slum area.
   T. A muriki vAdalo praswuwamunna samasyanu cepatti pariRkariMcadAniki oVka prEvetu saMsWamuMxuku vacciMxi.
   That slum area-in present-prevailing problem tackle-to a private organization forward-to come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. take on oneself: bAXyawawIsukoVnu
   E. You must take on yourself the responsibility of completing the task on time.
   T. nirnIwa samayaMlo ni panini pUrwicese bAXyawa nuvvu wIsukovAli.
   Given time-in your work complete-do responsibility take on oneself(yourself)-must.

6. shoulder: bujAnavesukoVnu.
   E. That woman had to shoulder the responsibility of her brother’s children.
   T. AmeV wana soxaruni pillala bAXyawanu wIsukuMxi/ bujAnavesukuMxi.
   She her brother’s children’s responsibility take-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   (shoulder= takeresponsibility in Telugu.)

7. bear: BariMcu
   E. I can’t bear the burden of the family.
   T. nenu kutuMBa BArAnni moyalenu/ BariMcalenu.
   I family burden bear-cannot-1p.sg.

8. assume: wIsukoVnu, vahiMcu.
   E. The orphanage home assumes the responsibility of the children found or brought to them.
   T. anAWaSaraNALayaM xoVrikina lexA vAri vaxxaku wIsukoVccina pillala bAXyawanu wIsukuMtutMxi/ vahiswuMxi.
   Orphanage-home find-pst.or their to bring-pst. children responsibility-
to assumes.

9. manage: cUsukoVnu.
   E. She managed to complete the work.
   T. pani pUrwi ayyeA AmeV cUsukuMxi.
      Work complete do-for she manage-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. take responsibility for: bAXyawa svIkariMcu, wlsukoVnu.
    E. He took the responsibility for growing the plants.
    T. awanu moVkkalu peVMce bAXyawa svIkariMcAdu/wIsukunnAdu.
       He plant-pl. growing take-pst. responsibility for.

11. be responsible for: bAXyawagA vahiMcu, bAXyudE uMdAdu.
    E. He should be responsible for any consequence that is going to arise.
    T. waleVwwaboye eVtuvaMti pariNAmAnikEnA awanu bAXyawa vahiMcA/ bAXyudE uMdA/.
       Arise any consequence-any he be responsible for-should.

    E. Though he is in prison, he is continuing to be engaged in criminal activities.

13. become involved in: nimajFanmavu
    E: He became completely involved in party activities.
    T. awanu pArtI kAryakramaMlo pAlgoVnAdu.
       He politics-in become involved in-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

    E. All the doctors must take part in the programme.
    T. vExyulaMxaru kAryakramaMlo pAlgonA/.
       Doctor-pl.-all programme-in take part in-must.

15. participate in: pAlgoVnu.
    E. All the students must participate in the competition.
    T. vixyrWulaMxaru potIlo pAlgoVnA.
       Student-pl.-all competition-in participate-must.

16. devote oneself to: aMkiwaM ceyu.
    E. She devoted herself to her job.
    T. AmeV wanani wAnu uxyogAniki aMkiwaM cesiMxi.
       She her she (herself) job-to devote herself-pst. 3p.-sg.-nm.

17. concentrate on: keMxrIkariMcu, nimagnamavu, xyAsapeVttu.
    E. In this seminar you must concentrate on your speech.
    T. I saxassulo nI prasaMgaM mIxa qxRtini keMxrIkariMcu/ nimajFamayy uMdA/ xyAsapeVttu.
       This seminar-in your speech on concentration-to concentrate on-2p.-sg.impr. xyAsapeVttu.
18. address oneself to: **xqRtini keMxrIkariMcu.**
   E. Please **address** yourself to these current, pressing problems.
   T. prasuwaM oVwwidi weVswunna samasyalamIxa nIvu **xqRtini keMxrIkariMcu.**
   Present press(pressure) bringing problem-pl.-on you address yourself-2p.-sg.impr.

19. go about: **cesukuMtUpo**
   E. She **went** cheerfully **about** her work.
   T. AmeV wana *paninifullAsaMgA cesukuMtU poyiMxi.*
   She her work happily do go about-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. set about: **prAraMBiMcu.**
   E. She set about the business of cleaning the house.
   T. AmeV iMtini subraMcese paninipraAraMBiMc iMxi.
   She house cleaning work set about-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

21. approach: **saMpraxiMcu, xariceru.**
   E. He is easy to **approach.**
   T. awanni saMpraxiMcadaM/ xariceradaM suluvu.
   He approach easy.

22. handle: **nirvahiMcu.**
   E. You must know how to **handle** this business.
   This business how handle you know-must.

23. get down to: **nimajFawawo ceyu.**
   E. He attempts to do the work only if he can **get down to** it.
   T. awanu A panilo nimagnamavvagaligiwene awanu xAnni ceVyyadAnikipUnukuMtAdu.
   He that work-in get down in he it- do-to attempt-pl.-3p.-sg.-m.

24. deal with: **vyavahariMcu.**
   E. She knows to deal with all kinds of people in her job.
   T. AmeVku wana uxyogaMlo anni rakAla manuRulawo **vyavahariMcadaM**
   weVlusu.
   She her job-in all type-pl. people-withdeal with know.

_Sense-3._ she accepted an invitation to lunch.
   T. maxyAhna BojanAniki vaccina AhvAnaM AmeV aMgIkariMciMxi/ oVppukuMxi.
   Afternoon meal-to (lunch) came invitation she accept-pst.- 3p.-sg.-nm.

1. say yes to: **aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu. ekIBaviMcu.**
   E. She said yes to his decision.
   T. AmeV awani nirNayAnni **aMgIkariMciMxi/ oVppukuMxi.**
She his decision say yes to-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
Or
AmeV awani nirNayaMwo ekiBaviMciMxi.
She her decision with Say yes to-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. reply in the affirmative: avunanu, oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu, sAnukUlaMgA spaMxiMcu.
E. When he proposed her for marriage, she replied in the affirmative.
T. awadu peVIYIYiki prawipAxan cesinappudu AmeV sAnukUlaMgA spaMxiMcu/
He marriage-to propose-pst.-when she reply in the affirmative-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. agree to: aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu, sammawiMcu.
E. She agreed to what he said.
T. awanu ceVppinaxAniki AmeV oVppukuMxi/ aMgIkariMciMxi/
He say-pst.-to she agree to-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
sammawiMciMxi.

4. comply with: aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu, sammawiMcu.
E. She was not ready to comply with the new rules.
T. AmeV koVwwa nibaMXanalanu oVppukoVnutu/ aMgIkariMcutaku/
She new rule-pl.-comply with-to ready-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.
sammawiMcutaku

Sense- 4.she was accepted as one of the family.
E. A kutuMBamlo oVka saByurAzigA AmeV aMgIkariMcabadiMxi/
The Family-in one member she accept-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. welcome: svAgawiMcu.
E. The society members welcomed her ideas.
T. saMsWa saByulu AmeV aBiprAyAlanu svAgawiMcAru.
Society member-pl. her idea-pl.-to welcome-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. greet: svAgawiMcu.
E. She was greeted by an unexpected success.
T. anukoni vijayaM AmeVnu svAgawiMciMxi
Unexpected success her greet-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. Let in: rAniccu.
E. Are you letting them in for your needs?
T. vAIYIYyanu nI avasarAlakosaM rAnisWunnAvA?
They-to your need-pl.-for letting in-are you-2p.-sg.

4. receive: svIkarMcu
E. He received the idea given by his friends.
T. awani snAhiwulu iccina salahAnu awanu svIkariMcAdu.
His friend-pl. give-pst.idea he receive-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. Receive favorably: sAnukUlaMgA grahiMcu

38
E. He your words received favorably.
T. awanu ml mAtalanu anukUlaMgA sAnukUlaMgA grahiMcAdu.
He your-pl. word-pl. favorably receive favorable-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. embrace: svIkariMcu.
E. Embrace Christianity/ Islamic.
T. krEswava mawAnni/ islAM mawAnni svIkariMcAdu.
Christianity religion Islam religion embrace-2p.-sg.

7. Offer friendship to: snehAnni aMxiMcu
E. Offer friendship to a good person.
T. o maMci maniRiki nIsnehAnni aMxiMcu.
A good person-to offer friendship-2p.-sg.

5. adopt: svIkariMcu, wIsukoVnu.
E. She will adopt a new policy.
T. AmeV o koVwwa pAlasIni svIkariMcXMxi/ wIsukuMxi.
She a new policy adopt-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. integrate: kalupukoVnu.
E. The policy is to integrate children with special needs into ordinary schools.
T. prawyeka avasarAlunna pillalni sAXAraNa pATaSAIallo kalupukovAlannaxi koVww pAlasi.
Special need-with children- ordinary school-pl.- integrate-is new policy.

Sense- 5. he grudgingly accepted Ellen’s explanation.
T. eVleVn vivaraNanu aiRtaMgA nammAdu/ visvAsiMcAdu.
Ellen explanation- grudgingly accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. believe: nammu, viSvasiMcu
E. I believe his lies for years.
T. cAlA saMvawsarAla pAtu awani abaxxAlanu nenu nammAnu/ viSvasiMcaAnu.
Many year-pl. for his liesI believe-pst.-1p.-sg.

2. trust: nammu, viSvasiMcu
E. You can trust that I will not to tell anyone.
T. nenu eVvariki ceVppanani mIru nammvaccu/ viSvasiMcavaccu.
I anyone tell-neg-that you(hnr.) trust-can.

3. give credence to: viSvasiMcu, nammu.
E. The public is not able to give credence to the banks these days.
T. I rojullo prajalu bAMkulanu viSvasiMca/ nammalkekapowunnAru.
These day-pl.-in bank-pl.-to give crecence to-not able to-3p.-pl.

4. credit: nammu, viSvasiMcu.
E. He has the credit of being friendly.
T. awanu snehaMgA uMtAdani nammuwAru/ viSvasiswAru.
He friendly being-3p.-sg.-m.credit-3p.-pl.

5. give credit to: nammika uMcu, viSvasiMcu
E. The company allotted the work by giving credit to the staff.

Company staff-on give credit to work- allot-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

E. The boss must put confidence in the performance of his staff.
Boss his staff-on work-on confidence- put-must.
Or
yajamAni wana uxyogulanu nammAli/ viSvasiMAli.
Boss his staff- put confidence-must.

7. be convinced of: nammakaM kaligiMcu
E. The teacher was convinced of the student’s explanation.
T. vixyArXi yoVkka vivaraNa tIcarlo nammakaM kaligiMciMxi.
Teacher his student explanation-be convinced of-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. have faith in: nammu, viSasiMcu.
E. Parents must have faith in their children.
T. wallixaMdrulu wama pillala mIxa nammakamuMcAli/ viSvAsamuMcAli.
Parent-pl. their children on have faith in-must.

9. count on: nammu
E. I am counting on you to help me.
T. nuvvu nAku sAyaM ceswAvani nammuwunnAnu.
You me-to help do counting on-2p.-sg.

10. rely on: nammu, viSvasiMcu.
E. Don’t rely on false promises of the advertisements.
T. prakatanalanoni abaxxapu pramanAAlanu nammaMvaxxu/ viSvasiMcvaxxu.
Advertisement-pl.-in false promise-pl. rely on-neg.

11. depend on: nammu, viSvasiMcu.
E. Don’t depend on anyone in knowing any important information.
T. exEnA muKya samAcAraM weVlusukoVne viRayaMlo eVvarininammavaxxu/ viSvasiMcvaxxu.
Any important information know case-in anyone- depend on-neg.
Or
exEnA muKya samAcAraM weVlusukovAniki eVvaripEnA AXArapadavaxxu.
Any important information know-to anyone-on depend on-neg.

Sense- 6. we have agreed to accept his decision.
T. awani nirNayAnni oVppukoVnutaku memu aMgIkariMcAmu.
His decision- agree-to we accept-pst.-1p.-pl.

1. go along with: anusariMcu, aMgIkAriMcu.
E. Don’t go along with the irrelevant statements of the Political leaders.
T. rAjaklya nAyakula asaMxarBa prakatanalanu anusariMcvaxxu/ anukariMcvaxxu/aMgIkariMcvaxxu.
Political leader-pl. irrelevant statement-pl.- go along with-neg.
2. **endorse**: maxxawu prakatiMcu.
   E. I wholeheartedly **endedorsed** his remarks.
   T. iwani vyAKyalanu nenu manaspUrwigA **maxxawupakatiMcu**.
   His remark-pl.- I wholeheartedly endorse-pst.-1p.-sg.

3. **follow**: anusariMcu, anukariMcu, maxxawiccu, maxxawu weVlupu
   E. People **follow** their leader blindly.
   T. prajalu wama nAyakudini guddigA **anusariswAru/ anukariswAru**.
   People their leader- blindy follow-3p.-pl.
   Or
   janaM wama nAyakudiki guddigA **maxxawsiwAru/ maxxawu weVlupAru**.
   People their leader-to blindly follow-3p.-pl.

4. **respect**: anusariMcu, anukariMcu
   E. I **respect** Jack’s opinions.
   T. nenu jAk aBiprAyAlanu **anusariswAru**.
   I Jack’s opinion-pl.-to respect-1p.-sg.

5. **recognize**: aMgIkariMcu, gurwiMcu
   E. He is **recognize** to be their correct leader.
   T. awanni vAlYlu wama sarEna nAyakudigA **gurwiMcAru/ aMgIkarimcAru**.
   Him they their correct leader-as recognize-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. **acknowledge**: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu.
   E. I **acknowledge** him as a capable candidate.
   T. awanni o samrWavaMwamEna aByarWigA nenu **oVppukuMtuMAnu/ aMgIkariswAru**.
   Him a capable candidate-as I acknowledge-1p.-sg.

7. **adopt**: AcaraNaloPvttu
   E. The council is expected to **adopt** the new policy from their next meeting.
   T. vAri vacce samAveSaM nuMcI koVwwa pAlacIni **AcaraNlo peVttAlsivasuMxi**.
   Their next meeting from new policy adopt-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

   **Sense-** 7. she will just have to **accept** those consequences.
   T. AmeV A pariNAmAlni **BariMcAli/ sahiMcAli**.
   She those consequenc-pl. accept-must.

1. **tolerate**: sahiMcu, orcukoVnu.
   E. This sort of behavior will not be **tolerated**.
   T. I rakamEna pravarwana **sahiMcabadaxu/ oVrcukoVnabadaxu**.
   This type-of behavior tolerate-will not-be.

2. **endure**: sahiMcu, orcukoVnu.
   E. She could not **endure** the thought of parting.
   T. vidipowArane Alocanani AmeV **sahiMca/ orcukoVna\ekapoyiMxi**.
   Parting thought-she endure-can-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-neg.

3. **suffer**: sahiMcu.
E. He was forced to suffer the inconvenience.
T. awanu asOkaryAnni sahiMcAlsi/ BariMcAlsi vacciMxi.
He inconvenience suffer-had to-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. bear: sahiMcu, BariMcu.
E. He could not bear the pain.
T. awanu noVppini sahiMca/ BariMca lekapoyAdu.
He pain- bear-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. take: BariMcu, sahiMcu.
E. I cannot take it anymore.
T. nenu iMka BariMcalenu/ sahiMcalenu.
I anymore take-neg.-1p.-sg.

6. stand: sahiMcu, orcukoVnu.
E. Don’t stand his deeds.
T. awani caryalanu sahiMcaku/ orcukoVnaku.
His deed-pl. stand-neg.-2p.-sg.

7. support: BariMcu, sahiMcu.
E. I will not support your jealousy anymore.
T. inkemAwraM nI asUyani nenu BariMcanu/ sahiMcanu.
Anymore your jealousy I support-neg.-1p.-sg.

8. stomach: BariMcu, sahiMcu.
E. I can’t stomach violent films.
T. AveSapUriwamEna ciwrAlanu nenu sahiMcalenu.
Violent film-pl.-to I stomach-neg.-1p.-sg.

E. He cannot undergo that operation once again.
T. awadu maroVkasAri A ApareRanni BariMcaledu.
He again-once-time that operation- undergo-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. swallow: prasniMcakuMdA aMgIkariMcu, sahiMcu.
E. He swallowed result.
T. awanu PaliwAlanu prasniMcakuMdA aMgIkariMcAdu.
He result-pl. swallow-pst.3p.-sg.-m.

2. Acquaint; (verb):

Sense 1. they were getting acquainted with each other’s work.
familiarize, make familiar, make conversant, keep up to date, accustom to,
make know to, inform of, advise of, brief as to, give information about,
enlighten, keep posted, let know, prime on, ground in, instruct in, teach in,
educate in, school in, indoctrinate in, initiate into.

1. they were getting acquainted with each other’s work.
T. vAjiYu oVkari paniwO Vkaru supariciwaM/ paricayaM avuwunnAru.
They one’s work-with one acquaint-pst.with getting-3p.-pl.
1. familiarize: pariciwamavu.
E. Familiarize with these new places.
T. I koVwwa praxeSalawo paricayaMcesuko.
These new place-pl.-with familiarize-2p.-sg.

2. make familiar: weVliselAceyu.
E. Make familiar to the society.
T. samAjAniki weVliselAceyi.
Society-to make familiar-2p.-sg.

3. make conversant: weVliselA ceyi
E. Make them conversant with the computer.
T. vArini kaMpUtar guriMci weVlusukunelA ceyi.
Them-to computer about learn to make.

4. keep up to date: wAjA samAcAraM weVliyajeyu.
E. Keep the issue up to date from today.
T. I roju nuMci viRayaMpE wAjA samAcAraM weVliyajeyAli.
This day from issue-on tell-must.

5. accustom to: alavAtupadu
   E. I think Fred can accustom himself to the new rules without difficulty.
T. koVwwa niyamAlaku PreVd e kaRtaMlekuMdA alavAtupadawAd ani anukuMtunnAnu.
   New rule-pl.-to Fred any difficulty-without accustom to-will thinking-1p.-sg.

6. make know to: weVliselAceyu.
E. New rules are madeknownto everybody on T.V
T. ti.vi xvArA prawivAriki koVwwa nibaMXanalu weVliyaparicAru.
   T.V through everybody-to new rule-pl. make know to-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. make aware of: weVluselAceyu
   E. Everybody should be madeawareof the risks involved.
T. aMxulo unna kaRta naRtAla guriMci prawivAriki weVliyaceyAli.
   That-in be risk-pl. about everybody-to make aware of.

8. inform of: weVliyaparacu.
   E. Please informusof any changes of address.
T. cirunAmAlo mArpulu emEnA uMte xayaciesi mAku weVliyaparacaMdi.
   Address-in change-pl. any there please us-to inform of-2p.-pl.-hnr.

9. advise of: weliyaparacu.
   E. Please adviseusof any society payments.
T. soVsEtI ceVliI Mpula guriMci mAk u weVliyaceVppaMdi/ weVliyaparacaMdi.
   Society payment-pl. about us.-to advise of-2p.-pl.-hnr.

10. brief as to: weVliyaceVppu, weliyaparacu.
    E. Brief us as to what happened in yesterday’s meeting.
T. ninna mI I M glo emijarigImxo mAku weVliyaceVppaMdi/ weVliyaparacaMdi.
Yesterday meeting-in what-happen-pst.us-to brief as to-2p.-pl.-hnrr.

11. give information about: **weVliyajeVppu/ samAcAramivvu**
   E. **Give information about** that disease.
   T. A rogamu gUrrii **weVliyajeVppu/ samAcAramivvaMdi.**
   That disease about give information about-2p.-sg.

12. enlighten: **weVliyaceVppu, weVliyaparacu.**
   E. She didn’t **enlighten** him about her pst.-.
   T. A rogamu gUrrii **weVliyajeVppu/ samAcAramivvaArani.**
   That disease about give information about-2p.-sg.

13. keep posted: **weVliyaceVppu, samAcAramiccu.**
   E. **Keep her** posted about the patient's status.
   T. sAkRiki lAyA vArA **samAcArMaM ivvabadiMxi.**
   Patient status about her-to keep posted-2p.-sg.

14. let know: **weVliyajeyi.**
   E. Please **let me** know about it soon.
   T. xayacesi xAni gUrrii woVxaraA **weVliyajeyi.**
   Please it- about soon let know-2p.-sg.

15. prime on: **samAcAramiccu.**
   E. The witness has been **primed on** by a lawyer.
   T. sAkRiki lAyA vArA **samAcArMaM ivvabadiMxi.**
   Witness-to lawyer through prime on-by-pst.-sg.-nm.

16. ground in: **nerpu, weVliyajeVppu.**
   E. He **grounded** them well in the grammar.
   T. awanu vAIYaku vyAkaraNaM BA gA **nerpAdu/ ceVppAdu.**
   He them-to grammer well ground in-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

17. instruct in: **sUcana iccu.**
   E. They will **instruct** sign language.
   T. vAIYIYu s Egala BARalo **sUcana iswAru.**
   They sing-pl. language-in instruct in-give will-3p.-pl.

18. teach in: **boXiMcu, nerpu, SikRaNaNiccu**
   E. The manager **taught** about the relations with the society **in** his meeting.
   T. samAjA mwo saMbaMXaM gurimi menejaro wana saBalo **boxiswA dunerpAdu/ SikRaNaNicceAdu.**

19. educate in: **weVliyajeVppu, nerpu, boXiMcu.**
   E. Her parents **educated** her about the ways of the world.
   T. prapaMcapu wlrwuVvnnula gurimi AmeV wallixaMdurul AmeVku **weVliyajeVppAru/ nerpAru/ boXiMcAru.**
   World’s ways-pl. about her parent-pl. her-to educate in-pst.-3p.-pl.
20. school in: boXanaceyu, weVliyajeyu, nerpu.
E. She school ed herself in patience.
T. opikalowanaku wAnu upaxesiMcukuMxi/ nerpukuMxi.
Patience-in her-to her school in-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

21. indoctrinate in: boXiMcu, upaxesiMcu.
E. The staff will indoctrinate in about the ways of office procedures.
T. sibbaMxi APIsu viXAnAla guriMci nerpiswAru/ boXisAru.
Staff office procedure-pl. about indoctrinate in-will-3p.-pl.

22. initiate into: moVxalupeVttiMcu
E. She initiated him into the work.
T. AmeV awanicewa pani moVxalupeVttiMciMxi.
She him-by work initiate into-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. Admit; (Verb):

Sense-1. he was admitted as a scholar to Winchester College.
Let in, allow entry, permit entry, grant entrance to, give right of entryto,
give access to, give admission to, accept, take in, user in, show in, receive,
welcome; take on, enroll, enlist, register, sign up.

Sense-2. Paul admitted that he was angry with his father.
acknowledge, confess, reveal, make know, disclose, divulge, make public,
Avow, declare, profess, own up to, make a clean, breast of, bring into the
open, bring to light, give away, blurt out, leak, concede, accept, accede,
grant, agree, allow, own, concur, assent, recognize, realize, be aware of,
be conscious of, appreciate,

Sense-1. He was admitted as a research scholar to Winchester College.
T. awanu vinceVstar kalYASAlalo pariSoXaka vixyArWigA pravesaMpoVMxAdu/ cerAdu.

1. Let in: lopali kAniccu, praveSiMcaniu, anumawi ccu
E. They opened the door and let in all the children.
T. vAlyIYu walupu weVraci pillalaMxarni lopali kAniccu/ praveSiMcaniu.
They door open children-all to entry-give-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. allow entry: praveSaMumawi, lonikiAniccu, loniki praveSiMcaniu
E. In yesterday’s sports meet they allowed entry for children of all schools.
T. ninnati sports meetki anni pAtaSAlala pillalki praveSaMumawi iceAru.
Yesterday’s sports-to all schools’ children-to entry give-pst.-3p.-pl.

Or
ninnati sports meetki anni pATaSAAlala pillalni lonikirAniccAru.
Yesterday’s sports-to all schools’ children-to entry give-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. permit entry: praveSamiccu, praveSANumawi iccu
   E. If you pay some amount they will permit you to enter the park.
      T. mlru koVMwa dabbu celliswe vAIYIYu mIku pArkloki praveSANumawi iswAru.
      You pl. a little amount pay if they you-to park-in permit entry-give-pst.-3p-pl.
      Or
      T. mlru koVMwa dabbu celliswe vAIYIYu minimalni pArkloki praveSiMeaniswAru.
      You-pl. a little amount pay-if they you park-in to permit entry-give-will-3p-pl.

4. grant entrance to: praveSmiccu, pravesAniki anumawiMcu, loniki poniccu
   E. Security officer granted permission entrance to University campus.
      T. rakRaNa aXikAri viSvavixyAlaya prAMgaNaMloniki praveSiMcadAniki anumawicccAru.
      Security officer University campus-into enter to permission give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.-hn.

5. give right of entry to: praveSANiki hakku kalpiMcu, praveSANumawiniccAru
   E. They gave right of entry only to parents with passes.
      T. vAIYIYu pAslunna wallixaMdrulaku mAwrame praveSiMcatAniki hakku kalpiMcAru/ praveSANumawiniccAru.
      They pass-pl.-have parent-pl.-to only right to enter provide-pst.-pl.

6. give access to: anumawi iccu, anumawiMcu
   E. University must give access to the all students utilize the library.
      T. viSvavixyAlayaM vixyArXulaMxariki graMXAlayAnni upayogiMcukoVnutaku anumawiMcAli.
      University- students-all-to library-accu utilize-to give access-should.

7. give admission to: cercukoVnu
   E. They gave hostel admission to the blind students.
      T. vAIYIYu aMXa vixyArXulani hAstallo cercukunnAru.
      They blind student-pl. hostel-in. admission (provide)- pst.-3p-pl.

8. accept: svIkariMcu.
   E. This machine only accepts coins.
      T. I yaMwramu nANamulu mAwrame svIkariswuMxi.
      This machine coin-pl. only accept-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. take in: wIsukeVIYIYu, rAnivvu, svIkariMcu
   E. Even though I was a stranger, he took me in.
      T. nenu koVwwavAdini ayinAgAnI nannu awanu loniki wIsukeVIYIYAdu/ rAnicccAdu.
      I stranger-1p.-sg.-m even though me he inside-to. take-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
      nenu koVwwavAdini ayinAgAnI nannu awanu svIkariMcAdu.
I Stranger-1p.-sg.-m.even though me-accu he- inside-to take-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Note: take I’n has both a literal and metaphorrical meaning. Literally it may mean allowing some one inside. Metaphorically it means accepting some one.

10. usher in: wovacUpu  
   T. seVkreVtarI nAku wana APIs loniki wovacUpAdu. 
   Secretary me-to his office inside-to usher pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. show in: xAricUpu  
   E. We were shown into the waiting (rest) room.
   T. mAku viSrAMwi gaxi lokixxAricUpAru. 
   Us-to rest room inside-to way show-pst.-3p.-pl. 
   (passive construction in English but )

12. receive:anumawiMcu  
   E. As she was busy, she did not receive any guests.
   T. AmeV bijIgA uMdataM valana AmeV e geVstlani anumawiMcalexu. 
   She busily being due to she any guest-pl. receive-neg.

13. welcome: AhvAniMcu  
   E. The college welcomes applications from people of all races.
   T. kAlejI anni jAwulaki ceMxina vAri nuMci xarAksuMkalau suvIkariswuMxI.Mxi. 
   College all race.pl.-to belong-that those from application-pl welcomes-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. take on: wIsukoVnu, cercukoVnu, niyamiMcukoVnu  
   E. We usually take on extra staff over Christmas.
   T. kristamas samayaMlo sahajaMgA memu axanapu sibbaMxiniwIsukuMtAmu/ 
   cercukuMtAmu/ niyamiMcukuMtAmu. 
   Christmas season-during usually we extra staff-to take on-will-1p.-pl.

15. enroll: namoxavu, namoxuceyu  
   E. You need to enroll by the end of August.
   T. Agastu civariCamA nIvu namoxucesukovAli. 
   August end-by you enroll-need.

16. enlist: namoxu cesukoVnu  
   E. We were enlisted as helpers.
   T. mammalni sahAyakulugA namoxu ceyadaM jarigiMxI. 
   We Helper-pl.-as enlist do-take place-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. register: namoxavu  
   E. She is officially registered as disabled.
   T. aXikArIkaMgA AmeV vikalAMgurAlani namoxayuMxI. 
   Officially she disabled-as register-pst.-there-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. sign up: kuxurcukoVnu
E. The company has signed up three top models for the fashion show.
T. kaMpeVnI PyARan Ro koVsaM mugguru modelswo oVppaMxaM kuxurcukuMxi.
Company fashion show for three- model.-pl.-with sign up- pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 2. Paul admitted that he was angry with his father.
T. awanu wana waMdri mIxa kopaMgA unnatlu pOlu oVppukonnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
He his father-on angrily is-tha Paul agree-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. Acknowledge: gurwiMcu
E. I did not acknowledge that he had done anything wrong.
T. awanu eviXamEna wappu ceSAAdani nenu gurwiMcalexu.
He any type of wrong did-he I agree-neg.

2. confess: oppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu
E. He confessed that he had stolen the money.
T. awadu dabbu xoVMgiliMcAdani awade oVppukunnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
He money steal-pst.-that himself agree-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. reveal: bayatapeVttu, veVliyajeyu, veVlladiMcu, bahirgawaM ceyu
E. Do you promise not to reveal my secret?
T. nA rahasyAnni bayatapeVitanani/ ceVppanani/ veVlladiceyanani/ bahirgawaM ceyananoVteswAvA?
My secret reveal-neg- promise-will-2p.-sg?

4. make known: veVliya ceVppu, weVliyaparcu, veVlladiMcu, prakatiMcu
E. The president has let it be known that he does not intend to run for election again.
T. preVsideVnt malYIYI eVnnikallo potlceyaxalcukovadaMlexani weVlipAdu/ prakatiMcAdu/ veVlladiMcAdu.
President- again- elections-in- run for - not intending- that let it be know-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. disclose: veVlladiMcu, bayatapeVttu
E. They refused to disclose the party details.
T. pArtI vivarAlu veVlladiMcadAniki/ bayatapeVttadAniki/vAlYIYu nirAkariMcAru.

6. divulge: veVliyajeyu, veVlladiMcu, bayatapeVttu
E. Who divulged our plans (to the press)?
T. mana praNALYikalanu eVvaru (mIdiyAki) weVliyajeSAru/ veVlladiMcAru/ bahirgawaMCeSAru/ prakatiMcAru?
Our- plan-pl-to- who (media-to)- divulge-pst.-3p.-pl.?

7. make public: prakatiMcu, bahirGawaM ceyu
E. Details of the government report have not yet been made public.
T. praBuwva nivexikA vivarAlu iMkA bahirGawaM kAlexu/ prakatiMcalexu.
8. avow: veVlibuccu, veVliyaparacu
   E. She avowed her innocence.
   T. AmeVu wana amAyakawvuAnVu veVlibuccu/ veVliyaparaciMxi/ gattigAv
evVliyaparaciMxi.
   She her innocence avow-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. declare: prakatiMcu, veVliyajeyu, bahirgawaMceyu, veVlladiMcu
   E. He openly declared his love for her.
   T. awanu wana premanu niRkapataMgA AmeVkuveVliyajeyu/ bahirgawaMceyu/
   veVlladiMcu/prakatiMcAdu.
   He his love openly her-to declare-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. profess: nissaMkocaMgA ceVppu, weVliyajeyu
    E. She professed about the coming success.
    T. rAboye vijayaM guriMci AmeV nissaMkocaMgA ceVppiMxi/ weVliyajesiMxi.
    Come-about-to success about she profess-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. own up to: (bAXyawa mIxa vesukoVni) oVppukoVnu
    E. I’m still waiting for someone to own up to the breakages.
    T. pagilina vAtiki kAraNaM eVvarEnA oVppukuMtArani iMkA
evVxuruUswuNNAnu.
    Break-pst.thing-pl-to reason anyone own up still Wait-present continuous-1p.-
    sg.

12. make a clean breast of: prAyaSciwwaM weVlupu, prakRAIYana cesukoVnu
    E. After months of lying about the money they decided to make a clean breast of
    it to tell the truth.
    T. neVlala warabadi dabbu guriMci abbaXAIAdAkA, prAyaSciwwamu
    cesukovatAnikivAIYIYu nijaM ceVppAlani niRnayiMcuukunnAru.
    Month-pl- together- money- about- lying-after- make a clean breast of-to they
    truth- tell-that- decide-pst.-3p.-pl.

   Note: This being an idiomatic expression in English, one should look for an equivalent
   in Telugu. If such an equivalent idiom is not available, one has to opt for source
   translation, which has been done above, as can be observed.

13. bring in to the open: bahirgawa paracu
    E. We must take the help of our news papers to bring the issue into the open and
    save the child.
    T. viRayAnvi bahirgawa paraci, biddani kApaDataM kosaM manaM vArwA
    sahAyaM wIsukovAli.
    Issue bring in to the open- child-accu- save-to- we- news- pawrika-pl. paper-pl-
    help- take-must.

14. bring to light: veVlugu cUdu, veVluguloki vaccu
    E. These facts have been just brought to light.
    T. I nijAlu ippude veVlugu cUAYi/ veluguloki vaccAyi.
    These fact-pl. just- bring to light-pst.- take place-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
15. give away: bayatapeVttu
   E. She gave away state secrets to the enemy.
   T. rARtra saMbaMXamEna rahasyAlu Ame Sawruvuki bayatapeVttimxi.
      State-related-secret-pl-She-enemies-to-Give away-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. blurt out: bayatapeVttu, norujAru
   E. It was a secret, why did you blurt it out?
   T. axi rahasyamu, xAnni eVMxuku bayatapeVttAvu/ norujArAvu?
      It-secret-it Why-blurt out-pst.-2p.-sg.

17. leak: bayatapeVttu, bahirgawaparacu
   E. He leaked the all secrets.
   T. awanu rahasyAlannI bayatapeVttcAdu.
      He-secret-pl-all-leak-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. concede: oVppukoVnu
   E. I do not concede the logic of this.
   T. I lAjikkuki nenu oVppukonu.
      This logic-to-I-concede-neg-1p.

   E. He was forced to concede (that) there might be difficulties.
   T. kaRtAlu uMdoccani awanu balavaMwaMgA oVppukovalasi vaciMxi.
      Difficulty-pl.there-might-that-he-by-force-concede-had to-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. accept: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu
   E. You have to accept the consequences of your actions.
   T. nI panula PaliwAlu nIvu oVppukovAli/aMgIkariMcAAli.
      Your actions’ Consequence-pl.you accept-have to.

20. accede: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu
    E. He acceded to demands for high pay.
    T. eVkkuva jIwaM kosaM cesina dimAMdlanu awanu oVppukunnAdu/waloggAdu.
       High-pay-for-did-pst.-demands he-accede-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

    E. He acceded to demands for his resignation.
    T. awani rAjlnAmA kosaM cesina dimAMdlanu awanu oVppukoVnnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
       His resignation for do-pst.demand-pl.he accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

21. grant: oVppukoVnu, sammawi weVlupu, aMglkAraM weVlupu
    E. I grant you that it looks good but not practical.
    T. axi bAguMtuMxani oVppukuMtuAnugAnI AcaraNyogyamEnaxi kAxu.
       That look-pl.good-that-agree-1p.-sg-but-practical-neg.

    E. I was granted permission to visit the place.
    T. nenu A praxeSAnni saMxarsiMcadAniki oVppukoVnnAru/ sammawi aMgIkariMcAdu.
       I that place Visit-to.grant permission-pst.-3p.-pl.-hnr.
22. agree: ekIBaviMcu, sammawiMcu
   E. When he said that, I had to agree with him.
   T. awanu axi ceVppinappudu nenu awaniwo ekIBaviMcAlsi vacciMxi.
   He that tell-pst.when I he-with agree-had to.

23. allow: oVppukoVnu, aMglkariMcu
   E. Though it is a tough fact to digest, we must allow it.
   It digest-refl.-to tough-even fact-is we it allow-must.

24. own: oVppukoVnu.
   E. He owns (that) he was wrong.
   T. awani xipVrabAtani awanuoVppukunnAdu.
   He Wrong-is- he- own-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

25. concur: sahakariMcu, ekABiprAyaMwo uMdu
   E. Historians have concurred with each other in this view.
   T. I aBiprAyaMwo cariwrakArulu oVkaru ekABiprAyaMwo unnAru/ sahakariMcAru.
   This view historian-pl. one-with one concur-present-3p.-pl.

26. assent: aMglkariMcu, AmoxiMcu
   E. Nobody would assent to the terms they proposed.
   T. vAru prawipAxiMcina nibaMXanalaku eVvarU aMgIkariMcAru/
      AmoxiMcAru.
   They propose-pst. Term-pl. to nobody agree-neg.

27. recognize: gurwiMcu, weVLusukoVnu
   E. We recognized that the task was not straightforward.
   T. A pani sUtigA lexani memu gurwiMcAmu, weVLusukunnAmu.
   The- task- straightforward- neg.- we recognize-pst.-1p.-pl.

28. realize: grahiMcu
   E. We very soon realized that we can’t do that work.
   T. A pani ceVyyalemani memu wvaragAne grahiMcAmu.
   That- work- do-cannot-1p.-pl.-that- we- soon-itself- realize-pst.-1p.-pl.

29. appreciate: praSaMSiMcu, gurwiMcu
   E. We fully appreciate his merits.
   T. awani maMcnu guNALni memu eVMwo praSaMSiswAmu/ gurwiswAmu.
   His- merits We- fully- appreciate-will-1p.-pl.

30. be aware of: gurwiMcu, eVRugu, weVLisukoVnu
   E. They suddenly became aware of people looking at them.
   T. janAluvAIYani cUswunnatlu AkasmAwwugA gurwiMcAru/ gamaniMcAru/ eVRigAru/ weVLusukunnAru.
   People them looking-that- they suddenly- became aware of-3p.-pl.

Note: There is a possibility of dative construction or agentive. (please check)
31. be conscious of: jAgrawwa vahiMcu, gamaniMcu, gurweVrigiyuMdu
   E. You should always be conscious of your surroundings.
   T. nl parisarAla guriMci eVllappudU jAgrawwa vahiMcu/ gamaniMcu/
       gurweVrigiyuMduAli.
   Your-surrounding-pl.-about-always-be-conscious-must-be.

4. Agree: (Verb):

   Sense-1. I agree with you / officials agreed that it has good potential.
   Concur, be of the same mind/ opinion, see eye to eye, be in sympathy,
   sympathize, be united, be as one man, accord, acknowledge, admit, concede,
   grant, own, confess.

   Sense-2. they had agreed to a ceasefire
   Consent, assent, accede; acquiesce in, accept, approve (of), allow, admit,
   grant, Comply with, undertake, go along with, say yes to, give one’s approval
   to, Give something the nod, recognize, acknowledge.

   Sense-3. the plane and the drawing of the church do not agree with each other.
   Match, match up, accord, correspond, conform, coincide, fit, tally, harmonize,
   be in harmony, be in agreement, be consistent, be compatible, be consonant,
   be congruous, be in tune, equate, be equivalent, dovetail. Chime, correlate, be
   parallel;

   Sense-4. they agreed on a price.
   Settle, decide, shake hands; arrange, arrive at, negotiate, work out, thrash out,
   hammer out, teach an agreement on, come to terms about, reach terms on; strike
   a bargain make a deal,

   Sense-5. she’s probably eaten something that didn’t agree with her.
   Be agreeable to, be good for, be health for, be acceptable to, suit.

   Sense 1. I agree with you.
   T. nenu mlwo ekIBaviswunnAnu.
   I you-with agree-1p.-sg.

   1. Concur: ekIBaviMcu, ekABiprAyaMwo uMdu,sAnukUlaMgA uMdu,
      E. The two judges concurred (with one another) on that decision.
      T. ixxaru nyAyAxipawulu A nirNayaMpE (oVkariwo oVkaru) ekIkaBaviMcu/
         ekABiprAyaMwo uMdu/ sAnukUlaMgA unnAru.

   2. be of the same mind/opinion: oVke viXaMgA uMdu.
      E. They are of the same mind on political issues.
      T. rAjaklya viRayAlapE vAlYIYixxaru oVke viXaMgA AlisiswAru.
      Political issue-pl. on be of the same mind-2p.-pl.
3. see eye to eye: ekIBaviMcu, ekABiprAyaM kaligiyuMdu.
E. My father and I see eye to eye on most things
T. nenu mA nAnna cAlA viRayAllo ekIBaviswAmu/ ekABiprAyaM kaligi uMtAmu.
   I- our(my)- father- most- things-in- see eye to eye.

4. be in sympathy: sAnukUlaMgA spaMxiMucu.
E. He is in sympathy on workers problems.
T. varkerla samasyalapatla awanu sAnukUlaMgA unnAdu.

5. sympathize: ekIBaviMcu, sahakariMcu, sammawiMcu.
E. It’s hard to sympathize with her political opinions.
T. AmeV rAjakIya ABiprAyAlawo ekIBaviMcadaM kaRtamu.
   Her- political- opinion-pl.-sympathize- hard.

6. be united: ekABiprAyaMwo uMdu, oVke mAtamIxa uMdu.
E. All students must be united in the school.
T. pATAsAlalo vixyArXulaMxaru ekABiprAyaMwo uMdu/ oVke mAtamIxa uMdAli.
   School-in student-pl.-all- be united-must be.

7. be as one man: oVke maniRigA uMdu.
E. All the union employees should be treated as one man on this issue.
T. I viRayaMlo yUniyan uxyogulaMxar1 oVke maniRigA parigaNiMcAli.
   This issue-in union employees one man treat- should.

8. Accord: anuguNaMgA uMdu, anukUlaMgA uMdu.
E. What you have just said does not accord with what you told us yesterday.
T. nnuvvu ippudu ceVppiMxi ninna ceVppinaxAniki anuguNaMgA lexu/anukUlaMgA lexu.
   You- now- tell-pst.- tell-pst.- (matter)- yesterday- tell-pst.- thing(matter)-to.
   accord-neg.

9. Acknowledge: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu.
E. He refused to acknowledged that he was defeated.
T. awanu oDipoyAnani oVppukodAniki awanu nirAkariMcAdu.
   He defeat-that-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. he refuse-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. Admit: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu.
E. He admitted all his mistakes.
T. awanu wana wappulann1 oVppukoVnnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
   He his- mistake-pl.-all- admit-pl.-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. Concede: aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu.
E. Though I can beat him, I still conceded that he is a good player.
T. awadini nenu odiMcagaliginA, awanu maMcI AtagAdani nenu oVppukuMtAnu/
   Him I- beat-can-even then- he- good- player-that- I- concede-1p.-sg.
   aMgIkarisAnu.

12. Grant: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu.
E. I grant that he is honest.
T. awanu njAyiwIp durability nenu oVppukuMtAnu/ aMgIkariSwAnu.
He- honest-m.- 1- grant-1p.-sg.

13. Own: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcAdu.
E. He owned his mistakes in the court.
T. awanu wana wappulanu kortulo oVppukunnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
He- his- mistake-pl. court-in.- own-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. Confess: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcAdu.
E. The prisoner has confessed his crime in the court.
T. KEIxI kortulo wana nerAnni oVppukoVnnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu.
Prisoner- court-in.- his- crime confess-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Sense- 2. they had agreed to a ceasefire.
T. vAIYIYu kAlpulu viramiMcAdu/ oVppukunnAru/ aMgIkariMcAru/
They fire-pl stop agree-post./ 3pl

E. Her father unwillingly consented to her marriage.
T. AmeV waMdri peVIYYiki ayiRtaMgA oVppukunnAdu/ aMgIkariMcAdu/
Her- father- marriage-to.- unwillingly- consent-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
AmoxiMcAdu.

1. Assent: aMgIkariMcu, AmoxiMcu, sare anu.
E. The chairman assented to the committee’s proposals.
T. kamitI prawipAxanalanu cErman aMgIkariMcAdu/ AmoxiMcAdu/
Committee- proposal-pl. chairman- assent-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
oVppukunnAdu.

3. Accede: aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu, AmoxiMcu.
E. She acceded to our request in the end.
T. mA vinnapAnni AmeV civarilo aMgIkariMcMiMxi/ oVppukuMxi.
Our- request she- end-in- accede-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. acquiesce in: prawiGatana lekuMdA aMgIkariMcu, mOnaMgA aMgIkariMcu,
sammawiMcu, ekIBaviMcu.
E. He acquiesced in the plans his parents had made for him.
T. awani kosam wana wallixaMdrulu vesina plan laku awanu prawiGatana lekuMdA
He for- his- parents- make-pst.- plan-pl.-to.- he- acquiesce in-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
aMgIkariMcAdu/ mOnaMgA aMgIkariMcAdu/ sammawiMcAdu/ ekIBaviMcAdu.

5. Accept: aMgIkariMcu, oVppukoVnu, saMMawiMcu, AmoxiMcu.
E. He accepted all the changes which we proposed.
T. memu prawipAxiMcina mArpulannitikI awanu aMgIkariMcAdu/oVppukunnAdu/
We- propose-pst.- change-pl.-all-to.- he- accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
saMMawiMcAdu/ AmoxiMcAdu.

6. Approve (of): AmoxiMcu, aMgIkariMcu, saMMawiMcu, oVppukoVnu.
E. The committee unanimously approved (of) the plan.
T. kamiti A paXakAnni ekagrlvaMgA AmoxiMcMiMxi/ aMgIkariMcMiMxi/
Committee- that- plan unanimously- approve-pst.-sg.-nm. 
sammawiMciMrx/oVppukoVnaxi

E. Our teacher allowed me to write the exam tomorrow.
T. ma tlcaru parikRa repu rAyatAniki anumawiMcArU.
Our- teacher- exam- tomorrow- write-to.- allow-pst.-3p.-sg.-hrn.

E. They were not ready to comply with his decision.
T. awani nirNayAnni sammawiMcutaku/ oVppukoVnutaku/ manniMcutaku
   He to decision agree
vAIYIYu sixXaMgA leru.
they ready –neg./ pl.

E. He undertook to finish the job by Friday.
T. SukravaMkallA A pani pUrwiceswAnani oVppukoVnnAdu.
Friday-by- that- job- finish-do-that- undertake-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. Go along with: sammawiMcu, oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu, ekIBaviMcu.
E. I don’t go along with her views.
T. AmeV aBipAyAlawo nenu ekIBaviMcanu/ oVppukonu/ aMgIkariMcanu.
She view-pl.-with I go along with-neg.-1p- sg.

11. Say yes to: oVppukoVnu, sammawiMcu, aMgIkariMcu, sare anu.
E. Many times parents have to say yes to their childrens’ demands.
T. cAIAs Arlu wallixaMdrulu wama pillala korkeVlanu oVppukovAli/
Many times parents their children’s demands- Say yes to-must.
sammawiMcAli/ aMgIkariMcAli/ sare anAli.

12. Give one’s approval to: AmoxAnni weVlupu
E. The president has given his approval to that plan.
   T. PreVsiderMtu A praNAIYika amaluKku appatike AmoxaM weVlipAdu.
President that plan- Run-to approval-to-3p.-sg.-hrn.

13. Give something the nod: oVppukoVnu, aMgIkariMcu, sare anu.
E. I had to give my nod to my son’s picnic plan.
T. ma abbAyipiknik plAnuku nenu oVppukoVnaka/ aMgLkariMcaka/ sare anaka
My(our) son picnic plan-to I give something the nod had to.
wappalexu.

E. Everyone must recognize the reality.
T. aMxaru vAswavAnni oppukovAli.
Everyone reality- Recognize-must.

15. Acknowledge: oVppukoVnu, aMgLkariMcu.
E. I did not acknowledge that he had done something wrong.
T. awadu exo wappu ceSAdani nenu oVppukonu/aMgIkariMeanu.
He something wrong did-pst.-that I acknowledge-neg.-1p.-sg.

**Sense- 3.** the plan and the drawing of the church do not agree with each other
T. ceVrc praNALYika mariyu reKA ciwraM oVkaxAnikoVkati poVMwana
Church plan and drawing picture each other agree with each other-neg.
kuxirela/sari poyelA/jawavva/anuguNaMgA levu.

1. Match: saripolu.
E. The two finger prints don’t **match**.
T. A reVdU velimuxralu oVkaxAnikoVkati saripolavu/saripovu.
That finger prints two each other match-neg.

2. Match up: saripadu, poVMwana kuxuru, saripolu.
E. The suspects’ stories just don’t **match up**.
T. anumAniwula kaWalu saripaduta lexu/poVMwana kuxuruta lexu/saripoluta lexu.
Suspects’ story-pl. match up-neg.

3. Accord: anuguNaMgA uMdu, sariwUgu.
E. These results **accorded** closely with our predictions.
T. PaliwAlu mA aMcanAlaku anuguNaMgA unnavi/sariwUgwunnavi.
Result-pl. our prediction-pl.-to Accord-pst.3p.-pl.

E. The contents of the box must **correspond** to the description on the label.
T. peVtteVloni vaswuvulu lebul pEnunna varNanaki saripolAli/imadAli/
Box-in content-pl. label on-there description-to Correspond-must.
anuguNaMgA uMdAli.

5. Coincide: saripadu.
E. Her story **coincided** exactly with her mother’s.
T. AmeV kaWa AmeV walli kaWawo sariggA saripoyiMxi.
Her story her mother story-withExactly coincide-pst.-3p.-sg.nm.

6. Fit: sari avu, saripadu.
E. His pictures don’t **fit** into any category.
T. awani ciwrAlu e vargaM vAtiotisaripadutalexu.
His pictures any category fit-neg.

7. Tally: saripadu, poVsagu.
E. His hand writing is not **tallying** with that in this exam papers.
T. I parikRA pawrAlu cewirAwawo awani cewi rAwasaripadutalexu/poVsagutalexu.
This exam paper-pl. hand-writing-with hand-writing tally-neg.

E. The new building does not **harmonize** with its surroundings.
T. I koVwwa BavaMwi cuttuprakkala parisarAlawo poVMxika kaligi
This new building besides surroundings match-neg.
lexu/yimuduta lexu/ saripaduta lexu.

9. be in harmony: poVMxika kaligi, sAmarasyaM kaligi, srAvyawa kaligi.
E. The need to be in harmony with our environment.
T. mana parisarAlawo poVMxika kaligi/ sAmarasyaM kaligi/ srAvyawa kaligiyuMdataM avasaraM.

10. be in agreement: ekABiprAyaM kaligi uMdu, anuguNaMgA uMdu.
E. Are we in agreement about the price?
T. manaM A Xara guriMci ekABiprAyaM kaligiyunnAmA/ anuguNaMgA

unnAmA?

11. be consistent: samawulyaMgA uMdu, ekarIwigA uMdu.
E. We must be consistent in applying the rules.
T. niyamAlu pAtiMcadaMlo manamu samawulyaMgA uMdu/ ekarIwigA

vyavahariMcAli.

12. be compatible: anukUlaMgA uMdAli.
E. The new system will be compatible with existing equipment.
T. vAdukalo unna parikarAlawo koVwwa sistaM anukUlaMgA uMtuMxi.

13. be consonant: anukUlaMgA uMdu, anuguNaMgA uMdu, ekarIwigA uMdu.
E. The policy is consonant with the government's declared aims.
T. I pAlasi praBuwvaM nirNayiMcina ASayAlawo anukUlaMgA uMxi/

This policy government declare pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
anuguNyaMgA uMxi/ ekarIwigA uMxi.

14. be in tune: kaluvu, posugu.
E. Their thoughts are always in tune with one another.
T. vAri Ainanalu eVppudU oVkari verbokarivi cakkagA kaluswAyI/

posuguwAyI.

15. equate: sarisamAnaMgA eVMcu, saripolcu.
E. Some parents equate education with exam success.
T. koVMwamaMxi wallixaMdrulu vixyani parikRalalo vijayaMwo sarisamAnaMgA eVMcuwAru/ saripoluswAru.

16. be equivalent: sarisamAnaM.
E. Being educated is equivalent to being cultured.
T. vixya nervadaM saMskAraMwo sarisamAnaM.

17. dovetail: kalisipovu, saripovu.
E. My plans **dovetailed** with her plans.
T. nA praNAlikal AmeV praNAlikalawo *kalispoyAyi/ saripoyAyi.*

18. chime: *kaluvu.*
E. Her views on this **chime** with me.
T. xNimlx xAmeV Ainanalu nAwo *kaluswAyi.*
   This-on her views me-with Chime-3p.-pl.

19. correlate: *saMbaMxaM kaligi uMdu.*
E. Smoking and lung cancer are very closely **correlated.**
T. poVga wAgadaM, laMg kyAnsaru cAlA xaggara *saMbaMxaM kaliginvi.*
   Smoking lung cancer very closely correlated-3p.-pl.

20. be parallel: *samAnawanu kaligi uMdu, anuguNyaMgA uMdu.*
E. His actions **are parallel** to his aims.
T. awani caryalu wana ASayAlaku *anuguNaMgA unnAyi.*
   His action-pl. his aim-pl.-toAre parallel.

**Sense- 4. They agreed on a price.**
T. vAIYIYu oVka XararE oVppaMxAniki vaccAru.
   They one price on agreed on-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. Settle: *kuxurcukoVnu.*
E. At last they **settled** to the old plan.
T. civaraki vAIYIYu pAwa praNAlYikaku *kuxurcukunnAru.*
   Last at they old plan-to Settle-pst.- 3p.-pl.

2. decide: *nirNayAniki vaccu.*
E. It was **decided** (that) the school should purchase a new computer.
T. pATaSAla o koVwwa kaMpyUtaru koVnAlni *nirNayiMcabadiMxi.*
   School one(a) new computer purchase- decide-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm..

3. shake hands: *oVppaMxaM kuxuru.*
E. They **shook hands** on that deal (= to show that they had reached an agreement).
T. A vyavahAraM mlx a vAIYIYu oVppaMxaM kuxurcukunnAru.
   That deal on they shake hands-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. arrange: *oppaMxaM kuxurcukoVnu.*
E. She **arranged** with him about loan repayment.
T. AmeV appu wirigi ceVlliMcadAniki awaniw oVppaMxaM kuxurcukuMxi.
   She loan repayment-to Him-with Arrange-pst.-3p-sg.-nm.

5. arrive at: *oVka nirNayAniki vaccu.*
E. To **arrive at** on an agreement.
T. oVppaMxaM mlx a *oVka nirNayAniki vaccu.*
   Agreement on arrive at.

6. negotiate: *oVppaMxaM kuxurcru.*
E. The government will not **negotiate** with terrorists.
7. work out \textbf{nirNayAniki vaccu}.
E. We need to \textit{work out} how we can fix it to the wall.
T. godaki xAnini eV1A amarcAlo manaM \textit{oVka nirNayAniki rAvAli}.
Wall-to It- how fix we work out-need to.

8. thrash out: \textbf{carciMci nirNayiMcu}.
E. The president’s advisers will be \textit{thrashed out} some new policies.
T. preVsVsideVMt salahAxArulu koVnni koVwwa kAryacaraNa viXAnAlu \textit{carciMci nirNayiMcu}.
President advisers some new policy-pl. thrash out-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. hammer out: \textbf{nirNayAniki vaccu}.
E. They have \textit{hammered out} a compromise.
T. vAlYlYu rAjIki (nirNayAniki) \textit{vaccAru}.
They compromise-to Come-pst.-3p.-pl.

10. reach an agreement on: \textbf{oVka nirNayAniki vaccu, oVka aMgIkArAniki vaccu}.
E. The two parties have \textit{reached an agreement on} the new policy.
T. koVwwa pAlacI mIxa reVMdu pArtllu \textit{oVka nirNayAniki vaccu/ oVka aMgIkArAniki vaccu}.
New policy on two party-pl. reach an agreement on-pst.-3p.-pl.

11. come to terms about: \textbf{oVka aMgIkArAniki vaccu, rAjIki vaccu}.
E. Government needs to \textit{come to terms about} the rise of prices of essential commodities.
T. niwyAvasara vaswuvula XaralapE praBuwwamu \textit{oVka aMgIkArAniki/}.
Essential commodity-pl. price-pl.-on government come to terms about-needs to.
\textit{rAjIkirAvAli}.

12. reach terms on: \textbf{rAjIki vaccu, oVka aMgIkArAniki vaccu, samAXAna padu}.
E. They must \textit{reach terms on} issues which they cannot solve.
T. vArU pariRkariMcaleni samasyala pE vArU \textit{rAjIki rAvAli/ oVka aMgIkArAniki}.
They solve-cannot problems on they reach terms on-must.
\textit{rAvAli/ samAXAna padAli}.

13. strike a bargain: \textbf{oppaMxaM kuxurcukoVnu}.
E. They argued for a while and finally \textit{striked a bargain}.
T. koVMwa sepu vAlYlYu vAxiMcArukunnArU, kAnI civaraku oVka
Some time they argue-pst.-3p.-pl. but finally one strike a bargain-pst.-3p.pl.
\textit{oVppaMxAniki vaccAru}.

14. Make deal: \textbf{oVppaMxaM kuxurcu}.
E. He has tried a lot \textit{make deal} between them.
T. vAlYlYuYa maXya \textit{oVppaMxaM kuxarcadAniki} awanu cAlA prayawniMcAdu.
They between make deal-make to he very try-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

\textit{Sense- 5.}she's probably eaten something that did not agree with her.
1. be agreeable to: *anukUlaMgA uMdu, anugunNyaMgA uMdu.*

E. The main objective is to find a solution that will be agreeable to company.

T. kaMpeVnIki *anukUlaMgA uMde/ anugunNyaMgA uMde* pariRkArAnni Company-toBe agreeable to-that solution-finding main objective.

veVwakadM praXAna lakRyaM.

2. Be good for: *anukUlaMgA uMdu, anugunNaMgA uMdu.*

E. *Be good for* him.

T. awaniki *anukUlaMgA uMd/ anugunNaMgA uMdu.*

He-toBe good for.

E. This will be good for your future.

T. ixi nI BaviRyawwuki *anukUlaMgA uMtuMxi/ maMcixi.*

This your future-to Be good for.

3. Be healthy for: *maMcixi.*

E. This will be healthy for your stomach.

T. ixi nI kadupuki *maMcixi.*

This your stomach-to Be healthy for.

4. Be acceptable to: *anuguNaMgA uMdu, anukUlaMgA uMdu.*

E. See that your system will be acceptable to everyone.

T. nI paxXawi aMxariki *anuguNaMgA uMdelA/ anukUlaMgA uMdelA* cUsuko. Your system all-toBe acceptable-that see-impr.

5. suit: *saripadu, anukUliMcu.*

E. You should eat only what suits you.

T. nIku exi *saripaduwuMxo axi mAwrame winAli.*

You what suits that only eat-should.

or

E. This type of behavior doesn’t suit you!

T. I rakamEna pravarwana nIku *saripadaxu/ anukUliMcaxu.*

This type behavior you-to Suit-neg.

**5. Appear; (verb):**

Sense-1. *a cloud of dust appeared on the horizon.*

Become visible, come into view, come into sight, materialize, take shape.

Sense-2. *by now, fundamental differences between them were beginning to appear.*

Be revealed, be seen, emerge, manifest itself, become apparent, become evident, surface, come to light, arise, crop up, occur, develop, enter into the picture.

Sense-3. *(informal) by ten O’clock Bill still hadn’t appeared.*

Arrive, turn up, put in an appearance, make an appearance, come, get here/ there, present oneself;
Sense-4. *he and Charlotte appeared to be completely devoted.*

Seem, look, give the impression, of being, have the appearance/air of being, come across as being, look as though one is, look to be, strike someone as.

Sense-5. *the paperback edition didn’t appear for another two years.*

Become available, come on the market, go on sale, come out, be published, be produced, come into existence.

Sense-6. *he appeared on Broadway / O’Hara appeared as Captain Hook.*

Perform, play, act; take the role of, take the part of

Sense-1. *a cloud of dust appeared on the horizon.*

T. upariwalaMmIxa xummuwokUdina mabbu kanabadiMxi.
Horizion-on dust-with cloud apper-pst.

1. become visible: **kanabadu, agupadu**

E. The birds became visible only after sunrise.
T. sUryudu uxayiMcinan warvAwe pakRulu *kanabadawAyi/ agupadawAyi*.
Sun rise after birds visible.-3p.-pl.-nm.

2. come into view: **kanabadu, agupadu, xarSanamiccu, prawyakRamavu.**

E. A large herd of elephants *came into view*in some distance.
T. koMwa xUraMlo peVxxa enugula maMxa *kanabadiMxi/ agupadiMxi/*
Some distance-in big elephant.pl. herd come into view-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
*xarSanamicciMxi/ prawyakRamayyiMxi.*

or

E. The robbers came into view of the police, when they were escaping.
T. xoVMgalu wappiMcukuMtuMdagA polIsula *xqRtilo paddAru/ kaMtapaddAru.*
Thief-pl. escaping-when police-pl. come into view-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. come into sight: **kanipiMcu, agupadu, prawyakRamuvu.**

E. The tall buildings of the city *came into sight*first.
T. moVxata pattaNaM yoVkka peVxxa BavanAlu *kanipiMcu/ agupaddAyi.*
First city’s big building-pl. come into sight-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. materialize: **kanabadu, agupadu.**

E. The train *materialized*through the fog.
T. poVgamaMcu nuMci rElu *kanabduwunaxi/ agupaduwunnaxi.*
Fog from train material-pst.-sg.-nn.

5. take shape: **AkArA pVMxu, kanabaracu.**

E. The clouds *take shape* in different forms in sky.
T. AkA SaMlo meGAlu rakarakaAla *AkArAlawo kanipiswAyi.*
Sky-in cloud-pl. different shape-pl.-in take shape-3p.-pl.

Sense-2. *by now, differences between them were beginning to appear.*

T. vArixxari manaxya manasparxalu *poVdacUpuwunnAyi/ waleVwwuwunnAyi.*
They-both between difference-pl. beginning to appear-3p.-pl.
1. be revealed: **bEtapadu, veluvadu, bahirgawamavu**
   E. His arrogance is revealed through his failure.
   T. awani vEPalyaM xvArA wana ahaMkAraM **bEtapadiMxi/ veluvadiMxi/**
   His- failure through his arrogance be revealed-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm
   **bahirgawamayiMxi.**

2. be seen: **kanabadu, xqRtilo padu, xqRtiki vaccu, agupadu, kAnavaccu, kaMtlopadu, kaMtapadu.**
   E. His hard work is seen in his success.
   T. awani vijayaMlo wana kaRtaM **kanapaduwoMxi.**
   His- success-in his hard-work be seen-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. emerge: **bEtaki vaccu, bayatapadu.**
   E. The sun emerged from behind the clouds.
   T. meGAla veVnuka nuMdi sUryudu **bEtaki vaccAdu/ bayatapaddAdu.**
   Cloud-pl. behind from sun emerge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. manifest itself: **xAnaMwata axe agupadu, kanapadu.**
   E. Has the snake manifested itself recently?
   T. I maxya A pAmu **xAnaMwata axi kanipiMciMxA/ xAnaMwata axi**
   Recently that snake manifest itself-3p.-sg.-nm.-inrtr.
   **kaMtapadiMxA?**

5. become apparent: **spaRtaMgA kanapadu, agupadu.**
   E. The reasons for his departure became apparent.
   T. awanu veVlYlYi povadAniki kAraNAlu **spaRtaMgA kanapadu/**
   **agupaduwunnAyi.**
   He departure-to reason-pl. become apparent-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. become evident: **spaRtamavu, wetaweVllamavu.**
   E. It became evident to all of us that he is lying.
   T. awanu abaxXaM AduwunnAdani mA aMxarikI **spaRtamayiMxi/**
   He lie telling-that we all-to become evident-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   **wetaweVllamayiMxi.**

7. surface: **pEki vaccu, bayataki vaccu.**
   E. Fish were surfacing to catch insects.
   T. kItakAlanu pattukodAniki cepalu **pEki vaccAyi/ bayataki vaccAyi.**
   Insect-pl.- catch-to fish-pl. surface-3p.-pl.

8. come to light: **veVluguloki vaccu, weVramIxiki vaccu, bayatapadu.**
   E. New evidence has recently come to light.
   T. itIvale koVwwa AXAraM **veVluguloki vacciMxi.**
   Recently new evidence come to light-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. arise: **puttukoVccu, prawyakRamavu.**
   E. Several new industries arose in the town.
   T. pattaNaMlo cA1A koVwwa pariSramalu **puttukoVswunnAyI/**
   Town-in many new industries arise 3pl. nm.
   **prawyakRamavuwunnAyI.**
10. crop up: eVxuravu, prawyakRamavu, kanabadu.
E. Some new problems cropped up at the last minute.
T. civari nimuRaMlo koVnmi koVwwa samasyalu eVxurayyAyi/ puttukoVccAyi.
Last minute-in some new problem-pl. crop up-pst.-3p-pl.

11. occur: kanipiMcu, wataswiMcu, wArasapadu.
E. The disease occursthroughout Africa.
T. vyAXi APriKAmoVwwaM kanipiMciMxi/wataswiMciMxi/wArasapadiMxi.
Disease Africa throughout occur-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. develop: kanabadu.
E. Symptoms of malaria developin that area.
T. A praxesaMlo maleriyA lakRaNALu kanabaddAyi.
That area-in malaria symptom-pl. develop-pst.-3p.-pl.

13. enter into the picture: weVramIxaku vaccu, raMgaMloki vaccu, prawyakRamavu.
E. He has entered into the picture at the last minute.
T. awanu civari nimuRaMlo weVramIxaku vaccAdu/ raMgaMloki vaccAdu/
He last minute-in enter into the picture-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. prawyakRamayyAdu.

Sense- 3. (informal) by ten O’clock Bill still had not appeared.
T. paxi gaMtalayinA bil iMkA kanabadalexu.

1. arrive: weVramIxaku vaccu
E. He had finally arrived as designer.
T. awanu civariki disEnargA kanapaddAdu/ kanipiMcAdu/ weVramIxaku vaccadu/
He last—to designer arrive-pst.-3sg.

2. turn up: kalusukoVnu
E. Many old friends turned up in the function.
T. pAwa snehiwulaMxaru oVka viMxu kAryaMlo kalusukunnAru.
Old friends-all one fuction meet 3pl.

3. put in an appearance: kanipiMcu.
E. I must put in appearance there," said the prince.
T. nenu KacciwaMgA akkada kanapaddAlani yuvarAju ceVppAdu.
Nenu perfectly here appearance prince tell-pst.-

4. make an appearance: kanabadu.
E. We waited for thirty minutes for the professor to make an appearance.
T. proPeVsarki kanabadadAniki memu muppE nimuRALu veci unnAmu.
Professor-to appearance we thirty minutes wait-pst.-

5. come: kanabadu, kanipiMcu
E. The moon comeover the horizon.
T. caMxamAma kRiwijareKamIxa kanabadiMxi/ kanipiMciMxi.
Moon horizon-on come-pst.-n hm.

6. get here/ there: kanabaracu.
E. She must get here all her paintings.
T. AmeV KacchiwanMgA wana ciwrAlanniMtini kanabaracAli.
    She exactly his paintings come together.

7. present oneself: kanabaracu.
E. present[ing oneself] in a dignified manner.
T. huMxAgA wananiwAnu kanabaracuta.
Dignified-ly oneself present.
(oneself will repeat in Telugu sentence.)

Sense- 4. he and Charlotte appeared to be completely devoted.
T. awanU cArlot pUrwigA kattubadinatlugA kanipiMcAru.

1. seem: agupadu, kanapadu.
E. They seem to be angry with each other.
T. vAlYYu oVkaripE oVkaru kopaMgA unnatlugA vAlYYu kanipiMcAru.
    They each other on angry be they seem 3pl.

2. look: kanipiMcu, agupadu.
E. She looked very miserable.
T. AmeV cAlA vicArA MGa kanipiMcxi/ agupadiMxi.
She very miserable look-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. give the impression of being: aBiprAyAnni kalugajeyu.
E. He gave the impression of being the best student in the class.
T. awanu waragawilo uwwama vixyArXinane aBiprAyAnni kalugajeSAdu.
    He class-in best student-that give the impression of being-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. have the appearance/ air of being: kanipiMcu
E. They have the appearance of real diamonds.
T. avi njamEna vajrAlalAgA kanipiMcAyi/ agupiMcAyi.
    They real diamond-pl.-as have the appearance

6. come across as being: agupadu, kanipiMcu.
E. He came across as being ignored by his own kinship.
T. awanini cUswe wana soVMwa baMXuvulu nirlaKRyaM cesinatlu agupadu woMxi/ kanipiswoMxi.
    Him- see-if his own kinship-pl. ignore do-pst.-as if come across as being-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. look as though one is: kanipiMcu, agupadu.
E. Heritage sites look as though they are neglected.
T. cAriwraka sWalAlu nirlakRyaM ceyabadinatlu kanabaducunnAyi.
    Historical site-pl. negligence do-pst.-as if look as though one is-3p.-pl.

8. look to be: kanipiMcu.
E. It looks to be hell hole of whole of Kolkata.
T. kalakawwA moVwwAniki ixi oVka naraka kUpaMIA kanipiswuMxi.
    Kolkata whole-to this one hell hole-like look to be-3p.-sg.-nm.
9. strike someone as: anipiMcu.
E. Swapna’s pensive messages strike me as strange.
T. svapna nirAsApUrimwEna meVsajlu nAku viciwraMgA anipiswunnAyi.
Swapna pensive(filled) message- pl. me-to strange-ly strike me(someone)as-3p.-pl.

Sense- 5. the paperback edition did not appear for another two years.
T. iMkoVka reVMdu saMvawsarAlu A pepar byAk saMputi aByaM avalexu.
Another two year-pl. that paper back edition appear-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. become available: laByamavu, xoVraku.
E. Hi book on literature will become available on Internet sites.
T. sAhiwyAmE awani puswakaM inteVrneVt sEtlalo laByamavu/ xoVrakuwuMxi.
Literature-on his- book internet site-pl.-in become available-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. come on the market: xoVruku, laByaMavu.
E. The products on T.Vs have not yet come on the market.
T. T.Vlo cUpiMcinA vaswuvulu iMkA xoVrukuta lexu/ laByaMavuta lexu.

3. go on sale: ammakAniki vaccu, vikrayAniki vaccu.
E. His arts would go on sale this week.
T. I vAramu awani kalYAkaMdAlu ammakAniki vaswAy/ vikrayAniki vaswAy.
This week his art-pl. go on sale-will-3p.-pl.

4. come out: bayataki vaccu, veVluguloki vaccu.

5. be published: veVluvadu, veVlladavu, veVluguloki vaccu, bayalupadu.
E. The facts will be published.
T. vASwavAlu veVlugu loki vaswAy/ veVludadawAy/ bayatapadawAy/
Fact-pl. be published-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
veVludadOwAy.

6. be produced: wIsuku vaccu.
E. The book can be produced for the public only after 2 years.
T. puswakaM 2 saMvawsarAlu waruvAwe praJala muMxuku wIsukurAvadaM
Book 2 year-pl. after-only public front(for them) be produced take place-will-3p.-sg.-nm.
jarigiMxi.

7. come into existence: veVluguloki vaccu, manugadaloki vaccu, bayatapadu, bahirgawamavu.
E. A number of facts came into existence after digging.
T. wavvakAla warvAwa aneka nijAlu veVluguloki vaccAy/ bayataku vaccAy/
Digging-pl. after a number of fact-pl. come into existence-pst.-3p.-pl.
manugadaloki vaccAy.
6. Apply; verb:

Sense-1. more than 3,000 people had applied for the jobs.
   Put in an application, put in, try, bid, appeal, petition, make an entreaty, sue,
   register, audition; enquire after, request, seek, solicit, claim, ask for, try to
   obtain.

Sense-2. the act did not apply to Scotland.
   Be relevant, have relevance to, have a bearing on, bear on, appertain,
   pertain,
   relate, concern, be concerned with; have to do with, be pertinent, be
   significant, be apt, be opposite, be appropriate, be fitting, be germane; affect,
   involve, cover, deal with, touch.

Sense-3. she applied ointment to the survivors’ burns and bruises.
   Put on, rub in, spread, smear, covet with, work in.

Sense-4. a firm, steady pressure should be applied.
Exert, administer, implement, use, exercise, employ, utilize, practice, put into practice, execute, prosecute, enact, carry out, put to use, bring into effect/play, bring to bear.

**Sense-1. more than 3000 people had applied for the job.**

T. uxyogAniki 3000 maMxikipEgA xarakAswu cesukunnAru/
vinnaviMcukunnAru.

Job-to 3000 people-more than apply-pst.-3p.-pl.-m.

1. put in an application: **arjI peVttukoVnu, xarakAswu cesukoVnu**
   E. **put in an application** for the leave.
   T. seVlavu kosaM arji peVttuko/ xarakAswu cesuko.
   Leave for put in an application-2p.-sg.

2. put in: **vinnaviMcukoVnu, abyarxiMcukoVnu, vedukoVnu arjI peVttu.**
   E. **put in** for the position of manager.…
   T. myAnejar paxaviki xarakAswucesuko.
   Manager post-to put in-2p.-sg.

3. try: **xarakAswu peVttu.**
   E. You must **try** for that job.
   That job-to you try do-must.

4. bid: **xarakAswucesukoVnu**
   E. The firm decided to **bid** on the new bridge.
   T. koVwwa vaMweVnaki A saMsWa (velaM) xarakAswucesiMxi.
   New bridge-to that firm bid-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. appeal: **manaviceyu, vinnaviMcu, aByarXiMcu.**
   E. He appealed to higher court for justice.
   T. awadu nyAyaM kosaM pEkortuki xarakAswucesukunnAdu.
   He justice-for higher court-to appeal-pst.

6. petition: **vinnapamuceyu, manaviceyu, aByarXanaceyu.**
   E. The people **petitioned** to their municipality about pollution
   T. kAluRyaM guriMci prajalu wama munsipAlitIki aByarXiMcAru.
   Pollution about people their municipality-to petition-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. Make an entreaty: **aByarXiMcu**
   E. Nearly 100 candidates made an entreaty about the newly advertised positions.
   T. koVwwagA prakatiMcina KAIYIla guriMci sumAru 100 maMxi aByarXulu
   Newly advertise-pst. vacancies about nearly 100 members candidates
   vivarAlanu aByarXiMcAru.
   Enquiry-pl apply 3pl.

8. sue: **xAvAveyu**
   E. He sued the company for loss.
   T. awanu naRtAniki kaMpeVnImIxa xAvAveSAdu.
   He loss—for company-on petition-put 3p. sg.-m.-pst.
   E. He was registered his name for the seminar.
   T. awanu saxassuku wana perunu namoxu cesukunnAdu.
   He seminar-to his name- register-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. audition: parIkRiMcu
    E. We auditioned over 200 children for the post.
    T. A pAwrakosaM meM 200pEgA pillalni parIkRiMcAM.
    That post- for we 200 over children audition-process.

11. enquire after: vivarAlusekariMcu
    E. Nearly 100 candidates have enquired after the new PROs position.
    T. sumAru 100 maMxi aByrXulu koVwwa PRO paxavi guriMcI vivarAlu
    Nearly 100 people members new PRO post about enquire-pst.-3p.-pl.
    sekariMcAru.

12. request: manaviceyu, aByarXiMcu.
    E. Syam requested his teacher for 10 days leave.
    T. syAm 10 rojula SeVlavu kosaM wana upAxyAyuniki
    manavicesukunnAdu/aByarXiMcukunnAdu.
    Syam 10 days leave for his teacher-to request-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

    E. You should seek advice from your elders on this matter.
    T. I viRayaMlo nuvvu ml peVxxavAri salahAlanu veduko
    This matter-in you your elders advice- seek-should.

14. solicit: adugu, vedukoVnu, prArXiMcu.
    E. The candidate who solicited votes among the factory workers.
    T. PyAktarI uxyogula maxyalo otlu adigina/vedukoVnna vyakwi.
    Or
    PaktaRl uxyogula maxyalo otlu kosaM prArXiMcina vyakwi.

15. claim: aByarXiMcu, vedukonu, adugu.
    E. Ramesh’s father accepted his claim when he asked for a cricket bat.
    T. rameR krikeVt byAt kosaM aByarXana cesinappudu/
    vedukoVnnapudu/adigi
apudu awani waMdrI oVppukunnAru.
    Ramesh cricket bad for claim-pst.-then his father agree-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.-
hnr.

16. ask for: aByarXiMcu.
    E. I am writing to ask for some information about course.
    T. korsu vivaralanu aByarXiswU nenu rAswunnAru.
    Course information ask-for I writing-1p.-sg.

17. Try to obtain: poVMxutaku prayawnaM.
E. He tried to obtain the notice by rule.
T. nibaMXana meraku awanu vivarAlu poVMxutaku prayawniMcAdu.
Rule according he notice try to obtain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Sense-2. the Act did not apply to Scotland.
T. A cattamu skAtlaMduki saMbaMXiMciMxi kAxu/ varwiMcaxu.
That act Scotland-to apply to-neg.

1. be relevant: saMbaMXiMci uMdu.
E. The details furnished in the resume must be relevant to eligibility.
T. reVsyoUMlo poVMxuparacina vivarAlu arhawaki saMbaMximci/
   varwiMceviXaMgA uMdi.
Resume-in furnish-pst. Detail.-pl. eligibility-to be relevant-must be.

2. have a relevance to: saMbaMXaM kaligiyuMdu.
E. Have a relevanceeto this work…
T. I paniki saMbaMXaM kaligi uMdu…
This work-to have a relevance-be-2p.sg…

3. have a bearing on: saMbaMXaM uMdu
E. My father's achievements don't have any bearing on what I do.
T. ma nAnmegAri vijayAlu nA mlxa emAwrAma prAavAma cUpavu.
   My father's achievement-pl. me on any have a bearing on show-neg.-3p.-pl.-non-
   hum.

4. bear on: saMbaMximciyiuMdu.
E. How do those facts bear on this matter?
T. I viRayAniki A vAaswavAlu eVIA saMbaMximci unnAyi.
This matter-to that fact-pl. how bear on-pst.-pl.

5. appertain: saMbaMXiMcuta.
E. These figures appertain to last year's sales.
T. I leVkkalu poyina saMvawsaraM ammakAlaku saMbaMXiMcinavi.
These figures last year sales'-to appertain-pl.

6. pertain: saMbaMXiMcu, ceVMxiyuMdu.
E. These issues pertainingto women.
T. I viRayAlu mahiYalaku saMbaMXiMcinavi/ ceVMxinavi.
These issue-pl. women-to pertaining-pl.

7. relate: mudipadi uMdu
E. In the future, payment increase will be related to productivity.
T. BaviRyawwulo vewanAla peVruguxaM uwpawwiki mudipadi uMtiMxi.
Future-in payment-pl. increase productivity-to relate-will be.

8. concern: saMbaMXiMci uMdu.
E. Why do you concern so much with this matter?
T. I viRayaMwo nuvvu eVMxukaMwa saMbaMXiMci uMtAvu?
This matter-to you why-so much concern be-2p.-sg.
9. be concerned with: *saMbaMXaM kaligiyuMdu.*
   E. This issue is concerned with present political crisis.
   T. I viRyaM prasuwa rAjakIya saMkRoBAniki *saMbaMXiMcinaxi.*
   This issue present politics crisis relate-pst..

10. have to do with: *saMbaMXaM kaligiyuMdu.*
    E. We don’t *have* anything *to do without* neighbors.
    T. memu mA prakkavAriwo *saMbaMxaM kaligilemu.*
    We our neighbor’s-with have to do with-neg.-1p.-pl.

11. be pertinent: *saMbaMXiMci uMdu.*
    E. You must be pertinent with your family.
    T. nnuvvu nI kutuMbaMwo *saMbaM kaligi uMdAli.*
    You your family-with be pertinent-be must.

12. be significant: *waginatluMdu.*
    E. You must be significant in the programme.
    T. nnuvvu kAryakramAniki *waginatlugA uMdAli.*
    You programme-to be significant-ly be-must.

13. be apt: *waginatluMdu.*
    E. This gift will be apt on this occassion.
    T. I bahumawi I saMxarBaMlo waginatlu uMtuMxi.
    This gift this occasion-in be apt be-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. be apposite: *waginatluMdu,*
    E. He must *be apposite* to his situations.
    T. awanu wana pariswiwulaki *waginatluMdAli.*
    He his situation-pl.-to be apposite-be must.

15. be appropriate: *waginatluMdu,* *anuguNaMgA uMdu,* *rUDiyEyuMdu.*
    E. we must *be appropriate* when we declare anything.
    T. manaM exEnA prakatiswunnappudu, manaM *waginatluMAli/*
    *anuguNaMgA uMdAli/* *rUDigA uMdAli.*
    We anything declare-when we be appropriate-be must.

16. be fitting: *saripovu*
    E. The punishment is fitting to the crime.
    T. A SikRa nerAniki *waginaxi/ sarEnaxi.*
    That punishment crim-to fit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. be germane: *saMbaMxiMcinaxa, wagina*
    E. He passed remarks that are germane to the discussion.
    T. awadu saMBARaNaku *saMbaMxiMcinaxa/ wagina* vyAKyalu ceSAdu.
    He discussion relevant speek-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. affect:*praBAvaM cUpu*
    E. The climate affected his health.
    T. vAwAvaraNaM awani ArogyaMpE *praBAvaM cUpiMxi.*
Climate him-to health-on affect-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. involve: munigipovu
   E. These boys are involved in that programme.
   T. I abbAyilu A kAryakramaMlo munigipoyAru.
       These boy-pl. that programme involve-pst.-3p.-pl.

20. cover: parigaNiMcu
   E. Prof. Ashok’s lectures covered the subject thoroughly.
   T. sabjeVkt nu kUlaMkuRaMgA prapaVsa prasaMgAlu
       Subject-to thoroughly professor Ashok lectures cover-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
       parigaNiSwAyi.

21. deal with: saMbaMxiMci uMdru
   E. Her poems often deal with the subject of death.
   T. AmeV paxyAlu maraNAniki saMbaMxiMci uMtAyi.
       She poem-pl. death-to relate-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

22. touch: varwiMcu
   E. what you say does not touch the point at issue.
   T. nuvvu ceVppexi manA partiSliiswunna viRayAniki varwiMcxu.
       You say we discuss-pst. issue relevant-neg.

   Sense-3. She applied ointment to the survivors burns and bruises.
   T. AmeV brawikunna vAIYYa kAAlina gAyAlaku xeVbalaki maMxu
       pUsiMxi.
       She alive their fire wound-pl. to lotion-apply-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. put on: pUsukoVnu, rAsukoVnu.
   E. She put on powder to her face.
   T. AmeV wana muKAniki pOdar pUsukoVMxi/ rAsukuxMxi.
       She her face-to powder put on-pst.-3p.-pl.-nm.

2. rub in: pUyu, rAyu.
   E. Rub in the oil well.
   T. nUNEV bAgA rAyI/ pUyi.
       Oil well rub in

3. spread: pUyu
   E. The children spread colors on the wall papers.
   T. pillalu goVdapE unna postarla mIxa raMgulu pUSAr.
       Children wall-on there poster-pl. on color-pl. spread-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. smear: pulimu.
   E. Children smeared mud on the walls.
   T. pillalu goda mIxa matti pulimAr.
       Children wall on mud smear-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. cover with: niMpu
E. The shirt was **coverd with** ink stains.
T. A Rart iMk marakalawo nidi uMxi.
That shirt ink stain-pl.-with cover be-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. work in: **rAyu, pUyu**
E. Gradually *workin* the butter.
T. neVmmmaxigA veVnna rAswUpovu/ pUyu.
Slowly butter apply-2p.-sg.

Sense-4. **Required pressure should be applied.**
T. waginaMwa vawwidi upayogiMcAli.
Required pressure apply-should be.

1. exert: **viniyogiMcu, upayogiMcu, vAdukoVnu.**
E. He *exerted* all his authority to make them accept the plan.
T. vAIY1Yu wana plAnni aMglkariMcatAniki awanu wana aXikAraM moVwwAnni upayogiMcAdu.
They his plan accept-to he his authority all exert-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. administer: **amalujarupu**
E. Administer the punishment…
T. SikRani amalujarupu…
Pension fund-pl. commercial bank-pl. by administer-pst.-pl.

3. implement: **amaluparacu, jarigiMcu, nadipiMcu.**
E. They were *implemented* by force of higher authority.
T. pE aXikArula oVwwidi cewa vAIY1Yu amaluparacAr/ jarigiMcAr/ nadipiMcAr.
Higher authority force by they implement-pst.-3p.-sg.-pl.

4. use: **upayogiMcu.**
E. May I use your name as a reference?
T. nI peruni nenu riPeVreVnsgA upayogiMcavaccA?
Your name I reference use-may.

5. exercise: **viniyogiMcu.**
E. He *exercised* his influence for wrong advantages.
T. awanu wana palukubadini wappudu prayojanAlakosaM viniyogiMcAdu.
He his influence- wrong advantage-pl. for exercise-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. employ: **upayogiMcu, vadukoVnu.**
E. I *employed* him for my personal work.
T. nA vyakwigawa pani kosaM awanni upayogiMcukunnAnu/ vAdukunnAnu.
My personal work for him employ-pst.-1p.-sg.

7. utilize: **upayogiMcu, viniyogiMcu, vAdukoVnu.**
E. The Romans were the first to *utilize* concrete as a building material.
T. kAMkrItunu nirmANa sAmagrilAgA moVxatisAri romanlu upayogiMcAr/ viniyogiMcAr/ vAdukunnAru.
Concrete- building material-as first time roam-pl. utilize-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. practice: **upayogiMcu, vAdu.**
   E. He usually wants to practice his English on me.
   T. awanu sAXaraNaMgA nAxaggara iMglIR vAduwuMtAdu/ upayogiswuMtAdu.  
   Awanu usually me-at English practice.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. put into practice: **amalujarugu.**
   E. The dowry system is still being put into practice even in the remote places.
   T. mArumUla prAMwAlalo kUdA varakatna vyavasWa iMkA amalu jaruguwuMxi.  
   Remote place-pl.-loc. also dowry system still put into practice-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. execute: **jarigiMcu.**
    E. The pilot execute da perfect landing.
    T. pEleVttu samarXavaMwaMgA xiMcAdu.  
    (though xiMcu=land, here it should be understood as executed, as it is performace.)

11. prosecute: **jarigiMcu.**
    E. prosecute an incwuiry.
    T. vicAraNa amalu jarugu.

12. enact: **erparacuta.**
    E. legislation enacted by parliament.
    T. pArlaneVMtucewa erparacabadina XarmaSAswraM.  

13. carry out: **amalujarupu**
    E. All his ordances were well carried out with great zest.
    T. awani AxeSAlni awyaMwa uwsAhaMgA amalujaripAru.  
    His order-pl. great zest carry on-pst.-3p.-pl.

14. put to use: **upayogiMcu**
    E. She will be able to put her language to use in her new job.
    T. AmeV wana koVwwa uxyogaMlo wanaki vaccine BARalannI upayogiMcagalaxu.  
    She her new job-in her-to known language put to use-can-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. bring into effect/ play: **amaluloki vaccAyi.**
    E. The new strategics proposed were brough into effect into loksabha.
    T. loksaBalo prawipAxiMcina koVwwa paxakAlu amaluloki vaccAyi.  

16. bring into bear: **viniyogiMcAli/ upayogiMcAli.**
    E. We must bring all our enquiries to bear upon the task.
    that work attain-to our energy-all bring into bear-must.
7. Appoint; (Verb):

Sense-1. he was appointed as Environment Secretary.
Nominate, name, designate, install as, commission, engage, adopt, co-opt; select, choose, elect, vote in.

Sense-2. the arbitrator shall appoint a date for the preliminary meaning.
Specify, determine, assign, designate, allot, set, fix, arrange, choose, decide on, establish, settle, authorize, ordain, prescribe, decree.

Sense-1. he was appointed as Environment Secretary.
T. awanu paryAvaraNa aXikArigA niyamiMcabaddAdu.
He environment secretary-as appoint-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. nominate: niyAmakaM ceyu, niyamiMcu.
E. It is a committee of 5 nominated members and 8 elected members.
T. axi Exuguru niyamiMpabadina saByulU eVnamaMbuguru eVnunobadina saByulu gala kamitI.
That 5(people) nominate-pst. member-pl. 8(people) elect-pst. member-pl. of committee.

2. name: niyamiMcu.
E. Mr. X has been named for director stup.
T. dErectargA Mr. X niyamiMcabaddAdu.
director Mr. X selecte-pst..

3. designate:niyamiMcu.
E. Person designated as an officer.
T. APIsargA niyamiMpabadina vyakwi.
Officer-as designate-pst. person.

4. Install as: niyamiMcu.
E. He was installed as president last May.
T. awanu kriwam me neVlalo preVsidaV MtugA niyamiMcabaddAdu.
He last May month in president appoint-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. commission: niyamiMcabaddu.
E. This chairman was commissioned by the previous Government.
T. gawa praBuwwvaM cewa I cErman niyamiMcabaddAdu.
Last government –by this chairman appoint- pst.. 3p.sg. m.

6. engage: panilo peVttukonu, niyamiMckoVnu.
E. I have engaged a new assistant.
T. nenu oVka koVwwa assisteVMtni peVttukunnAnu/ niyamiMckoVnnAnu.
I one new assistant engage-pst.-1p.-sg.

7. adopt: niyamiMcu.
E. An active person is adopted as her assistant.
T. oVka uwsAhavaMwamEna vyakwi AmeVki assisteVMtgA niyamiMcaru.
   One active person her-to assistant adopt-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. co-opt: cerucukoVnu.
   E. The committee director co-opted to me.
   T. kamitIki dEreVktaru nannu cerucukunnAdu.
      Committee director me co-opt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. The committee director co-opted to me.
   T. kamitIki dEreVktaru nannu cerucukunnAdu.
      Committee director me co-opt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. She select ed to me.
   T. kamitIki dEreVktaru nannu cerucukunnAdu.
      Committee director me co-opt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. She select ed a diamond ring from the jewelry box.
   T. kamitIki dEreVktaru nannu cerucukunnAdu.
      Committee director me co-opt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. She select ed a diamond ring from the jewelry box.
   T. kamitIki dEreVktaru nannu cerucukunnAdu.
      Committee director me co-opt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. choose: eVMcuukoVnu.
    E. You can choose any food you like.
    T. nIku naccina e AhAramEnA nuvvu eVMcuovaccu.
       You-to like any food-any you choose-can.

11. elect: eVnnukoVnu.
    E. She elect ed him as president.
    T. vAlYlYu awanni aXyakRunigA eVnnukoVnnAru.
       They him- president-as elect-pst.-3p.-pl.

11. elect: eVnnukoVnu.
    E. They elect ed him as president.
    T. vAlYlYu awanni aXyakRunigA eVnnukoVnnAru.
       They him- president-as elect-pst.-3p.-pl.

    E. He was voted in as treasurer.
    T. awanni koSAXikAriA vnnAru.
       He treasurer-as vote-pst.-3p.-pl.

Sense 2. the arbitrator shall appoint a date for the preliminary meaning.
   T. Arbitratar prAXamika samAveSAniki wexI nirNayiswAdu.
      Arbitrator primary meeting-to date appoint-future. 3p.-sg.-m.

1. specify: spaRtaMgA nirxeSiMcu.
   E. The regulations specify that calculator may not be used in the examination.
   T. parikRallo kyAlukyuletarni upayogirmcavaxxani niyamAllo spaRtaMgA
      Exam-in calculator use-neg. regulation-pl.- in specify-3p.-pl.

1. specify: spaRtaMgA nirxeSiMcu.
   E. The regulations specify that calculator may not be used in the examination.
   T. parikRallo kyAlukyuletarni upayogirmcavaxxani niyamAllo spaRtaMgA
      Exam-in calculator use-neg. regulation-pl.- in specify-3p.-pl.

2. determine: niScayiMcu.
   E. They are determined to start early.
   T. vAlYlYu woVMxaragA moVxalupeVtteMxuku niScayiMcAru.
      They early start-to determine-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. assign: nirxeSiMcu, nirNyiMcu, niyamiMcu.
   E. They assigned him to do this job.
   T. I pani ceVvyyatAniki vAIYIYU awanni nirxeSiMcu/ nirNyiMcAru/ niyamiMcAru.
      This work do-to they him- assign-pst.-3p.-pl.

75
4. designate: *nirxeSiMcu, eVnnukoVnu.*
   E. The director designated his successor.
   T. dEreVktaru wana vArasuNNi *nirxesIMcu*kunnAdu/ *eVnnukunnAdu.*
   Director his successor- designate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. allot: *ketAyiMcu*
   E. They allotted us three weeks to finish the job.
   T. A pani mugiMcdAniki vAIYYu mAku mUdu vArAlu *ketAyiMcAru.*
   That work finish-to they us-to three weeks allot-pst.. 3p. pl.m.

6. set: *niScayiMcukoVnu*
   E. I’ve set myself to finish the job by the end of this month.
   T. I neVlAKarikallA pani pUrwavvAlani nAkunenu *niScayiMcukunnAnu.*
   This month-end-by work finish myself set-1p.-sg.

7. fix: *nirNyiMcu, nirxeSImcu.*
   E. They have fixed the date to the excursion.
   T. vihAraiawraku vAIYYu oVka wexIni *nirNyiMcAru/ nirxeSiMcAru.*
   Excursion-to they one date- six-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. arrange: *nirxesIMcuVnu, erparacukoVnu.*
   E. They have arranged for appointing him as director.
   T. awanni dEreVktargA pani pUrwavvAlani nAkiwvAlAni nAkiwvAlAni
   Him director-as appoint-do-to they arrange-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. choose: *niScayiMcukoVnu, nirNyiMcukoVnu.*
   E. He chose not to go home until school hours.
   T. pATaSAla mugiseMwavaraku iMtiki veVlYlYakUdaxani
   *niScayiMcukunnAdu/ nirNyiMcukoVnnAdu.*
   School choose-till home-to go-neg.-that choose-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. decide on: *niScayiMcukoVnu, nirxesIMcuVnu, nirNyiMcukoVnu.*
    E. We did not decide on a venue.
    T. memu saBa sWalAnni *niScayiMcukoVnu/ nirxesIMcuVnu/ nirNyiMcukoVnu.*
    We venue- decide-neg.

11. establish: *nirNyiMcu.*
    E. Mr. Ravi Varma was established as a governor.
    T. mistar. ravi varma governor gA niyamiMpaBaddAdu.
        Mr. Ravi Varma governor as establish-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. settle: *nirNyiMcu.*
    E. We’ve settled that we’ll go to movie this night.
    T. I rAwri simivi veVlYIYAlani memu *nirNyiMcu*kunnAnu.
        This night cinema-to go-that we settle-pst.-1p.-pl.

13. ordain: *niyamiMcu.*
    E. He was *ordained* in 1984.
14. prescribe: nirxeSiMcina
E. penalties prescribed by the law.
T. cattaM nirxeSiMcina parihAraM.
Law prescribe penalty.

E. The Government decreed a state of emergency.
T. praBuuvamu awyavasara parisWiwini nirNayiMciMxi/ niSCayiMciMxi.

8. Arrive : Verb:

Sense-1. More police arrived.
Come, get here/there, reach one’s destination, make it, appear, put in an appearance, make an appearance, come on the scene, come up, approach, present oneself, turn up, be along, come along, materialize.

Sense-2. we arrived at his house.
Reach, get to, get as far as, come to, make, make it to, set foot on, gain, attain; end up at, land up at, fetch up at.

Sense-3. they did arrive at a tentative agreement.
Achieve, attain, reach, gain, accomplish; work out, draw up, put together, strike, negotiate, thrash out, hammer out; settle on, sign, endorse, ratify, sanction;

Sense-4. the moment finally arrived.
Happen, occur, take place, come about, transpire, ensue, present itself, crop up.

Sense-5. quadrphony had arrived.
Emerge, appear, make an appearance, surface, dawn, be born, come into being, arise, spring up, be developed, start.

Sense-6. (informal) their Rolls Royce and gold jewellery proved that they had arrived.
Succeed, achieve success, be successful, be a success, do well, get ahead, reach the top, make good, prosper, flourish, thrive, advance, triumph, be victorious, break through, become famous, achieve recognition.

1. More police arrived.
T. eVkkuva maMxi pollsulu vaccAru.
More- class. police- come-pst.-3p/pl.

1. come: vaccu.
E. Has any letter come for me?
1. Can you come tomorrow by 10 A.M?
T. nAku emEna uwwaraM vacciMxA? Me-to- any- letter- come-pst-3p-sg-nm?

2. get here/ there: ikkadaki/ akkadaki vaccu.
E. Can you get here/ there tomorrow by 10 A.M?
T. mlru repu uxayaM 10 gaMtalaku (ikkadaki/ akkadaki) rAgalarA?
You tomorrow- morning- 10 O’ clock- come-can-2p.-pl.?

3. reach one’s destination: uxxeSiMcina swalAniki cerukoVnu/vaccu, gamyaswAnAniki cerukoVnu.
E. One should really strive to reach one’s destination.
T. gamyanni cerukoVnadAniki cAlA kaRtapadAli.
destination-to reach very-strive-should.

4. make it: rAgalugu.
E. We are having a party on Saturday can you make it.
T. SanivAramu mAku pArtI uMxi mIrU rAgalarA?
Saturday- we-to- party- have- you (hon.)- come-can- pl.-hnr.

5. appear: kanipiMcu, agupiMcu, xarSanamiccu, weVramIxaku vaccu, raMgaMloki vaccu.
E. She has appeared in second half of the movie.
T. AmeV sinimA reVMdava BAgaMlo kanipiMciMxi/ weVramIxaku vacciMxi.
She movie second half-in appear-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. put in an appearance: kanabadu, rAvadaM.
E. I don’t want to go to the party, but I suppose I’d better put in an appearance (= go there for a short time).
T. nAku pArtlki veVIYIAlanI lexu kAnl kanabadi rAvadaM maMcixi anipiswoMxi.
I-dat party to- go-should neg- but- put in an appearance- better- feeling.

7. make an appearance: kanabadu.
E. We waited for thirty minutes for the professor to make an appearance, then we went home.
T. proVPeVsar gArU vaswArani menu muppE nimuRALu eVxurucUsi iMtiki professor - make an appearance- we- thirty- minutes- wait-pst.- then- veVIYIAmu.
home-to- go-pst.-1p.-pl.

8. come on the scene: vaccu, weVramIxaku vaccu.
E. The police came on the scene and began directing the traffic.
T. polIsu vacci/ weVramIxaku vacci trAPik sUcanalau ivvadaM moVxalupeVttArU.
Police- come-pst. on the screen- traffic- direction- giving- start-pst.-3p/sg/m-hnr.

9. come up: vaccu.
E. When opportunity comes up your way use it.
T. avakASaM nI xaggaraku vaccinappudu xAnni upayogiMcuko.
Opportunity- you- near-to- come up- it use-imperative-2p.-sg.
10. approach: **cerukoVnu.**
   E. Silently we approached the enemy’s camp.
   T. niSabxaMgA menu Sawruvula sWAvaraM **cerukunnAmu/ xari cerAmu.**
   Silently- we- enemy’s- camp- approach- pst.-1p.-pl.

11. enter: **xarSanamiccu, kanabaddAdu.**
   E. He has entered in the last scene.
   T. awanu civari sInulo **xarSanamiccAdu/ kanabaddAdu.**
   He- last- scene-in- enter-pst.-3p/sg/m.

12. present oneself: **vaccu, hAjaravu**
   E. I have to present myself in court on 28 October.
   T. aktobar 28na nenu kortuku **rAvAli/ hAjarukAvAli**
   October 28th-on- I- court-to - present-have to.

13. turn up: **cerukoVnu**
   E. The children eventually turned up safe.
   T. pillalu civaraku kRemaMgA/ BaxraMgA **cerukunnAru.**

14. be along : **vaccu,**
   E. I will be along (ie I will come and join you) in a few minutes.
   T. koVnni nimuRAllo nenu mI vaxxaku **vaswAnu.**
   A few- minute-pl.-with in- I- you- be along (will come/ will be there)-future-1p.- sg.

15. come along : **veVMta vaccu, veVMbadi vaccu, kUdA vaccu, wo pAtu vaccu**
   E. He came along with her.
   T. awanu AmeV **veVMta vaccAdu/ veVMbadi vaccAdu/ kUdA vaccAdu.**
   He- her- come along-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

16. materialize: **kanipiMcu, prawyakRamavu.**
   E. A tall figure suddenly materialized in front of her.
   T. haTAwwugA oVka poVdavAti AkAraM AmeV muMxu **kanipiMciMxi/ prawyakRamayiMxi.**
   Suddenly- one- tall- figure- her- front- materialize-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Note:**
In the above sense synonyms 4, 13 and 15 are phrasal verbs. Synonym 4 ‘make it’ is a non-compositional idiom. The meaning is fixed as ‘to be able to be present at a place’ (oald8.oxford learner’s dictionaries.com). Since an equivalent idiom is not available in Telugu in this particular context, we have opted for sense translation. Similar is the case with synonym 13 ‘turn up’. However synonym 15 ‘come along’ offers a contrast to the examples cited above. This is a phrasal verb which is compositional. Both the words have retained their lexical meaning unlike many phrasal verbs where the particle generally loses its lexical meaning.
Sense-2. we arrived at his house.
   T. menu awani iMtiki cerukunnAmu/vaccAmu.
   We his house arrive-pst. we.

1. Reach: cerukoVvnu.
   E. They reached Hyderabad at 6 ‘O clock in the morning.
   T. uxayaM 6 gaMtalaku vAlYYu hExarAbAx cerukunnAru.
      Morning 6 clock-at. they Hyderabad reach-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. get to: cerukoVnu
   E. He may get to that place by evening.
   T. awanu sAyaMwrAniki A cotiki cerukovaccu.
      He evening-to that place-to get to-may.

3. get as far as: cerukoVnu
   E. I can get as far as my office by 10’o clock if I catch this train.
   T.nenu I rayilu wlsukuMte paxi gaMtalakallA APIsuku cerukovaccu.
      I this train take-if ten’o clock- by office-to reach-can.

4. come to: rA.
   E. Come to this hospital.
   T. I Aspawriki rA.
      This- hospital-to- come imperative.

5. make: vaccu, cerukoVnu.
   E. We made to the station in time to catch the train.
   T. rElu aMxukodAniki memu samayAnike vaccAmu/ cerukunnAmu.
      Train- catch to.- we- time to-emph come/reach-pst.-1p.-pl.

6. make it to: cerukoVnu
   E. She made it to the airport just in time to catch her plane.
   T. sariggA vimAna samayAniki AmeV vimAnASrayAniki cerukogaligiMxi.
      Exactly eroplan time-to she airport-to reach-can pas. 3p.-sg.-nm.

7. set foot on: kAlumopu, kAlupettu
   E. Neil Armstrong is the first man to set foot on moon.
   T. caMxruni mIxamovxata kAlupeVtina/mopina vyakwi nII AMstrAMg.
      Moon- on- first- set foot on- person- Neil Armstrong.

8. gain: ceru
   E. At last she gained the shelter of the forest.
   T. civariki AmeV adavi nIdaki cerukuMxi.
      At last she forest shelter-to reach-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. attain: ceru, sAXiMcu.
   E. She attained rank of deputy director.
   T. AmeV dipyUti dEreVctar sWAyiki cerukuMxi.
      She- deputy- director- rank-to- attain-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. end up at: cerukoVvnu, vacci ceru.
E. We ended up at home for the evening because the car broke down.
T. kAru ceVdipovadaM valla civaraku memu sAyaMkAlAniki iMtiki
Car- break down- because of- finally- we- evening-by- home-to reach/ come-
pst.-1p.-pl.
cerukunnAmu/ vaccicerAmu.

11. land up at: vacci ceru, vacci padu.
E. He landed up at my place without any prior information.
T. awanu muMxugA weVliyayakuMdAnemA iMtiki vacci paddAdu.
He prior inform-not-emph. Our house-to land up-pst-3p.-sg.-m.

12. fetch up at: civaraki vacciceru.
E. We fetched up at Sam’s house at about mid night.
T. memu civariki arXarAwrika SyAM iMtiki vaccicerAmu.
We- finally- mid night-at.- Sam- house-to-come-pst.-1p.-pl.

Sense-3. they did arrive at a tentative agreement.
T. vAlYYu oVka wAwkAlika oVppaMxAniki vaccAru.
They- one- temporary- agreement-to- come-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. Achieve: vaccu
E. He had finally achieved a conclusion.
T. civaraki awadu o nirNayAniki vaccAdu.
Atlast- he- a- conclusion-to- achieve-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. attain: poVMxu, vaccu.
E. Most of our students attained five ‘A’ grades in their exams.
T. mana vixyArXulalo cAlAmaMxi parIkRallo Exu ‘e’ gredulu sAXiMcAru/
Our students many exams-in five A grades attain-pst.-3p.-pl.
saMpAxiMcAru/ poVMxAru/ weVccukunnAru.

3. reach: vaccu
E. Politicians again failed to reach an agreement.
T. rAjakIyavewwalu oVka oVppaMxAniki rAvadaMlo malYIYI
viPalamayyAru.
Politician-pl.- one- agreement-to- reach- again- fail-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. gain: ceru, vaccu.
E. The party gained an idea that they would win this time.
T. pArtI I sAri neVggwuwxanexane aBiprAyAniki vacciMxi.
Party- this- time- win-that- idea to- gain-pst. come-3p.-pl.

5. accomplish: vijayavaMwaMgA mugiMcu, safalIkqwaMavu.
E. The first part of the plan has been safely accomplished.
T. praNAIYika yoVkkka moVxati BAgAM e ibbaMxilekuMdA
vijayavaMwaMgA mugisiMxi/ safalIkqwaayiMxi.
First- part- plan- safely- accomplish-pst.

6. work out: saPallkqwamavu
E. Our plan worked out fine.
Our plan fine work out-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

or

To work out the answer, I have tried nearly two hours.

Answer come-to nearly two hour-pl. try-pst.-1p.-sg.

7. draw up: vaccu, vacci Agu.

E. The taxi drew up outside our house.

T. kAru mA iMti muMxuki vacciMxi.

Car- our- house- front-to- draw up-pst. (come-pst.).

(here, if we have to replace outside with front when it is translated into Telugu. Otherwise, it would mean that the car has come from inside.)

Or

kAru mA iMti bayatavacci AgiMxi.


8. put together: oVkacotiki cercu, oVka cota peVttu.

E. I couldn't put everything together to figure out the answer in time.

T. samayAniki samAxAnaM kanukkovadAniki nenu viRAyAlannI oVkacota

Proper- time-with in- find out-I- put together(one place-to- bring/one place-put.)

cercalekapoyAnu.

9. strike: wattu, wocu, vaccu, spuriMcu.

E. How did this idea strike you?

T. mlku I Alocana eVIA wattu/ wocu/ vaccu/ poVMxu/ spuriMciMxi.

You-to -hon- this- idea- strike-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. negotiate: saMxiceyu, oppaMxAnni kuxurcu, maMwanAlu nadupu

E. We successfully negotiated the release of the hostages.

T. baMxIla viduxalaku menu vijayavaMwaMgA oVppaMxAnni kuxircAmu/ maMwanAlu nadipAmu.

Hostage-pl.-release-to- we- successfully- negotiate-pst.-1p.-pl.

11. thrash out: oppaMxAniki vaccu.

E. After a whole night of arguments we thrashed out an agreement.

T. rAwraMwA vAxanalu jaripAka menu oVka oVppaMxAniki vaccAmu.

Night-through out-argument- we- agreement-on-one-thrash out-pst.

agreement-to- come-pst.-1p.-pl.)

12. hammer out: oVppaMxAniki vaccu, oVka pariRkArAniki vaccu, oVka vivaraNaki vaccu.

E. We have got to get together and try to hammerout a solution.

T. manamaMwA kalasi wIvraMgA carciMci oVka pariRkarAniki rAvAli.

We-all- together- hammer out one solution-to come-must.

13. settle on: nirNayAniki vaccu.

E. Have you settled on a name for the baby yet?
14. sign: **niyamimcu**
   E. The local football team has *signed* a new goalkeeper.
   T. sWAnika PutbAl jattu oVka koVwwa golkIparni **niyamimcixi**.
   Local football team one new goalkeeper sign-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. endorse: **Amoximcu, balaparacu**,
   E. The report was endorsed by their college.
   T. kAlejI cewa vAlYlYa riportu **Amoximcaxi balaparacabadiMxi**.
   College- by- their- report- endorse-pst..

16. ratify: **Amoximcu**.
   E. The heads of the two governments met to *ratify* the treaty.
   T. reVMdu praBuwwvAla peVxxalu oVppaMxAnnI **AmoximcudAniki**
   samAveSamayyAru

17. sanction: **Amoxamavu**.
   E. The government refused to *sanction* a further cut in interest rates.
   T. vaddI retlalanu mariMwa waggiMcdAniki praBuwwvA M nirAkariMciMxi.

**Sense-4. the moment finally arrived.**
T. civaraku A Gadiya vacciMxi.
   Finally- that- moment- arrived-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. Happen: **sAMBavimcu, jarugu, avu**
   E. At what time did the accident *happen*?
   T. e samayaMlo pramAxaM **sAMBavimcixi/ jarigimixi/ ayimxi**?
   What- time-in- accident- happen?

2. occur: **sAMBavimcu, jarugu**.
   E. When exactly did that incident *occur*?
   T. A saMGatana KacciwaMgA eVppudu **sAMBavimcixi/ jarigimixi**.

3. take place: **jarugu**.
   E. The film festival *takes place* in October.
   T. calana ciwrowsvaM aktobarlo **jaruguwuMxi**.
   Film-festival- October-in- take place.

4. come about: **jarugu, sAMBavimcu**.
   E. Can you tell me how the accident *came about*?
   T. pramAxaM eVIA **jarigimixo/ sAMBavimcixo** eVppagalarA?
   Accident- how- come about-pst.(take place-pst.) tell-can-2p.-pl.

5. transpire: **jarugu, sAMBavimcu, prakatiwamavu**.
E. You’re meeting him tomorrow? Let me know what transpires.
T. awanni nuvu repu kaluswunnAvA? mI ixxari maXya eM jarigiMxO/saMBaviMcImsA/You’re meeting him tomorrow? Let me know what transpires.

saMBaviMcImsA nAku weliyaparacu.

E. Serious fighting ensued.
T. wIvramaina koVtlAta jarigiMxI/saMBaviMcImsA.

7. present itself: vaccipadu.
E. A new problem suddenly presented itself.
T. hatAwwugA koVwwa samasya vaccipadiMxI.

8. crop up: AkaSmikaMgAwalewwu, jarugu, uwpannamavu.
E. I’ll be late—some issues cropped up at home.
T. iMtixaggara koVnni viRayAlu walewwAyI/jarugAyI nenu AlasyaMgA vswAnu.

Sense-5. quadrphony had arrived.

E. He emerged as a key figure in the campaign.
T. pracAraMlo awanu oVka kIilakamEna vyakwigA AvirBaviMcu/uxbaviMcAdu.

2. appear: kanabadu.
E. A shadow appeared around that corner.
T. a mUlana o nlDa kanabadiMxI.

3. make an appearance: kanipiMcu.
E. The famous film star made an appearance in Detroit last August.
T. praKyAwa sinI wAra gawa Agastu lo deVtroi lo kanipiMcAru.

4. surface: kanipiMcu.
E. She surfaced again years later in India.
T. cALa saMvawasarAla waruvAwa malYIYI AmeV BarawaxeSaMlo kanipiMcImsA.

5. **dawn:** bayapatadiMxi.
   E. Slowly the awful truth dawned.
   T. neVmmaxixA BayaMkaramENA nijaM bayapatadiMxi.

6. **be born:** puttu, uxbaviMcu, wayAravu.
   E. He was born to be a great composer.
   T. awanu oVka goVppa kaMposar avvatAniki puttu/uxbaviMcAdu.
   He- one- great- composer- become-to- be born-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. **come into being:** kanabadu, prawyakRamavu.
   E. Come into the world.
   T. BUmi mIxa kanabadu/prawyakRamavu.
   World- on(into)- come into being-sg.

8. **arise:** waleVwwu.
   E. New difficulties had arisen.
   T. koVwwa ibbaMxulu waleVwwAyi.

9. **spring up:** puttukoVni vaccu, puttukoVccu.
   E. A quarrel sprung up.
   T. oVka kalahamu puttukoVccinaxi.
   One- quarrel- spring up-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. **be developed:** wayAru ceyabadu.
    E. It was developed for physically handicapped persons.
    T. axi SArIraka vikalAMgula koVraku wayAru ceyabadinaxi.
    It- physical- handicapped- for- be develop-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. **start:** puttukoVccu.
    E. Have you any idea where that rumor started?
    T. A pukAru eVkkada nuMdi puttukoVcciMxo nIkmEnA EdiyA uMxA?

**Sense-6. Their Rolls Royce and gold jewellery proved that they had arrived.**
   T. vAIYIYu vijayaM sAXiMcArani/ saPallkqwaM ayyArani rols rAySU baMgAru ABaRAle rjuvu ceswunnAyI.
   They arrive-pst. Rolls Royce gold jewellery prove doing-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

1. **Succeed:** saPallkqwamavu, vijayaM sAXiMcu
   E. Police have finally succeeded in solving the mystery.
   T. civaraku polIsulu A rahasyAnni CexiMcadaMllo vijayaM sAXiMcAru/
   Finally police that mystery solving in succeed-3p.-pl.-saPallkqwulayyAru.

2. **achieve success:** vijayaM sAXiMcu
   E. Their background gives them little chance of achieving success at school.
   T. vAri nepaXyaM skULlo vijayaM sAXiMcedAniki vAriki cAA koxxi
   Their background school in success achieve to themto little
3. be successful: **vijayaAnni sAXiMcu**  
   E. To be successful in one’s career one should work hard.  
   T. uxyoga jIviwaMlo vijayaM sAXiMcedAniki kaRtapadi paniceyAli.  
   Career in success achieve to hard work must.

4. be a success: **vijayaM sAXiMcu, geVlupoVMxu**  
   E. He was determined to be a success in the business.  
   T. awanu vyApAraMlo vijayaM sAXiMcedAniki / gelupoVMxadAniki  
   He business in success achieve-to/ win-to  
   niscayiMecukunnAdu.  
   determine-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Note: In examples (3) and (4) the verb phrases of English ‘Be successful’ and ‘be a success’ are translated into Telugu as complex verb (Noun-Verb) **vijayaM sAXiMcu** ‘success achieve’. The distinction between an adjective and a noun following the ‘be-form verb’ in English are lost in Telugu translation.

5. do well: **bAgA pani ceyu**  
   E. Do well in the business  
   T. vyApAraMlo (bAgA) paniceyi.  
   Business in well work do-2p.-sg.

6. get ahead: **muMxuku sAgu, vqxXi ceMxu**  
   E. She wants to get ahead in her career.  
   T. AmeV wana uxyoga jIviwaMlo **muMxukusAgAlani/ vqxXi ceVMxAlani**  
   She her career in ahead go/ improve  
   korukuMtUvuMxi.  
   Want-hab.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. Reach the top: **pE sWAyiki ceru, unnawasWAyiki ceru**  
   E. He is always trying to reach the top position.  
   T. **unnawa sWAyiki cerukodAniki/ pEsWAyiki cerukodAniki** awanu eppudU  
   Top position to reach-to he always  
   prayawniswU uMtAdu.  
   Try-be-3p.-sg.-m.

8. make good: (to become rich and successful) **vijayaM sAXiMcu/ bAgA rANiMcu**  
   E. He was represented as the local boy who made good in Hollywood.  
   T. hAll udlo **vijayAnni sAXiMcina** oVka sAmAnyamEna abbAyigA awadu  
   Hollywood in success achieve local boy- adj he  
   ciwrIkariMcabaddAdu.  
   represent-3p.-sg.-m.

9. prosper: **vqxxi poVMxu,**  
   E. The business seems to be prospering under the new director’s supervision.  
   T. koVwwa dEreVktar paryavekRaNalo vyApAraM **aBivqxXi ceVMxuwunnAtlu**
New director supervision in business develop under kanipiswUMxi.
Seems 3p.-sg.-nm.

10. flourish: varxillu, aBivqxXi ceVMxu, wejarillu
E. Few businesses are flourishing in the present economic climate.
T. praswuwa ArXika vAwAVaraNAMlo koVnni vyApArAlu /aBivqxXi
   Present economic climate few business-pl. 
   ceVMxuwunnAyi.
   Florishing-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

11. thrive: varXillu
E. New businesses thrive in this area.
T. I prAMwaMlo koVwwa vyApArAlu varxillu/ aBivqxxi/ vijayaM
   This area in new business/pl. thrive-ing.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
   sAXiMucunnAyi.

12. advance: unnawasWiwki vaccu
E. Studying for new qualifications is one way of advancing your career.
T. koVwwa arhawala koVraku caxuvadaM nl jIviwaMlo unnawasW Ayiki
   new qualification/pl. for study-ing your career in advance-ing
   cerukovadAniki oVka mArgamu.
   reach to one way.

13. triumph: geVlacu, vijayaM poVMxu
E. France triumphed with a score of 3–0 in the final.
T. PrAns PENalslo 3-0 skorwo vijayaM sAXiMciMxi/ gelupoVMxiMxi.
   France final/pl. in 3-0 score with triumph/ win-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. be victorious: vijayaM sAXiMce viXaMgA uMdu
E. one needs to work hard to be victorious.
T. geVlupunu sAXiMcadAniki kaRtapadi paniceyAli.
   Victory achieve to hard work-must.

15. break through: vijayAnni sAXiMcu
E. The doctors have made a break through cancer research.
T. kYAnsar pariSoXanalo dAktarlu goVppa vijayAnni sAXiMcuAr.
   Cancer research in doctor-pl. success achieve-3p.-pl.-pst.

16. become famous: peru gadiMcu, kIrwi gadiMcu, KyAwigadiMcu
E. He became famous in chemistry.
T. rasAyana SAswraMlo awanu peru gadiMcu/ kIrwi gadiMcAdu/
   Chemistry in he fame get-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
   KyAwigadiMcAdu.

17. achieve recognition: gurwiMpunu poVMxu
E. He achieved recognition in the army.
T. awanu sEnika xalYaMlo gurwiMpu poVMxAdu.
   He army in recognition achieve-pst.-3p.-sg.-pst.
9. Assemble; Verb:-

Sense-1. a crowd had assembled.
Come together, get together, gather, collect, meet, muster, rally, congregate, convene, flock together

Sense-2. he assembled the suspects the lounge.
Bring together, get together, call together, gather, collect, round up, marshal, muster, summon, rally, convene, accumulate, mass, amass

Sense-3. how to assemble the kite.
Construct, build, fabricate, manufacture, erect, setup, join up, fit together, put together, piece together, connect, join, unite, patch up, sew (up).

Sense- 1. a crowd had assembled.

T. oVkagamu oVkcota kUdAru/ cerAru/ pogayAru/ vacAru.
One crowd assemble-pst.-3p-pl.

1. come together: oVkcotiki vaccu, pogavu, kUdukoVnu.
E. Three colleges have come together to create a new university.
T. koVwwa viSvavixyAlayAnni neVlakoVlpadAniki mUdu
  kaLYASAlala vAru oVkcotiki vaccu/ pogavu/ kUdukoVnnAru.
  New University- establish (create)-to three college-pl. perople
  come together-pst.-3p-pl.

2. get together: kalusukoVnu, kUdukoVnu, oVkcotaki ceru.
E. We all should get together to achieve success.
T. vijayaM sAXiMcutaku manamaMxaraM ekamavvAli.
  Success achieve-to We-all get together-should.

3. gather: oVkcotaki ceru, samAveSamavu, pogavu, kUdu.
E. some of the students gathered at one place to discuss about tour.
T. koVMwamaMxi vixyArXulu yAwra guriMxi mAtlAdukoVnuttaku
  oVkcotaki CerAru/ samAveSamayyAru/ pogayyAru/ kUdAru.
  Some student-pl. tour about discuss-to Gather-pst.-3p-pl.

4. collect: gumigUdu, oVkcota ceru, pogavu, kUdu.
E. A crowd of people collected to watch the procession.
T. UregiMpu cUdadAniki cAlA maMxi gumigUdAru/ oVkcota ceru/
Pogavu/ kUdAru.
  Procession watch-to many people collect-pst.-3p-pl.

5. meet: kUdu, oVka cota ceru.
E. The whole school met to hear the speech.
T. prasangaM vinadAniki pATaSAla moVwwaM oVkcota ceriMxi/
kUdiMxi.
  Speech hear-to school whole one place meet-pst.-3p-sg.
  (here, though it is plural as the whole school means all the students,
  school represents all the students and hence it is taken as singular.)
6. muster: **kUdu, samAvesamavu.**
   E. The troops *mustered* on the hill.
   T. trUpulu koVMda mlxA kUdAyi/ kUdukunnAyi/ samAveSamayyAyi.
   Troop-pl. hill on muster-pst.-3p-pl.

7. rally: **kUdu, gumigUdu, cerukoVnu.**
   E. Many national newspapers *rallied* to his support.
   T. awaniki maxawwugA cAlA jAwIya vArwApawrikalu kUdAyi/ gumigUdAyi/ cerukunnAyi.
   Him(dat.) support-as many national newspapers rally-pst.-3p-pl.

8. congregate: **gumigUdu, ceru, pogavu.**
   E. The crowds *congregated* in the town squire to hear the President speech.
   T. preVsideVMt prasaMgaM vinadAniki nagaraM maxyalo janam gumigUdAru/ cerAru/ pogayyAru.
   President speech hear-to city (town) squire-in people (crowds) congregate-pst.-3p-pl.
   (crowd = guMpu, but guMpu gumigUdAru is not used so, we say janam(people) gumigUdAru.)

9. convene: **samAveSamavu.**
   E. A Board of Inquiry was *convened* immediately after the accident.
   T. pramAxaM jarigina veVMtane bord Af eVMkvEri vAIYYu samAveSamayyAru.
   Accident take place-pst. immediately board of Inquiry convene-pst.-3p-pl.

10. flock together: **oVkacota cerina guMpu, pogavu, gumigUdu, kUdu.**
    E. The people *flock together* to the fire the effigy.
    T. xiRtiboVmmani kAlcadAniki janAlaMxaru oVkacota cerAru/ pogayAru/ gumigUdAru/ kUdAru.
    Effigy fire-to People-all- flock together-pst.-3p-pl.

11. foregather: **samAveSamavu, oVkacota ceru, kUdu, pogavu.**
    E. Members of that organization have *forgathered* in the city.
    T. A saMGasaByulu nagaraMlo oVkacota cerutaku/ pogavutaku/ samAveSamavutaku/ kUdutaku praNAIYika vesukunnAru.
    That oraganisation-member-pl. city-in one-place forgather-pst.-3p-pl.

**Sense-2.** *He assembled the suspects in the lounge.*
    T. awanu anumAniwulni oVkacotacercAdu.
    He suspect-pl.- Assemble-pst.-3p-sg-m.

1. bring together: **oVkacota kUrcu, oVkacotaku weVccu, cercu, poguceyu.**
   E. Must bring together all the words.
All words- one place-to bring together-must.

2. get together: oVkcotaku cercu, kUrce, poguceyu.
   E. Management should get together with the union.
   T. yAjamAnyA M saMGaMwo oVkcotaka cercAli/ kUdAli.
       Management-union-asso. get together-must.

3. call together: oVkcotaku pilacu.
   E. The teacher called together their students.
   T. upAXyAyudu awami viXyArXulanu oVkcotaku pilicAru/ kUrcAru/ cercAru/ pogucesAru.
       Teacher- his- student-pl. call together-pst.-3p.sg.-hnrt.

4. gather: poguceyu, kUrce, kUdabetu.
   E. The farmers are gathered corn at one place.
   T. rEwulu joVnna oVka cota pogucesAru/ kUdabeVttAru/ kUrcAru.
       Farmer-pl. corn one place gather-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. collect: poguceyu.
   E. We were collecting money from my class to go picnic.
   T. vihArayAwraku povadAniki mA waragawinuMdI memu dabbulu poguceswunnAru.
       Picnic-to go-to our class-from- we- money(pl. form)-collect-present cont.-1p.-pl.

6. round up: kUrce, pogavu ceyu.
   E. I rounded up a few friends for the party.
   T. viMxuki koMwa maMxi snehiwulanu nenu oVkcotaki kUrceAru/ pogucesAru.
       Party-to- a few- people- frined-pl.-to- I- one-place-to- round up-pst.-1p.-sg.

7. marshal: poguceyu, oVka cotaki cercu, oVkcotaku kUrce.
   E. The government marshaled its economic resources.
   T. praBuwvamu wana ArXika vanarulanu poguceyu, oVka cotaki cercu, oVkcotaku kUrceMxi.

8. muster: poguceyu, jamaceyu.
   E. I am mustering some money in post office for my child.
   T. nenu mA bidda kosaM post AfIslo kolvMKwa dabbu jama/ poguceswunnAru.

9. summon: oVkcotaku pilucu
   E. To summon for a meeting.
   T. mItiMgu kosaM pilucu.
       Meeting- for- summon.

10. rally: oVkcota kUdu.
11. convene: **kUdu, ceru.**
   E. The students *convened* in the auditorium.
   T. viXyArXulu AditoriyaMlo kUdAr/ cerAr.
      Student-pl.- auditorium-in- convene-pl.-3p.-pl.

12. accumulate: **kUdabeVttu, pogucetu.**
   E. He *accumulated* a lot of wealth.
   T. awanu cAlA saMpaxanu kUdabeVtt/ poggucSA.
      He- a lot of- wealth- accumulate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. mass: **kuppagA ceru, rAsigA (leka) guMpugA ceru.**
   E. Dark colour clothes *massed* on the table.
   T. muxuru raMgu battalu balla pE kuppagA/ pogugA cerAr.
      Dark- colour- clothes- table- on- mass-pst.-3p.-pl.

14. amass: **poguceyu, kUdabeVttu.**
   E. He *amassed* a good fortune from gold mines.
   T. baMgAr/ ganula nuMdi awanu maMci saMpaxa poguceyu/ kUdabeVtt.
      Gold- mine- from- he- good- fortune- amass-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense-3. how to assemble the kite?**
T. gAlipataM eVIA wayAr u ceyAli?
   Kite- how- assemble-must?

1. construct: **nirmIMcu, wayAr u ceyu, kattu, erparacu.**
   E. They *constructed* a shelter for workers.
   T. vAIYIYu panivAIYIYa koSMaR eVItaru nirmIMcAr/ kAttAr/ erparicAr/ wayAr u ceSAr.
      They- worker-pl.- for- shelter- construct-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. build: **kattu, nirmIMcu, wayAr u ceyu.**
   E. They took permission and *built* 200 new houses.
   T. vAIYIYu anumawi wIsukuni 200 kovwA iliYIYu nirmIMcAr/ kAttAr/ wayAr u ceSAr.
      They- permission- take-pst.- 200- new- house-pl.- build-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. fabricate: **wayAruceyu, alu, kalpiMcu.**
   E. He had *fabricated* whole story into a new one with latest elements.
   T. awanu kaWa moVwwAnni AXunik aMSAlawo o kovwA kaWagA wayAruceSAd/ allAd/ kalpiMcAd.

4. manufacture: **alu, wayAr u ceyu, rAyu, kalpiMcu.**
   E. A journalist manufactured a new story.
5. erect: nirmiMcu, kattiMcu.
   E. This church was erected in 1582.
   T. I charci 1582lo nirmiMcAru/kattiMcAru.
      This- church- 1582-in- erect-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. set up: erpAtu ceyu, erparacu, amarcu, sarxu.
   E. set up tables in the dining hall for the party.
   T. pArtI kosaM dEniMg hAllo tebulYTyu erpAtu ceyi/ erparacu/
      amarcu/sarxu.

7. join up: kalusu, ceru, kUdu.
   E. We will join up with the other group later.
   T. memu vere grUpuwo waruvAwa kaluswAmu/ ceruwAmu/
      kUdawAmu.
      We- other- group-with- later- join up-1p.-pl.

8. fit together: kaliyu, jawakUdu.
   E. How do these two parts fit together?
   T. I reVMdu BAgAlu eVlA kaliusWAyi/ jawakUdawAyi?
      These- two- part-pl.- how- fit together?

9. put together: cercu, erpAtu ceyu, kUrcu.
   E. put together all the chairs.
   T. kurcIlanniMtini oVkacotaku cercu/ erpAtuceyi/ kUrcu.
      Chairs-all- put together 2p.-sg.

10. piece together: kUrpu, allu.
    E. The dinosaur was pieced together from 119 bones.
    T. dEnosAru 119 yeVmukalawo kUrpabadiMxi.

11. connect: kaliyu.
    E. The two streets were connected to become a highway.
    T. rahaxAri avvatAniki reVMdu xArulu kalapataM jarigiMxi.

12. join: kalusu, kUdu.
    E. The two roads join here.
    T. reVMdu rodlu ikkada kalusukuMtAyi/ oVka cota kUdawAyi.
       Two- road-pl.- here- join-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

13. unite: oVkatigA erpadu, oVkatavu.
    E. Students united to protest the tuition fees increase.
    T. tyURan Plju peVMcutanu KaMdiMcutaku vixyArXulu oVkatigA
       erpadAru/oVkatayyAru.
       Tuition- fees- increase- protest-to- students- unite-pst.-3p.-pl.
14. patch up: **kalupu, awuku peVttu.**
   E. AluminiuM slides and plates are patched up to make windows.
   T. kitikIlu wayAru ceyadAniki aluminiyaMsEdlu, pletlu kalipi
   **awukupeVttAru.**
   Window-pl.- make-to- alumineum- slides- plates- together- patch
   up-pst.-3p.-pl.

15. sew (up): **oVkacotaki kUdci kuttu** (work with needle)
   E. She sewed the pieces together.
   T. AmeV mukkalanniMtini kalipi/ kUdci kuttiMxi.
   She- pieces-all- sew-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. **Avoid (Verb):**

   In this section we discuss about the verb Avoid explicating the various senses that
   can be listed under this head. Each sense has a member of synonyms, for which
   Telugu equivalents are provided. Each of the synonyms explained with the help of
   contexts.

   **Sense-1. avoid many of the situations that used to stress me.**
   Keep away from, stay away from, steer clear of, circumvent, give a
   wide berth to, give something a miss, keep at arm’s length, fight shy
   of.

   **Sense-2. by resigning today, he is trying to avoid responsibility for the
   political crisis.**
   Evade, dodge, sidestep, skirt round, bypass escape, run away from.

   **Sense-3. Guy jerked back to avoid a blow to the head.**
   Duck, dodge, body-swerve.

   **Sense-4. you have been avoiding me all evening.**
   Shun, stay away from, evade, keep one’s distance from, hide from,
   elude, ignore.

   **Sense-5. women planning to become should avoid drinking alcohol
   altogether.**
   Refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear from, eschew,

   **1. I avoid many of the situations that used to stress me.**
   T. nApE oVwwidi weVecee saMGatanalani **wappiMcuMtAnu.**
   Me-on stess bring situations avoid-ing3p.-sg.

   **1. keep away from:** **prakkana peVttu, xUraMgAuMcu, xUraMgA preVttu.**
   E. Her illness kept her away from work for several weeks.
   T. AmeV anArOgyamu cAlA vArAlu AmeVni paniki **xUraMcesiMxi.**
   Her- illness- may- weeks- her- work-to.- keep away

93
2. stay away from: **xUraMgA uMdu.**
   E. stay away from my daughter.
   T. nA kUwuruki **xUraMga uMdaMdi.**
   My-daughter-to-stay away from-2p.-pl.

3. steer clear of: **wappiMcukoVnu, xUraMgA uMdu.**
   E. I should steer clear of the fish stew: its not very nice.
   T. cepala pulusu nuMci nenu **wappiMcukovAli/xUraMgA uMdAli** a
   Fish-pl. curry from-I-steer clear of-should-that-very-nice-neg.

4. circumvent: **xAtaveyu, wappiMcukoVnu.**
   E. They skillfully circumvented the critical question answers.
   T. kaRtawaramEna praSnowwarAlanu weVlivigA **xAtaveSAru/**

5. give a wide berth to: **moVhaM cAteyu, wappiMcukoVnu.**
   E. He is neighbors give him a wide berth because he is not good.
   T. awanu maMcivAdu kAkapovataM valana irugu poVrugu vAru
   He-good-m-not being-because-neighbors-people-give a wide berth
to-tense.-3p.-pl.

6. give something a miss: **eVggottu, wappiMcukoVnu.**
   E. I told him a work yesterday. He is giving something a miss without doing it.
   T. nenu vAniki ninna oVka pani ceVppAnu axi ceyakuMdA
   I-him-to-yesterday-one-work-tell-pst.-1p.-sg.-that-do-neg-
give something a miss-present cont.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. keep at arm’s length: **Amada xUraMlo peVttu, xaggaraku, rAnivvakuMdu.**
   E. He keeps all his clients at arm’s length.
   T. awanu wana kLEmtlanu **Amada xUraMlo peVdawAdu/xaggaraku rAnivvadu.**
   He-his-clients-keep at arm’s length 3p.-sg.-m.

8. fight shy of: **wappukoJUdu, wappiMcukoJUdu.**
   E. He was dissatisfied in his job for years but always fought shy of admitting.
   T. awanu wana uxyogaMwo elYlYa warabadi asaMwpwigA unnuAdu
   He-his-job-asso.-years-together-dissatisfied-he is-but-that-
kAnI aXi oVppukotAniki awanu **wappiMcukoJUsAdu.**
   admit-to-he-fight shy of-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense2. by resigning today, he is trying to avoid responsibilities for the Political crises.**
T. I roju rAjInAmA ceyadaM cewa rAjakIya kliRtapariswiwula
BAxyawalanu **prakkanapeVittutaku** prayawnisWunnAdu.
1. evade: *prakkaku wappuko Vnu, wappi Mcuko Vnu.*  
   E. They *evaded* from their responsibilities  
   T. vAru wama bAXyawala nuMdi *prakkaku wappuko Vnu/ wappi Mcuko VnnAru.*  
   They- their- responsibility-pl.- from- evade-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. dodge: *xAtaveyad Aniki prayawni Mcu.*  
   E. She tried to dodge paying her lanes.  
   T. AmeV pannukattaku MdA xataveyad Aniki prayawniswunnaxi.  
   He- his- military- services- from- dodge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. sidestep: *prakkaku wappuko Vnu, wappi Mcuko Vnu.*  
   E. He cleverly *sidestepped* the work.  
   T. awanu weVliviga pani nuMdi prakkaku wappukunn Adu/ wappi Mcukunn Adu.  
   He- cleverly- work- from- sidestep-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. skirt round: *wappuko Vnu.*  
   E. She tactfully *skirted round* the subject of money.  
   T. AmeV cAkacakya MgA dabbuku saMBa Mxi Mcina viRayamE wappuku Mxi.  
   She- tactfully- money-to-related-subject-on-skirt-round-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. bypass: *wappi Mcuko Vnu, xAtaveyu.*  
   E. You cannot *bypass* from these rules!  
   T. I niba MXanalanu Mci wappi Mcuko Vnalevu/ xAtaveyalevu.  

6. escape: *wappi Mcuko Vnu.*  
   E. The pilot *escaped* death by seconds.  
   T. pEle Vttu cAvu nuMdi wrutilo wappi Mcukunn Adu.  
   Pilot- death-from- seconds-in (luckily or suddenly)-escape-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. run away from: *wappi Mcuko Vnu, pAripovu.*  
   E. You can’t just *run away* from the situation.  
   T. mlru paris Wiwi nuMdi wappi Mcuko Vnaleru/ pAripol eru.  
   You-hnr.-situation-from-run away from-neg.-2p.-sg.

*Sense-3.* Guy jerked back to *avoid* a blow to the head.  
Head-to blow avoid that guy back-to Jerk-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. duck: *wappi Mcuko Vnu,*  
   E. He *ducked* the first few blows then started to fight back.  
   T. awanu koVnNi xeVbbalantu wappi Mcuko Vni appudu wirigi koVttataM prAra MBi McAdu.  
   He- a few-blow-pl. duck-pst.-then back fight start-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. dodge: *xAtaveyu.*  
   E. He *dodged* the issue.
T. viRayAnni awanu xAtaveSAdu.  
Issue- he- dodge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. body-swerve: wappukoVnu  
E. The sudden body-swerve of the dog alerted everyone.  
T. kukka haTAwwugA wappukoVnadaMwo aMwA apramawwamEyyAru.  
Dog suddenly body-swerve-ing-with all alert-pst.-3p.-pl.

Sense-4. you've been avoiding me all evening.  
E. sAyaMwraM aMwA nIvu nannu xUraMgA uMcAvu.  
Evening- all- you- me- avoid-pst.-2p.-sg.

1. Shun: xUraMgA uMcu.  
E. She was shunned by her family when she remarried.  
T. AmeV malYlYI peVlYlYi cesukunnappudu wana kutuMBaM wananu xUraMgA vuMciMxi.  
She again marriage did-when her family her shun-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. stay away from: xUraMgA uMdu.  
E. I am staying away from my enemy.  
T. nenu nA Sawruvu nuMdi xUraMgA uMtunnAnu.  
I my enemy from stay away from-1p.-sg.

3. evade: wappiMcukoVnu.  
E. She evaded without telling the answer.  
T. AmeV samAxAnaM ceVppakuMdA wappiMcabadiMxi.  
She- answer- tell-without- evade-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. keep one’s distance from: xUraMgA uMdu, xUraMgA uMcu.  
E. keep you distance from anti social elements.  
T. saMGa vixroha SakwulanuMdi xuraMgA uMdu/ vExolagu.  
Social- anti- elements-from- keep one’s distance from-2p-sg.

5. hide from: xUraMgA uMcu, wappiMcu (xAcu)  
E. They saved me from the police by hiding me from them in their attic.  
T. vAIYIYa ataka mIxA xAcI vAIYIYu nannu polIsula nuMci kApAdAru.  
They- attic- on- hide from- they- me- police-pl.- from- save-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. elude: wappiMcu.  
E. The two boys managed to elude the police for six weeks.  
T. A ixxaru abbAyilu Aru vArAlu polIsulaku xoVrakakuMdA muppawipalupeVtti wappiMcuku wirigAru.  

7. ignore: wappiMcu, wiraskariMcu, woVlagiMcabadu.  
E. my advice was completely ignored.  
My advice completely ignore-pst.
Note: There is no proper term for ‘ignored’ in Telugu. It is expressed as pattiMcukolexu. lexu is a negation.

**Sense-5.** women planning to become pregnant should avoid drinking alcohol altogether.

T. garBaM xAlcukunna swrIlu mawwupAnlyAlu pUrwigA mAniveyAli.
Pregnancy- have-desire- women- alcohol-pl.- altogether- stop-must.

1. refrain from: mAnukoVnu, vaxiliveyu, maracipovu.
   E. He referred from alcohol.
   T. awanu mawwupAniyAlanu mAnukoVnnadu/ vaxileSAdu/ maracipoyAdu.
   He- alcohol-pl.- refrain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. abstain from: mAnukoVnu, xUraMgA uMdu, vaxili veyu.
   E. He abstained from drugs for two days.
   T. awanu dragsku reVdu rojulu mAnukoVnnAdu/xUraMgA unnAdu/vaxileSAdu.
   He- drugs-to- two- days- abstain from-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. desist from: mAnukoVnu, Apu.
   E. They agreed to desist from doing the planned programme.
   T. anukunna kAryakramaM mAnukoVneMxuku/ mAnexuku vAIYIYu aMglkariMcAr.
   E. You must desist from calling me Lilly.
   T. nuvvu nannu lilli ani pilavadaM mAnkoVvAli/ ApukovAli.
   You- me- lilly- as- calling- desist-must.

4. forbear from: nigrahiMcukoVnimAnukoVnu.
   E. He wanted to answer back but he forbear from doing so.
   T. awanu samAXAnaM ceVppAlanukunnAdu kAnI awikaRtaM mIxanigrahiMcukoni mAnukunnAdu.
   He- anwer- tell-think-pst.-3p.-sg.-m- but- very difficult- on- for bear from-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. eschew: a. mAnukoVnu.
   E. He eschewed their company.
   T. awanu vAIYIYa sahavasaM mAnukoVnnAdu.
   He- their- company- eschew-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**11. Depart: Verb:-**

**Sense-1.** James departed soon after lunch.

Leave, go, go away, go off, take one’s leave, take oneself off, withdraw,
absent oneself, say one’s goodbyes, quit, make an exit, exit, break camp, decamp, retreat, bear a retreat, retire; make off, clear out, make oneself scarce, run off, run away, flee, fly, bolt; set off, set out, start out, get going, get under way, be on one’s way.

Sense-2. the budget announcement departed from the trend of recent years.
Deviate, diverge, digress, drift, stray, slew, veer, swerve, turn aside, branch off, differ, vary, be different, be at variance with, run counter to, contrast with, contravene, contradict.

Sense-1. James departed soon after lunch.
T. jems maxyAhna BojanaM ayina veMtane veVIYIpoyAdu/nIRkramiMcAdu.
James- afternoon- meal- finish-after- immediately (soon)- depart-pst.-3p/sg/m.

1. leave: veVIYIYu,
E. we’re leaving from the main station at six O’clock.
T. memu praXAna steRan nuMdi Aru gaMtakulu veVIYwunnAM.
We- main- station- from- six- O’ clock-to- leave-ing.-1p.-pl.

2. go: veVIYIYu.
E. She wants to go the movie this evening.
T. AmeV sAyAMwraM sinimAki veVIYIYAlanukuMtoMxi.
She evening movie-to go-want-to-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. go away: veVIYIYipo.
E. Look, just go away and leave me alone.
T. cUdu, xayacesi veVIYIYipo, nannu oVMtarigA vaxileVy.
Look please go away me alone-ly leave-2p.-sg.

4. go off: veVIYIYu.
E. She went off for a movie with her friends.
T. AmeV wana snehiwulawo sinimAki veVIYIYiMxi.
She- her- friends-asso.- movie-to go off-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. take one’s leave: seVlavuwIsukoVnu.
E. With a nod and a smile, she took leave of her friends.
T. AmeV cirunavvuwo wala AdiMcI wana snehiwula nuMci seVlavuwIsukuMxi.
She smile-with head nod-and her friend-pl. from- take one’s(their)-leave-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: Here, the idiom in the target language is a compositional idiom.

6. take oneself off: bayatapadu.
E. I need to take myself off from the present situation.
T. prasuwwu paBwiniwumdi nenu bayatapadAli.
Present- situation-from- I- take oneself(myself) off-need to.
7. withdraw: **wappukoVnu, vExolugu.**
   E. He **withdrow** from the election.
   T. awau eVnikalanuMdi **wappukoVnu/ vExoligAdu.**
   He- election-pl.-from- withdraw-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. absent oneself: **rAkuMdu, gErhAjaru.**
   E. He had **absented himself** from the office for the day.
   T. awadu APIsuki I roju **gErhAjarayyAdu.**
   He- office-to- today- absent oneself(himself)-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. say one’s goodbyes: **vldkolu paluku, veVIYwunnatlu ceVppu.**
   E. All the students **said their goodbyes** to each other on the last day of the college.
   T. vixyArXulaMxarU kaIYASAla AKari rojuna oVkariki oVkaru **vldkolu ceVppukunnAru/ veVIYYipowunnatlu ceVppAru.**
   Students-all- college- last- day-on- one-to- one- say one’s(their) goodbyes-pst.-3p.-pl.

10. quit: **vaxali veVIYYYu.**
    E. We decided it was time to **quit** the city.
    T. nagarAnni **vaxileVyyadAniki/ vaxiliveyadAniki** ixi samayamani menu
        nirNayiMcukunnAamu.
        City- quit-to- this- time-that- we- decide-pst.-1p.-pl.

11. make an exit: **veVIYYipoVu, niRkramiMcu.**
    E. The heroine **made her exit** to great applause.
    T. mArmoge cappatlamaXya hIroyin **veVIYYipoyiMxi/ niRkramiMcixi.**
        Great-applause(claps)-between- heroine made an(her)exit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. exit: **bayatak u veVIYIYipovu.**
    E. He **exited** without saying goodbye.
    T. gudbE ceVppakuMdAne awanu **veVIYIYipoyAdu .**
        Goodbye- tell-without-itself- he- exit-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. break camp: **SiBiraM nuMdi kaxali veVIYYYu.**
    E. Early this morning we **broke camp** and moved on northward.
    T. I uxayaM vekuvajAmuna **siBiraM nuMdi kaxali uwwaraM vEpuki veVIYYAmu.**
        This- morning- early- break camp-pst.- northward-to- go-pst.-1p.-pl.

14. decamp: **haTAwwugA veVIYIYipovu, akasmAwwugA vaxali veVIYIYipovu.**
    E. The passengers suddenly decamped from the vehicle.
    T. prayANikulu **haTAwwugA vAhanaMloMci xigiveVIYYipovu/ akasmAwwugA vaxali veVIYYIYipoyAru.**

    E. The lodger has **decamped** without playing.
    T. axxeVkuMdevAdu AdakuMdAne **haTAwwugA veVIYYIYipoyAdu.**
        Lodger- playing-neg-itself- decamp-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
15. retreat: `veVnakkI povu, veVnuxirugu.
   E. The flood water slowly retreated.
   T. varaxa nIru meVllagA `veVnakkI `veVIYYipoyAyi/ `veVnuxirigAyi.
   Flood- water- slowly- retract-pst.-nm.

   E. When the thieves saw the police arriving they beat a hasty retreat.
   T. polIsulu rAvadaM cUsi xoVMgalu `vegaMgA venuwirigi pAripoyAru.

17. retire: `veVnukku veVIYYYu, veVnuxirugu, niRkramiMcu.
   E. He retired from the game.
   He game from retire-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. make off: pAripovu.
   E. The burglars made off as soon as the police arrived.
   T. xoVMgalu polIsulu vaccesariki pAripoyAru.
   Thieve-pl- police-pl.- come-pst.-as soon as- make off-pst.-3p.-pl.

19. clear out: pAripovu.
   E. He cleared out with all the money.
   T. awanu moVwwaM dabbuwo pAripoyAdu/ veVIYYipoyAdu.
   He all money-with clear out-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

20. make oneself scarce: BayaMwo pAripovu.
   E. Tom is searching for you. Better make yourself scarce.
   T. tAm nI kosaM veVwukuwunnAdu kanabadakuMdA pAripovadaM maMcixi.
   Tom you for searching-3p.-sg.-m. make oneself(yourself) scarce- better.

   E. The treasurer had run off with the club’s funds.
   Treasurer- club- funds-instr.- run off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

22. run away: pAripovu, parAravu.
   E. She ran away with the money.
   T. AmeV dabbuwo pAripoyiMxi/ parArayiMxi.
   She- money-instr.- run away-pst.-3p/sg/nm.

23. flee: pAripovu, veVlyyipovu.
   E. He fled to jungle.
   T. awanu adaviloki pAripoyAdu.
   He- forest-into- flee-pst.-3p/sg/m.

   E. He fled to London after an argument with his family.
   T. awanu wana kutuMbaMwo jarigina vAxana waruvAwa laMdan veVIYYipoyAdu.
24. fly: *vegaMgA veVIYiyu, pAripovu.*
   E. He *flew* from the jungle.
   T. awanu adavinuMdi *pAripoyAdu.*
   He- forest-from- fly-pst.-3p/sg/m.

   E. His mother *flew* to see him.
   T. awanni cuDatAniki awani walli *vegaMgA veVIYiyimxi.*

25. bolt: *pAripovu.*
   E. The frightened child *bolted* from that room.
   T. beVxiripoyina bidda A gaxi nuMdi *pAripoyAdu.*
   Frighten-pst.- child- that- room- from- bolt-pst.3p/sg/m.
   (bidda is a neutral term like child. It can be either male or female.)

26. set off: *veVIYYyu, bayaluxeru.*
   E. What time are you *setting off* tomorrow morning?
   T. nIvu repu uxayaM eVnni gaMtalaku *veVIYuwunnAvu/ bayaluxewunnAvu?*
   You- tomorrow- morning- how many- hours-to- set off-future-2p/sg.

27. start out: *prAraMBamavvu, moVxalupeVttu.*
   E. She *started out* on her legal career in 1987.
   T. 1978 lo AmeV nyAyavAxi vruwwini jIviwAnni *praraMBiMciMxi/ moVxalu peVttiMxi.*

28. get going: *bayalxeru, veVIYYyu.*
   E. What time should we *get going* in the morning?
   T. uxayaM manamu eVnni gaMtalaku *bayalxeruwunnAmu/ veVIYwunnAmu.*
   Morning- we- how many- hours-to- get going-1p.-pl.

29. got under way: *prAramBamavvu*
   E. Will the concert start soon? - It should get under way any minute now.
   T. kacceri woMxaragA moxalavuwuMxA? eppudainA prAraMBamavvaccu.
   Concert fast-ly start will it? Any time start-can

30. be on one’s way: *A mArgaMlo uMdu.*
   E. She *is on her way* to success.
   T. AmeV vijaya *paWaMlo sAguwoMxi.*
   She- success-be on one’s(her) way-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense-2.** *This budget announcement departed from the trend of resent years.*
   T. itIvali saMvawsarAla treVMdunu I badjeVt prakatana prakkaku wappiMciMxi/ xAriwappiMciMxi.
   Recent- years’- trend- this- budget- depart from-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. deviate: *prakkaku povu.*
   E. She never *deviates* from her habits.
   T. AmeV wana alavAtlu vaxali *prakkaku povu.*
   She- her- habits- leave- deviate-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.
2. diverge: *cIlipovu, vidipovu, veravu.*
   E. The main road has *diverged* into many ways.
   T. praXAna mArgaM aneka xArulugA *cIlipoyiMxi/ vidipoyiMxi/ verayyiMxi.*

3. digress: *prakkaku povu.*
   E. She *digressed* from the matter under discussion.
   T. carcaloni viRayaMnuMdi *prakkaku veVIYIYipoyiMxi.*

4. drift: *prakkaki povu.*
   E. Don't *drift* from the set course.
   T. anukunna paninuMdi *prakkaki povaxxu/ wappukoVaxxu.*
   Plan-pst.(set)- work-from(course)- drift-to-go-not.

5. stray: *wappipovu.*
   E. some of the sheep *strayed* (from the flock).
   T. koVnni goVvreVlu (goVvreVla maMxanuMdi). *wappipoyAyi.*
   Some- sheep- (sheep-pl.- flock-from)- stray-pst.-pl.

6. slew : *xAri malYIYu.*
   E. The car skidded and *slew* to a side.
   T. kAru jAri o pakkaki *xAri malYYiMxi.*
   Car- skid-pst.- one- side-to- slew-pst.-sg.-nm.

7. veer: *xAri malYIYu.*
   E. The car went out of control and *veered* across the road.
   T. kAru axupu wappipoyi rodduku addamugA *xArimalYYiMxi.*

8. swerve: *pakkaku malYIYu, xikkumArci kaxulu.*
   E. The car *swerved* to the rightside.
   T. kAru kudivEpuku *malYiMxi/ xikkumArciMxi.*
   Car- rightside-to- swerve-pst.-sg.-nm.

9. turn away: *veVnuxirugu.*
   E. Hundreds of people were *turned away* from the stadium (= because it was full).
   T. vAMxalamaMxi janaM stediaM nuMdi (niMdipovuta valla)veVnuxirigAgu.

10. turn aside: *prakkana peVttu.*
    E. The attendant *turned aside* all the persons who arrived late.
    T. AlasyaMgA vaccinavAlYlYaMxarini paricArakudu *prakkana peVttAdu.*
    Late- come-pst.-those-all- attendant- turn side-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. branch off: *wirugu, malYYu.*
    E. Just after the lake, the path *branches off* to the right.
    T. ceVruvu warvAwa, xAri kudivEpuku *wiruguwuMxi/ malYLYuwuMxi.*
    Lake- after- path- right-side-to- branches off-sg.-nm.
12. **differ:** *viBexiMeu.*
   E. The two leaders have *differed* on the issue of sanctioning required resources.
   T. A ixxaru nAyakuVa avasaramEna vanarulu jArI cese viRayaMlo *viBexiMeukunnAru.*

13. **vary:** *veruceyu, Binnaparacu.*
   E. As the rugs are all handmade, each one *varies* slightly.
   T. raggulannI cewiwo cesinavi kAbatti avi oVkazaNiVoVakati koVceVM *verugA/ BinnMaGunnAyi.*
   Rug-pl.-all hand-with make-pst. so they one-with-one a little vary-will be.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

14. **be different:** *BinnMaGunnA, verugA uMnu.
   E. She *is* very *different* with her dress sense.
   T. AmeV wana dreVss viRayaMlo cAlA *BinnMaGunnA/ verugA uMxi.*
   She- her- dress- case-in- very- different-ly-there-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. **be at variance with:** *wedAkalgi uMnu, verugA uMnu.
   E. My opinions seem to *be* completely *at variance with* my friends’ opinions.
   T. nA snehiwula aBiprAyAlaku nA aBiprAyAlu cAlA *wedAgA uMxAtAyi/ verugA uMtAyi.*
   My- friends’- opinion-pl.-to- my- opinion-pl.- very- be at variance with-pl./nm.

16. **run counter to:** *verugA uMnu. viruxXaMgA uMnu.
   E. His ideas *run counter to* good thinking.
   T. awani Alocanalnu maMei Alocanalaki *verugAunnAyi/ viruxXaMgA uMtAyi.*
   His- idea-pl.- good- thinking-pl.- run counter-pl./nm.

12. **Deprecate; verb:**

   **Sense-1.** *the school deprecates the school mixing of older and younger boys.*
   Disapprove of, deplore, abhor, find, unacceptable, be against, frown on, take a dim view of, look askance at, take exception to, detest, despise, execrate; criticize, censure, condemn, denounce, protest against, inveigh against, rail against.

   **Sense-2.** *He deprecates the value of children’s television.*
   Belittle, disparage, denigrate, run down, discredit, decry, cry down, play down, make little of, trivialize, underrate, undervalue, underestimate, diminish, depreciate, deflate; think little of, treat lightly, scoff at, sneer at, scorn, disdain.

   **1. the school deprecates the society mixing of older and younger boys.**
   T. vayasu mIrina iMkA vayasulo unna bAluranu kalipI uMceMxuku pATaSAAla *vyawireKeBaAvAaM weVlipiMxi.*
   Age cross-pst. and age-in are boy-pl. mix keep-to school deprecates-3p.-sg.-nm.
1. disapprove of: wirskariMcu, vyawirekiMcu asammawi weVlupu.
   E. He strongly disapproved of the changes that have been made.
   T. ceyabadina marpulanu awanu pUrwigA wirskariMcaAdu/
       vyawirekiMcAdu/ asammawi weVlipAdu.
   Do-is.-pst change-pl. he completely disapprove-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. deplore: KaMdiMcu, vywirekiMcu
   E. I deplore this killing.
   T. I hawyani nenu KaMdiswunnAnu/ vyawirekswunnAnu.
   This killing I deploring-1p.-sg.

3. abhor: wiraskariMcu, vyawireKiMcu.
   E. The headmaster abhors this violent proposal.
   T. heVdmAstaru I hiMsAwmaka prawipAxananu wiraskariswAru/
      vyawirekiswAru.
   Headmaster this violent proposal abhors-3p.-sg.-hnر.

4. find unacceptable: aMgIkariMcaleni viXaMgA uMdu.
   E. I found his explanation unacceptable.
   T. awani vivaraNa aMgIkariMcaleni viXaMgA uMxi.
   His explanation find unacceptable type is-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. be against: vyawireKaMgA uMdu.
   E. Don’t be against the thought of co-operating.
   T. sahakariMcAlane Alocanaku vyawirekaMgA uMdaku.
   Co-operate-of thought-to be against-neg.-2p.-sg.

6. frown on: cirAkugA cUdu, citliMcukoVni cUdu.
   E. Gita’s mother always frowns on my dog.
   T. giwa vAIYYa amma mA kukkani eVppudU cirakugA cUswuMxi/
      citliMcukoVni cUswuMxi.
   Gita’s mother my dog always frown at-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. take a dim view of: cinnacUpucUdu.
   E. She takes a dim view of him.
   T. AmeV awanini cinnacUpUswuMxi.
   She him take a dim view of-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. look askance at: citliMcukoVni cUdu (kopaMgA).
   E. The teacher looked askance at the student who had acted so rudely.
   T. tIcaru xurusugA pravarwiMce vixyArXi vaMka citliMcukoVni/
      cUswuMxi(kopaMgA).
   Teacher rudely act-pst. student side look askace at-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. They detested each other on sight.
   T. vAIYYu oVkarinioVkaru cUsükogAne asahyiMcuVnuMtAru/
      cirAkupadAru.
   They each other see-pst.-immediatley detest-pst.-3p.-pl.
10. despise: IsadiMcukoVnu, asahyiMcukoVnu.
   E. She despised him for being so cowardly.
   T. aMwa pirikigA unnaMxuku AmeV awanni IsadiMcukoVnu/asahyiMcukoVMxi.
   So cowardly being-for she him despise-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. execrate: asahyiMcukoVnu.
   E. He execrated her behavior.
   T. AmeV pravarwanani awanu asahyiMcukuMtAdu.
   Her behavior he execrate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. criticize: vimarSiMcu.
   E. They criticized the environmental groups’ decision.
   T. vAIYIYu paryAvaraNa grUpula nirNayAnni vimarSiMcAru.
   They environmental groups’ decision criticize-pst.-3p.-pl.

13. censure: niMxiMcu, xURiMcu, clvAtlu peVttu.
   E. He censured the staff for leaking information to the press.
   T. pawrikalaku samAcArAnni aMxiMcinaMxuku awanu wana sibbaMxini niMxiMcAdu/xURiMcAdu/clvAtlu peVttAdu.
   Press-to information leaking-to he his staff censur-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. condemn: niMxiMcu, xURiMcu.
   E. the editor of the newspaper condemned the employees for lacking integrity.
   T. nijAyiwI lopiMcadaM valla VArwA pawrika eVditar uxyogaswulanu niMxiMcAdu/xURiMcAdu.
   Integrity condemning because of newspaper editor employee-pl. condemn-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. denounce: SApAnArXAlu peVttu, xURiMcu, niMxiMcu
   E. she denounced him as a traitor.
   T. xeSa xrohigA AmeV vANNi SApAnArXAlu peVttu/xURiMcAdu/niMxiMcIxi.
   Traitor-as she him denounce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. She publicly denounced the government handling of the crisis.
   T. praBuwvaM karuvupariswiwiwini eVxurkune wIruni Ame bahirGawaMgA KaMdiMcIxi/xuyyabattiMxi.
   Government crisis handling style she publicly denounce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. protest against: nirasa vaYakwaMceyu.
   E. The workers staged a protest against the proposed changes in their contract.
   T. kAMtrAktlo sUciMcina mArpulapatla kArmikulu nirasa vaYakwaMceSAru.
   Contract-in propose-pst. change-pl.-to worker-pl. protest against-pst.-
17. inveigh against: xuyyabattu.
   E. He inveighed against the injustice of the legal system.
   T. nyAya vyavasWa yoVkka anyAyAnni awanu xuyyAbattAdu.
   Legal system’s injustice he inveigh against-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. rail against: vyawirekiMcu/ xURiMcu.
   E. She railed against the injustice severely.
   T. AmeV anyAyAnni wIvraMgA vyawirekiMciMxi.
   she injustice severely rail against-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense-2. he deprecates the value of others’ ideas.
   T. awanu iwarula Alocanalanu culakanaceswAdu.
   He others idea-pl. deprecates-3p.-sg.-m.

1. belittle: culakanaceyu, cinabuccu.
   E. she felt her husband constantly belittled her achievements.
   T. AmeV vijayAlanu AmeV Barwa eVppudU culakana ceswAdani/
   cinnabuccuwAdani/ wakkuvu OR cinna cUpucUswAdani AmeVku
   anipiMciMxi.
   Her achievement-pl. her husband always belittle-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. disparage: culakanaceyu, wakkuvaceyu, agOravaparacu.
   E. My intention is not to disparage your achievements.
   T. nI vijayAlanu nenu cinnacUpucUdadA/ culakanaceyu/
   WakkkvaceyataN/ agOravaparacataM nA uxxeSyaM kAxu.
   Your achievement-pl. I disparage my intention not.

3. denigrate: aprawIRtapAlu ceyu, avamAnaparacu.
   E. I didn’t intend to denigrate her achievements.
   T. AmeV vijayAlanu apraxiRtapAlu ceyA Alannaxi/
   avamAnaparacAAlannaxi nA uxxeSaM kAxu.
   Her achievement-pl. denigrate my intention not.

4. run down: avamAnaparacu, aprawiRtapAlu ceyu.
   E. He is always running her down in front of other people.
   T. iwarula eVxuta awanu eVppudU AmeVnu avamAnaparuswunnAdu/
   apraxiRtapAlu ceswunnAdu.
   Others front he always her running down-3p.-sg.-m.

5. discredit: avamAna paracu, apakIrwI ceyu.
   E. An attempt to discredit the Governor.
   T. gavarnarnu avamAnaparac cepraywnaM.
   Governor discredit attempt.
   Or
gavarnarnu apakIrwipAlu cese praywnaM.
   Governor discredit do attempt.

6. decry: xURiMcu, niMxiMcu, cinnabuccu.
E. In her article, she **decried** the pollution of the environment by manufacturers.

T. wayArxArula valana kaligina paryAvaraNa kAaluRyaMpE AmeV wana Atrikalalo *wlvyraMgA vimarsiMciMxi/xURiMciMxi/niMxiMciMxi*.

Manufacturer-pl. because of take place-pst. environment pollution-on she her article-in decry-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. cry down: **xURiMxcu**.
   E. He is ready to **cry down**.
   T. awanu *xURiMcaAniki sixxaMgAvunnAdu*.
   He cry down-to readily-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. play down: **prAmuKyawa lekuMda ceyu**.
   E. The Government has tried to **play down** the minister's resignation.
   T. maMwri rAjInAmAki *prAmuKyawa lekuMda ceyadAniki* praBuwwaM prayawniMciMxi.
   Minister resignation-to play down government try-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. make little of: **cinna cUpucUdu, cinnabuccu**.
   E. John **made little of** my efforts to collect money for charity.
   T. cAriti kosaM dabbu poguceyutaku nenu cesina kruRini jAn *cinacUpucUSAdu/ cinnabuccAdu*.
   Charity for money collect-to I do-pst. effort John make little of-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. trivialize: **wakkuvaceyu**.
   E. These news papers' sensational propaganda of the news **trivializes** its importance.
   T. vArwA pawrikala saMcalana pracAraM vArwa prAXAnyawa waggiswuMxi.
   News paper-pl. sensational propaganda news’ importance trivializes-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. underrate: **wakkuvagA aMcanA veyu, cinnacUpucUdu**.
    E. He **underrated** the new writer.
    T. awanu koVwwa racayiwanu *wakkuva aMcanA veSAdu/cinnacUpucUSAdu*.
    He new writer underrate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. undervalue: **cinna cUpu cUcu, wakkuva veVlakattu**.
    E. She felt that the company **undervalued** her work.
    T. kaMpeVnI AmeV panini *cinca cUpu cUsiMxani AmeV ciMwiMciMxi*.
    Company her work undervalue-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. She feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
    kaMpeVnI AmeV paniki *wakkuva veVlakattiMxani AmeV ciMwiMciMxi*.
    Company her work-to undervalue-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. She feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
12. underestimate: *cinnacUpu cUcu, wakkuvacesi cUdu, wakkuvagA aMcanAveyu*
   E. He is *underestimating* me.
   T. awanu nannu *cinnacUpu cUswunnAdu/ wakkuvacesi cUswunnAdu/ wakkuvagA aMcanA veswunnAdu.*
   He me underestimate-3p.-sg.-m.

13. diminish: *wakkuvacUpu cUdu, cinnacUpu cUdu.*
   E. I don’t want to *diminish* the importance of their contribution.
   T. vAri vaMwu sahAyaM yoVkka prAmuKyawanu nenu *wakkuvacUpu cUswunnAdu/ cinnacUpu cUswunnAdu/ cinnacUpucUdaxalacukolexu.*
   Their part help(contribution)’s importance diminish-do-want-neg.

14. depreciate: *viluva waggiMcu, culakanaceyu.*
   E. I have no intention of *depreciating* your contribution.
   T. nl Sramanu *culakanaceyu/ cinnacUpucUdaxalacukolexu.*
   Your (effort)contribution depreciate do-that me neg. 
   Or 
   nl Srama *viluva waggiMcu/Alanna uxxeSyaM nAku lexu.*
   Your (effort)contribution depreciate do-that me neg.

15. deflate: *cinnaparacu, cinnabuccu, avamAna paracu, xURiMcu.*
   E. One sharp remark is enough to *deflate* him.
   T. awanni *cinnaparacu/ cinnabuccu/ avamAna paracu/ xURiMcu.*
   Him deflate-to one sharp remark enough.

16. think little of : *cina cUpu cUdu.*
   E. Most experts *think little of* John’s theory.
   T. paMdiwullo cAlAmaMxi jAn sIxAMwAnni *cinnacUpucUswAru/ wakkuvacUswAru.*
   Expert-pl.-in many-to John theory think little of-3p.-pl.

17. treat lightly: *wakkuvacUpu cUdu, cinnacUpu cUdu.*
   E. He was *treated lightly* in the meeting.
   T. mItiMglo awanni *wakkuvacUdu/ cinnacUpu cUSAru.*
   Meeting-in him treat lightly-pst.-3p.-pl.

18. scoff at: *parihasiMcuAru helYana ceSAru.*
   E. The directors *scoffed at* presentation.
   T. xarSakulu AmeV natanani *parihasiMcuAru/ helYana ceSAru.*
   Director-pl. her presentation scoff-pst.-3p.-pl.

19. scorn: *wqNlkariMcu, alakRyaM ceyu.*
   E. I have *scorned* that invitation and his words.
   T. nenu awani mAtalanU AhvAnAni *wqNlkariMcuAru/ alakRyaM ceSAru.*
   I his word-pl. invitation scorn-pst.-1p.-sg.

20. disdain: *evagiMcuikoVnu.*
E. she *disdained* him for his actions.
T. awani ceRtalaki AmeV awanni *evagiM cukum*.
His action-pl.-to she him disdain-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm

### 13. Derive; verb:

**Sense-1.** *he hated the work, only derives consolation from his reading of poetry.*
Obtain, get, take, gain, acquire, procure, extract, attain, glean.

**Sense-2.** *the name ‘pennyroyal’ derives from ‘pulio-I-royall’.*
Originate in, arise in, stem, descend, spring be taken, be got.

**Sense-3.** *his fortune derives form international property and finance.*
Originate in, have its origin in, be rooted in, be traceable to; stem, proceed, flow, pour, spring, emanate, issue, ensue, descend, come.

1. *he derives consolation from his reading of poetry.*
   T. awanu kaviwvaM caXavataM xvarA oxArpu poVMxuwAdu.
   He poetry reading from consolation derives-3p.-sg.-m.

1. **obtain** : poVMxu, saMpxiMcu.
   E. We *obtain* a copy of the original letter.
   T. uwwaraM yoVkka nakalu prawini menu poVMxAmu/
   saMpxiMcuAmu.

2. **get** : poVMxu
   E. We *get* inspiration from great people.
   T. manaM goVppavAri nuMdi spUrwini poVMxuwAM.
   We great people from inspiration get-1p.-pl.

3. **take** : poVMxu.
   E. Do you know where his deeds take encouragement from?
   T. awami caryalu evKkada nuMdI uwsAhaM poVMxAyo nIku weVlusA?
   His deed-pl. where from encouragement take you-to know-do you.

4. **gain** : poVMxu, saMpxiMcu.
   E. That country *gained* its independence ten years ago.
   T. A xeSaM paxi saMvawsarAla kriwame svAwaMwryAnni poVMxiMxi/saMpxiMciMxi
   That country ten year-pl. ago independence gain-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. **acquire** : saMpxiMcu.
   E. she has *acquired* a good knowledge of English.
   T. AmeV iMglIRIo maMci prarijFAnAni saMpxiMciMxi.
   She English-in good knowledge acquire-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. **procure** : saMpxiMcu, sAXiMcu.
   E. They *procured* us a copy of the report.
   T. vAru manaku o riport prawini saMpxiMcAru/sAXicAru.
They us-to a repot copy procure-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. extract: *(AnaMxaM, suKaM moV.) poVMxu.*
   E. They can **extract** much benefit from that trip.
   T. vAlYlYu A yAwranuMdi eVkkuva prayoJAnalu **poVMxavaccu.**
   They that trip-from much benefit extract-can.

8. attain: *sAXiMcu, saMpAxiMcu.*
   E. Most of our students **attained** five ‘A’ grades in their exams.
   T. mana vixyArxulu cAlAmaMxi parIkRalalo aExU ‘eV’ gredlanu
       **sAXiMcu/ saMpAxiMcAru.**
   Our student-pl. many-det. Exam-pl.-in five ‘A’ grade-pl. attain-
       pst.-3p.-pl.

9. glean: *sAXiMcu.*
   E. He **gleaned** some information from John.
   T. awanu John nuMdi koVMwa samAcAraM **sAXiMcAdu/ saMgrahiMcAdu/ poVMxAdu.**
   He John from some information glean-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. These figures have been **gleaned** from a number of studies.
   T. aneka axyayanAlu nuMci vivarAlanu kaRtapadi **sAXiMcabadiMxi.**

2. the name ‘pennyroyal’ **derives from** ‘pulioll-royal’.
   T. ‘peVnnIroyal’ ane peru ‘pulioll-royal’ nuMdi **puttiMxi/ saMgrahiMcMca abadiMxi/ sekariMcabadiMxi.**
   Pennyroyal called name pulioll-royal from derive from-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. originate in: *puttukoVccu, sekariMcu*
   E. This story **originated in** from a short story.
   T. I kaWa o cinna kaWa nuMdi **puttukoVccinavi/ sekariMcinavi.**
   This story a small story from originate in-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. arise in: *puttukoVccu.*
   E. Several new industries **arose** in the town.
   T. pattaNaMlo aneka koVwwa pariSrAmalu **puttukoVccAyi.**
   City-loc. several new industry-pl. arise in-3p.-pl.

3. stem: *puttukoVccu.*
   E. Much of the instability **stemmed** from the economic effects of the war.
   T. cAlA mattuku aniSciwawa yuxxaM yoVkka ArXiKa pariNaMAla
      Valla **puttukoVccMxi.**
   Much till instability war’s economic effect-pl. because of stem-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. descend: *puttukoVccu.*
   E. The sun **descended** behind the hills.
   T. koVMdala veVnuka nuMdi sUryudu **puttukoVccAdu.**
Hill-pl. behind from sun descend-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. 
   Or 
    E. Man descended from Ape. 
   T. maniRi kowinuMdi **puttukoVccAdu.** 
    Man ape-from descend-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. 

5. spring: **puttukoVccu.** 
   E. Suddenly tears sprang from her eyes. 
   T. unnattuMdi AmeV kalYYanuMdi nIIYIYu puttukoVccAyi. 
   Suddenly her eye-pl.-from tear-pl. spring-pst.-pl. 
   Or 
   E. Her suspicions sprang from his behavior. 
   T. awani pravarwana nuMci AmeVku anumAnAlu **puttukoVccAyi.** 
   His behavior from her-to suspicion-pl. spring-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

6. be taken: **aMxipuccukuVnu/ nercukoVnu.** 
   E. Good practices will be taken by children from adults. 
   T. pillalu maMci alavAtlanu peVxxala nuMdi **aMxipuccukuMtAru/ nercukuMtAru.** 
   Children good practice-pl.accu. adult-pl. from be taken-3p.-pl. 

7. be got: **grahiMcu.** 
   E. A major portion of Indian constitution is gotten from the American one. 
   T. BArawa rAjyAMgaMloni cAlA BAgaM AmeVrikA rAjyAMgaM nuMdi **grahiMcabadiMxi.** 
   Indian constitution-in major portion America constitution from be got-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

3. his fortune was **derived from international property and finance.** 
   T. awaniki axqRtaM aMwarjAwIya saMpaxa, ArXika vanarulauMci **puttukoVcciMxi.** 
   Him-to fortune international property financial resource-pl. derive from-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

1. originate in: **uxBaviMcu.** 
   E. That river **originates** in the Andes Mountains. 
   T. AMdis parvawAlalo A naxi *puttiMxi/ uxBaviMciMxi.* 
   Andes mountain-pl.-in that river originate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

2. have its origin in: **uxBaviMcu.** 
   E. The civil war **has its origin in** the cultural disputes. 
   T. saMskqwulamaXya viBexAla nuMci sivil vAr **uxBaviMciMxi.** 
   Culture-pl.-between dispute-pl. from civil war have its origin in-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

3. be rooted in : **puttukoVccu.** 
   E. The civil war **was rooted in** because of old cultural hatred. 
   T. pAwa saMskqwula vEraM valla sivil vAr **puttukoVcciMxi.** 
   Old cultural hatred because civil war be rooted in-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. 

111
4. be traceable to: **anuBavapUrvakaMgA vacci.**
   E. His fear of dogs can be **traceable** to a childhood experiences.
   T. kukkalaMte BayaMawanikinawana chinnanAti **anuBavaMnuMei vacciMxi.**
   Dog-pl. fear him-to his childhood be traceable to-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. stem: **puttu, uxBaviMcu.**
   E. The differences between them **stemmed** with the fight on the road.
   T. roddu mIxajarigina goVdavawo vAIYIYixxari maxya wedAlu **puttukoccAyi/ uxBaviMcAyi.**
   Road on happen-pst. fight-with they-both between difference-pl. stem-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

6. proceed: **saMBaviswAyi/ uxBaviswAyi/ puttukoVswAyi/ uwpannamavu**
   E. Famine, Plague and other evils that **proceeded** from the war.
   T. yuxxaM nUMdi karuvu, plegu mari iwara mahammArulu **saMBaviswAyi/ uxBaviswAyi/ puttukoVswAyi/ uwpannamavuAyi.**
   War from famine, plague and other evil-pl. proceed-will-3p.-pl.

7. flow: **pAru, pravahiMcu.**
   E. These gates regulate the amount of water **flowing** into the canal.
   T. kAluvalloki **pAri/ pravahiMc** nItini I getlu kramabaxSIkariswAyi.
   Canal-pl.-in-to flowing water these gate-pl. regulate-3p.-pl.

8. pour: **pravahiMceetu ceyu.**
   E. **pouring** the water from the canal.
   T. kAluva nUMdi nIru **pravahiMceetu ceyu.**
   Canal from water pour.

9. spring: **spring of water (UtanIru).**
   E. **springing** well water.
   T. Urucunna bAvi nIru.
   Springing well water.

10. emanate: **uxbaviMcu, janiMcu, vacci.**
    E. The blood **emanated** from the wound.
    T. gAyaM nUMdi rakwaM vacciMxi.
    Wound from blood emanate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. ensue: **puttukoVccu, saMBaviMcu.**
    E. Problems that **ensued** from food and medical shortages.
    Food medical shortage due-to ensue problem-pl.

12. descend: **xiguta, xigivaccu.**
    E. The vehicle **descended** a ramp.
    T. vAhanaM ryAMpu nUMdi **xigiMxi/ xigivacciMxi.**
    Vehicle ramp from descend-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
13. come: **vaccu**.
   E. The water **came** up as far as my chest.
   T. nlru nA guMdeV xAkA **vacciMxi**.
   Water my chest till come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. **Descend**: verb:

   Sense-1. *the plan started descending towards runway.*
   Go down, come down; drop, fall, subside; dive, plummet, plunge, nosedive, pitch, tumble, slump.

   Sense-2. *she descended the stairs.*
   Climb down, go down, come down, move down, pass down, walk down; shin down.

   Sense-3. *the road descends to a village, situated on the shore.*
   Slope, dip, slant, decline, go down, sink away.

   Sense-4. *she saw Leo descend from the local bus.*
   Alight, disembark, get down, get off, dismount, detrain, deplane, debus.

   Sense-5. *if they had right on their side they would not to descend to such mean tricks.*
   Condescend, stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, jumble oneself, demean oneself, debase oneself, deign; RESORT, be reduced, go as far as;

   Sense-6. *the army had descended into chaos.*
   Degenerate, deteriorate, decline, sink, slide, fall, drop; go downhill, decay, worsen, get/grow worse, take a turn for the worse, go to rack and ruin;

   Sense-7. *groups of visiting supporters descended on a local pub.*
   Come in force, arrive in hordes, assail, assault, storm, invade, pounce on, raid swoop on, charge.

   Sense-1. *The plain started descending towards the runway.*
   T. roddu runvevEpuku **xiguwU** vacciMxi.
   Road runway-towards **descending** come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. go down: **kiMxiki xigu**.
   E. please **go down** from the dais.
   T. xayacesi vexika mIxanuMdi **kinxiki xigu**.
   Please dais on-from go down-2p.-sg.-impr.

2. come down : **kiMxiki vaccu**.
   E. She **came down** from the first floor.
   T. AmeV moVxati aMwaswu(first floor) nuMci **kiMxikivacciMxi**.
   She first floor from come down-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. drop: **jAru**.
   E. she **dropped** into a deep sleep.
4. fall: **padipovu**.
   E. He *fell* into the sea after a massive heart attack.
   T. Awanu peVxxa guMdeV noVppiwo samuxraMlo **padipoyAdu**.
   He massive heart attack(pain)-with sea-loc. fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. sink: **kramaMgA xigipovu, jAripovu, kiMxiki povu**
   E. The sun was *sinking* to the west.
   T. sUryudu paScAniki **kramaMgA xigipocunnAdu/ jAripovu/ kiMxiki xiguwunnAdu**.
   Sun west-to sinking-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. subside: (nIru) **mattAniki padipovu**.
   E. The flood waters gradually *subsided*.
   T. varaxa nru meVllagA **mattAniki padipoyAyi**.
   Flood water gradually subside-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. dive: **oVkkasArigA niluvuna kiMxiki xUku**.
   E. The girl *dived* into the swimming pool.
   T. svimmiMg pUl (Iwakona) loki A ammAyi **oVkkasArigA niluvuna kiMxiki xUkiMxi**.
   Swimming pool-into that girl dive-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. plummet: **xigipovu, padipovu**.
   E. Share prices *plummeted* this week.
   T. I vAraM Rer Xaralu **padipoyinAyi/ xigipoyinAyi**.
   This week share price-pl. plummet-pst.3p.-pl.

9. plunge: (nIYaloki) **xigipovu, padipoyiMxi, mungipovu**
   E. The bus *plunged* down into the valley.
   T. bassu loyaloki **xigipoyiMxi/ padipoyiMxi/ munigipoyiMxi**.

10. nosedive: **padipovu, xigipovu**.
    E. Prices have *nosedived* in the last year.
    T. gawa saMvawsaraM Xaralu **padipoyAyi/ xigipoyAyi**.
    Last year price-pl. nosedive-pl. pst.-3p.-pl.

11. pitch: (xenilokEnA) **baruvugA padu, xigipovu**.
    E. He suddenly *pitched* into the drainage.
    T. awanu unnattuMdi murugu kAluvaloki **padipoyAdu/ xigikpoyAdu**.
    He suddenly drainage-in-to pitch-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. tumble: **padu**.
    E. The prices of oils are still *tumbling*.
    T. nUnela Xaralu iMkA **padipowunnAyi**.
    Oil-pl. price-pl. still tumbling-pst.-3p.-pl.
13. slump: **haTAwugA padipovu.**
   E. The old man **slumped** down from his chair.
   T. musalAyana kurIlo nuMci **haTAwugA padipoyAdu.**
   Old-man chair-in from slump-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 2. she descended the stairs.**
   T. AmeV meVtlu **xigivacciMxi.**
   She stair-pl. descend-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. climb down: **kiMxiki xigi vacu.**
   E. Can you **climb down?**
   T. nIvu **kiMxiki xigi rAgalavA?**
   You climb down-can-2p.-sg.

2. go down : **kiMxiki xigu.**
   E. Gold price will not go down.
   T. baMgAraM Xara **kiMxiki xiga xu.**
   Gold rate go down-not.

3. come down: **kiMxikivaccu.**
   E. The rain **came down** in torrents (pravAhaM, varaxa).
   T. varRaM jalapraVAhAmlA **kiMxikivacciMxi**

4. move down: **kiMxiki povu.**
   E. If you failed your end-of-term exams you will **move down** from the merit list.
   T. nuvvu civari tarM parIkRallo wappinatiyiwe meVrit list nuMci nuvvu **kiMxiki padipowAvu.**
   You end term exam-pl.-in fail-if merit list from you move down-will-2p.-sg.

5. pass down: **kiMxiki paMpu.**
   E. Can you please **pass down** this box?
   T. xayacesi I peVtteVnu **kiMxiki paMpagalarA?**
   Please this box pass down-can-2p.-pl.(or hnr.)

6. walk down: **kiMxiki vaccu.**
   E. She **walked down** for the guest.
   T. geVst koVraku **kiMxiki naducukuMtiU vacciMxi.**
   Suest for walk down-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. shin down: **padipovu.**
   E. She **shinned down** the drainpipe.
   T. AmeV wUmulo **padipoyiMxi.**
   She drainpipe-in shin-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense- 3. The road descends to a village situated on the shore.**
   T. wlrampuE unna Uruki roddu **etavAlugA xiguwuMxi.**
   Shore-on there village-to descends-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. slope: **etavAlugA padukoVnu,** vAlu
1. alight: xigu.
   E. Don’t alight from a moving bus.
   T. kaxile bas nuMdi xigavaxxu.
   Moving bus from alight-don’t.

2. disembark: xigi povu.
   E. The passengers disembarked at last station.
   T. prayANikulu civari staRanlo xigipoyAru.
   Passenger-pl. last station-in disembark-pst.-3p.-pl.

E. The mountains slope down to the sea.
T. samuxrAniki parvawAlu etavAlugA padukoVnnatlu/vAlinatluMtAyi.
   Sea-to mountain-pl. slope-ly.-there.-3p.-pl.

2. dip: kiMxiki vAlu.
   E. The sun dipped below the horizon.
   T. sUryudu hArijan kiMxiki vAlipoyAdu.
   Sun horizon dip-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
   (the Telugu equivalent carries the word ‘below’ in it. So, it is not mentioned in the Telugu sentence.)

3. slant: etavAlugA padu.
   E. The sun slanted through the window.
   T. kitikI nuMdi eMxda etavAlugA padiMxi.
   Window from sun slant-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. decline: etavAlugA padu, xigu.
   E. About two miles east, the land begins to decline towards the river.
   T. wUrpuku reVMdu mElIYlYu nuMci BUmi naxi xikkuku etavAlugA xiguwuMxi.
   East-to two mile-pl. from land river towards decline-ly.-is.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. go down: kiMxiki veVlYYu.
   E. We sat in the balcony sipping coffee and watching the sun go down.
   T. memu bAlkNilo kUrcoVni kAPI wAguwU sUryAswamayaM cUsAmu.
   We balcony-in sit-pst. coffee drinking (go down) sunset see-pst.-1p.-pl.

6. sink: (kiMxiki) xigi povu.
   E. The ship sank to the bottom of the sea.
   T. oda samuxraM adugu BAgAniki xigipoyiMxi.
   Ship sea bottom part-to sink-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. fall away: padipovu.
   E. That houses fell away as we left the city.
   T. memu pattaNaM vaxali veVIYlYina waruvAwa A illu padipoyiMxi.
   We city leave go-pst. after that house fall away-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 4. she saw Leo descended from the local bus.
   T. liyo local bassu nuMdi xiguta AmeV cUsiMxi.
   Leo local bus from descend from-pst. she see-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
3. get down: kquMgaxIyu
   E. All this uncertainty is really getting me down.
   T. I aniSciwa nannu nijaMgA kquMgaxIswunnAyi.
      These uncertainty me really get down-ing-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

4. get off: xigu, xigajAru.
   E. get off from there.
   T. akkadanuMdi xigu.
      There-from get off.

   E. Don’t get off from there anymore.
   T. akkadanuMdi iMka xigajAraku.
      There-from anymore get off-don’t.

5. dismount: xigu.
   E. Please dismount from that horse.
   T. xayacesi A gurraM mIxanuMdi xigu.
      Please horse on-from dismount.

6. detrain: rElu nuMci xigu, xiMcu.
   E. T C detrain ed people who are traveling without ticket.
   T. tikkeVt lekuMdA prayANiMcevArini ti ci rElu nuMdi kiMxiki xiMceSAdu.
      Ticket without traveling-those T C detrain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. deplane: vimAnaM nuMdi xiMcu.
   E. The security made every one deplane because they found an explosive.
   T. baxrawAsibbaMxi peludupaxArXAlni kanugoVnataM valla aMxarini vimAnaM nuMdi xiMcAru.
      Security(crew) exlosive find-pst.-as because all deplane-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. debus: bassu nuMdi xigu, xiMcu.
   E. The cooly debussed the material.
   T. kUlIvAdu sAmAnlanu bassunuMdi xiMcAdu.
      Cooley-m. material-pl. debus-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 5. If they had right on their side they would not need to descend to such mean tricks.**
   T. vAIYIYaku hakku uMdiuMte vAIYIYu ilAMti nlcapu eVwwugadalaku xigajAraru.
      They-to right there-if they this type of cheap trick-pl. descend to-will not-pst.-3p.pl.

1. condescend: (wana aMWasuVu waggiMcuKoVni) xigivaccu.
   E. The managing director condescended to have lunch with us in the canteen.
   T. mAnjejiMg dErEvktar kYAMtinlo mAwo maXYAhna BojanaM ceyAdAniki (wana aMWasuVu waggiMcuKoVni) xigivaccAdu.
      Managing director canteen-loc. we-asso. lunch do-to condescend-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. stoop: vaMgu, xigu.
E. The rowdy sheeter 

stooped his head in the police station.

T. polls staRanlo rOdIRitar wala vaMcAdu/vaMcAdu.

Police station-loc. rowdy-sheeter head stoop-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. lower oneself: wanaMwata wAne waggiMcukoVnu.

E. She lowered her voice by hereself.

T. AmeV wana svarAnni wanaMwata wane waggiMcukuMxi.

She her voice lowered one(her)-self-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. abase oneself: wanaMwata wAne wakkuvacesukoVnu (make humble).

E. Abase yourself always for your parents.

T. wallixaMdrula muMxu eVllappudu nIyaMwata nIve walaxiMcuko.

Parent-pl. front always abase one(your)-self.

5. humble oneself: wanaMwata wAne aNacukoVnu, waggi uMdu.

E. Students must humble themselves in the presence of their teacher.


Teacher-pl. presence-in student-pl. humble one(themselves)-be-must.

6. demean oneself: waggugA nadacukoVnu, wanaMwata wAne waggiMcukoVnu.

E. You need not demean yourself for this work.

T. I panikosaM ninnunuvvu waggiMcukovalasina avasaraMlexu.

This work-for you-you demean one(your)-self need-not.

7. debase oneself: wanaMwata wAne wakkuva cesukoVnu.

E. He debased himself inorder to save his son.


His son save-to for debase one(him)-self-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. deign: pattiMcu kokuMdu.

E. He passed by deigning me.

T. awanu nannu pattiMcu koku MdA veVIYIYipoyAdu.

He me deign-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. be reduced: xigajAru.

E. Don’t be reduced for this work.

T. I pani kosaM xigajAraku.

This work for be reduced-don’t.

12. go as for as: xigajAru.

E. I wouldn’t go as for as to say that he is a liar.

T. vAdu abaxxAlakoru ani ceVppeswAyiki nenu xigajAranu.

He liar that tell-to I go as for as-neg.

Sense- 6. The army had descended into chaos.

T. Armi gaMxaragolYaMlo padipoyiMxi.

Army chaos-in descend-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
1. degenerate: kRINiMcu.
   E. Her health degenerated quickly.
   T. AmeV ArogyaM wvaragA kRINiMciMxi.
   Her health quickly degenerate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. deteriorate: kRINiMcu.
   E. Frequently weather conditions are deteriorating.
   T. vAwAvaraNa pariswiwulu waracugA kRINiMcu uncunnAyi.
   Weather condition-pl. frequently dereriorating-pl.

3. decline: kRINiMcu.
   E. The baby’s health was declining slowly.
   T. pApa ArogyaM kramaMgA kRINiswunnaxi.
   Baby health slowly declining-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. sink: kramaMgA kRINiMcu.
   E. The foundations of the building are sinking.
   T. BavaMwi punAxulu kramaMgA kRINiMci powunnAyi.
   Building foundation-pl. sinking-pl.

5. slide: jAravidacu.
   E. She slid it out while no one was watching her.
   T. AmeVnu eVaru gamaniMcakuMdA AmeV xAnni jAravidiciMxi.
   Her no-one watch-not she it slide-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. fall: padipovu.
   E. The temperature fell sharply in the night.
   T. rAwri uRNograwa bAgA padipoyiMxi.
   Night temperature sharply fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. drop: xigipovu.
   E. The flood water dropped very sharply from the road.
   T. roddumIxa nuMdi varaxa nIrucA lA wvaragA xigipoyiMxi.
   Road-on from flood water very sharply drop-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. go downhill: sannagillu.
   E. Their marriage went downhill after the first child was born.
   T. moVxati bidda puttina warvAwa vAri vivAhabaMxaM sannagilliMxi.
   First child born after their marital-relation go downhill-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. decay: kRINiMcu.
   E. The house was very old and falling into decay.
   T. illu cAlA pAwaxi kRINiMci padipowunnaxi.
   House very old decay falling-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. worsen: kRINiMcu, anArogya sWiwiki ceru.
    E. Her health has worsened considerably since we last saw her.
    T. menu civarigA cUsinappatinuMci AmeV ArogyaM mariMwa kRINiMcu/ anArogya sWiwiki ceriMxi.
    We lastly see-pst.-from then her health even worsen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
11. get/ grow worse: kRINiMcu.
   E. His disease will grow worse slowly.
   T. awani vyAxi/ jabbu kramaMgA kRINiswuMxi.
   His disease slowly grow worse-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. take a turn for the worse: viRamiMcu.
   E. If he resigns, the situation is going to take a turn for the worse.
   T. awanu rAjInAmA ceswe pariswiwi mariMwa viRamiswuMxi.
   He resing do-if situation even-more take a turn for the worst-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 7. Groups of visiting supporters descended on a local pub.
   T. cUdadAniki guMpulugA vaccine maxxawuxArIlu sWAAliki pabbulapEna xAdiceSaru.
   Visiting-to group-pl.-as come-pst. supporters descend on-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. come in force: xAdi ceyu.
   E. The protestors came in force on the wine shops.
   T. asammawixArIlu maMxu xuKANAla mlxA xAdicesAru.
   Protestor-pl. wine shop-pl. on come in force-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. attack: xAdiceyuu.
   E. The enemies attacked at night.
   T. Sawqvulu rArwi veLYa xAdicesAru.
   Enemy-pl. night time attack-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. assail: xAdiceyuu.
   E. He was assaulted with fierce blows to the head.
   T. awanu walaku krUraMEna xeVbbalawo xAdiceyabaddAdu.
   He head-to fierce blow-pl.-with assail-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. assault: xAdiceyuu.
   E. Two men assaulted him after he left the bar.
   T. awanu bAr nuMci bayataki vaccine warvAwa ixxaru vykwulu awaniMxa xAdicesAru.
   He bar from out-to come-pst. after two men(person-pl.) him-on assault-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. storm: haTAwwugAxAdiceyuu.
   E. Soldiers stormed into the city at dawn.
   T. sEnikulu vekuvajAmuna pattaNaMlo haTAwwugA xAdiceSaru.
   Soldier-pl. dawn-at city-in storm-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. invade : xaMdeVwwu, muttadiMcu
   E. Hitlar invaded Poland in 1939.
   T. 1939 lo hitlar polAMdpE xaMdeVwwAdu.
   1939 in Hitlar Poland-on invade-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
   Or
   1939 lo hitlar polAMdpnu muttadiMcAdu.
   1939 in Hitlar Poland invade-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
7. pounce on: haTAwwugA mIxapadi xeVbawIyu  
   E. The Hawk **pounced on** the sparrow.  
   T. dega pickuka mIxaku **haTAwwugA xUkiMxi**.  
   Hawk sparrow on-to pounce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.  

8. raid: **xAdiceyu**.  
   E. Police **raided** the club.  
   T. polIsulu klabbupEna **xAdiceSAru**.  
   Police-pl. club-on raid-pst.-3p.-pl.  

9. swoop on : **haTAwwugA mIxapadu**.  
   E. He **swooped on** her when she is taking rest.  
   T. AmeV viSrAMwi wIsukuMtunnappudu awanu **haTAwwugA AmeV mIxa paddAdu**.  
   She rest taking-when he swoop on-pst. her on fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.  

10. charge: **wIvraMgA xAdiceyu**.  
    E. The bull put its head down and **charged**.  
    T. eVxxu wana walanu xiMeukoVni **xAdicesiMxi**.  
    Bull its head down(self) charge-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.  

15. **Design: verb:**  

1. **this simple church was designed by John Hicks in 1869.**  
   Plan, draw plans of, draw, sketch, outline, map out, plot, block out,  
   delineate, draft, depict.  

   Sense-2. they designed a new kind of motor.  
   Invent, originate, create, think up, come up with, devise, form, formulate,  
   conceive; make, produce, develop, fashion, fabricate, forge, hatch, coin.  

   Sense-3. this paper is designed to provoke discussion/ a low-price laser printer  
   designed for home use.  
   Intend, aim, devise, contrive, purpose, plan; tailor, fashion, make fitting,  
   adjust, adapt, fit, gear, equip; mean, destine, orient,  

   **Sense-1. John Hikes designed this simple church in 1869.**  
   T. 1869lo I cinna carciIn jAn hEks rUpakalpana ceSAru.  
   1869-in this simple church John Hikes design-pst.-3p.-sg.-hrn.  

1. plan: **namUnA patAnni gIyu**.  
    E. I **planned** a garden infront of my house.  
    T. mA iMti muMxara oVka wotaki **namUnA wayAruceSAru**.  
    Our house front one garden plan-pst.-1p.-sg.  

2. draw plans of: **praNAYIkA ciwrAnni gIyu**.  
    E. We **draw** several plans of the dam to establish in the drought areas.
T. karuvu prAMwAlalo dyAmnu kattadAniki aneka sArlu praNAIYikA
ciwwrAnnigIASamu.
Drought area-pl.-in dam construct-to several draw plans of-pst.-1p.-pl.

3. draw: ciwriMcu, glyu.
   E. He drew a picture in the sand with a stick.
   T. awanu isukalo karrawo boVmmanu ciwriMcAdu/ gISAdu.
   He sand-in stick-with picture draw-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. sketch: sUcAyagA glyu.
   E. She sketched India map on the block board.
   T. BlAk bord mIxA AmeV BArawaxeSa patAnni sUcAyagA gIsiMxi.
   Black board on she Indian-nation’s map sketch-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. outline: ciwriMcu, glyu.
   E. He outlined India map in the book.
   T. awanu BArawaxeSa patAnni puswakMlo ciwriMcAdu/ gISAdu.
   He India-nation’s map book-in outline-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. map out: ciwrIkariMcu.
   E. By the age of fourteen he mapped out his future.
   T. paxnAlugu saMvawsarAlaku awanu wana BaviRyawwuni
ciwrIkariMc ukuNNAdu.
   Fourteen year-pl.-to he his future map out-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. plot: namUnA patAnni glyu.
   E. First, plot the temperature curve on the graph.
   T. moVxata, grAP mIxA uRNa vakrareKa namUnAnu paTaMpE glyumu.
   First graph on temperature curve plot(sample map-on draw-impr.)-2p.-impr.

8. block out: praNAlikanu wayAruceyu.
   E. Kay blocked out my essay for me.
   T. ke nA koVraku nA vyAsaM praNAIYikanu wayArucesiMxi.
   Kay me for my essay block out-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. delineate: ciwriMcu.
   E. The ship’s route is clearly delineated on the map.
   T. oda mArgaM ciwrapataMmIxa spaRtaMgA ciwrIkariMcabadiMxi.
   Ship route map-on clearly delineate-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. depict: Akqwini glyu.
    E. The artist had depicted her sitting in a garden.
    T. ciwrakArudu AmeV wotalo kUrcunnattu Akqwini gISAdu.
    Artist she garden-loc. sitting depict-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Sense- 2. They designed a new kind of motor.
   T. VAIIYIYu koVwwa yaMwArAnni wayAru ceSAru.
   They new motor design-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. invent: kanipeVttu.
1. Who invented the steam engine?
   T. stIm iMjannu eVvaru kanipeVtAru?
   Steam engine who invent-3p.-sg.-hrn.

2. originate: kanugoVnu.
   E. Locke originated this theory in the 17th century.
   T. 17va SawAbxaMlo lokeV I sixxAMwAnni kanugoVnnAdu.
   17th century-in Locke this theory originate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. create: sqRtiMcu.
   E. God created the world.
   T. xevudu prapaMcAnni sqRtiMcAdu.
   God world create-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. think up: kanipeVttu.
   E. In the competition you have to think up a slogan for a product.
   T. potIlo oVka vaswuvukoVraku oVka slogan kanipeVttAli.
   Competition-in one product-to one slogan think up-have to.

5. come up with: kanipeVttu.
   E. Advertising companies are hard at work trying to come up with a slogan for the product.
   T. prakatanA saMsWalu kaRtapadi A vaswuvuki sloganni kanipeVtadAniki
   Advertising company-pl. hardwork-pst. that product-to come up with-to trying-3p.-pl.

6. devise: kanugoVnu, kanipeVttu.
   E. A new system has been devised to control traffic in the city.
   T. pattaNaMlo trAfikni axupu ceyadAniki oVka koVwwa vyavasWanu
   kanipeVttAru.
   City-loc. traffic control do-to one new system devise-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. form: sqRtiMcu, wayAru ceyu.
   E. Rearrange the letters to form a new word.
   T. koVwwa paxAnni sqRtiMcatAniki/ wayAruceVyyatAniki akRarAlani
   savariMcu.
   New word form-to word-pl. rearrange-2p.-sg.

8. formulate: wayAruceyu.
   E. The compost is specially formulated for pot plants.
   T. kuMdllo peVrige moVkkala kosaM A eVruvu prawyekaMga
   wayAruceyabadinaxi.
   Pot.pl.-in grow-that plant-pl. for that compost specially formulate-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. conceive: sUwrIkariMcu.
   E. Scientists first conceived the idea of the atom bomb in the 1930s.
   T. 1930 lo Saswravewwalu AtaM boMb yoVkka Alocana sUwrIkariMcAru.
   1930 in scientists atom bomb’s idea conceive-pst.-3p.-pl.
10. make: wayAruceyu, rUpoMxiMcu.
   E. This table is made of wood.
   T. I balla kalapawo wayAruceyabadiMxi/ rUpoMxiMcabadiMxi.
   This table wood-asso. make-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. produce: uwpawwi ceyu.
   E. A factory that produces microchips.
   T. mEcrocipsni uwpawwi cese pariSama.
   Micro-chip-pl. produce doing factory.

12. develop: wayAruceyu.
    E. The company develops new software.
    T. kaMpanI koVwwa sAPtverni wayAruceswuMxi.
    Company new software develops-3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. She fashioned a pot from the clay.
    T. baMka mannuwo AmeV kuMda namUnA/ rUpakalpana cesiMxi.
    Clay(sticky mud)-asso. she pot fashion do-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. He had fabricated the whole story.
    T. awanu moVwwaM kaWanu kalpiMcAdu/ sqRtiMcAdu.
    He whole story fabricate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. forge: rUpakalpanaceyu.
    E. She forged a new career in the music business.
    T. saMgIwa vyApAraMlo AmeV koVwwa jIviwAniki rUpakalpancesukuMxi.
    Music business-in she new career-to forge-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. Those eggs take three days to hatch.
    T. A gudlu wayAravutaku(pillalugA)/ vqxxiceVMxutaku mUdu rojulu paduwuMxi.
    That egg-pl. hatch-to three day-pl. take-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. coin: kanipeVttu.
    E. who coined the word ‘Tsunami’?
    T. ‘sunAmi’ ane paxAnni eVvaru kanipeVttAru?
    Tsunami called word who coin-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnr.

Sense- 3. this paper is designed to provoke discussion.
    T. I peparu carcaki prerepiMce uxxeSyaMwo wayAru ceyabadiMxi.
    This paper discussion-to provoke design-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. intend: walacu, anukoVnu.
    E. I intended harm to nobody.
    T. nenu eVvarikI hAni ceyAlani walacalexu/ anuko lexu.
    I nobody harm do-to intend-pst.-neg.
2. aim: *uxxeSiMukoVnu.*
   E. Deva’s one *aim* in life is to earn a lot of money.
   T. jIviwaMlo eVkuva dabbu saMpxiMcAlanna oVkkate xevA *uxxeSiMukoVnnAdu.*
   Life0in lot money earn-to one-only Deva aim-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. devise: *anukoVnu, pาวakaM pannu.*
   E. They *devise* a plan for sending the jewels out of the country.
   T. xeSaM bayataku ABaraNAlanu paMpatAniki vAlYIyu *anukunnAru/ pาวakaM vesukunnAru.*
   Country out-to jewel-pl.-to send-to they devise-pst.-3p.-pl.
   Or
   xeSaM bayataku ABaraNAlanu paMpAlani vAlYIyu *anukunnAru.*
   Country out-to jewel-pl.-to send-that they devise-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. contrive: *pannAgamu pannu.*
   E. They *contrived* a plan to defraud that company.
   T. A kaMpeVnIni mosagiMcadAniki vAr oVka *pannAgamu pannAru.*
   That company defraud-to they one contrive-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. purpose: *uxxeSiMcukoVnu.*
   E. He *purposes* to visit America.
   T. awanu ameVrikA saMxarSiMcAlani *uxxeSiMcukunnAdu/ anukunnAdu.*
   He America visit-that purpose-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. plan: *uxxeSiMceu, anukoVnu.*
   E. We *planned* to go out this evening.
   T. I sAyaMwraM menu bEtiki veVlYlYAlani *uxxeSiMcuAmu/ anukunnAmu.*
   This evening we out-to go-that plan-pst.-1p.-pl.

7. tailor: *rUpakalpanua ceyu.*
   E. They *tailored* Special programmes for tomorrow.
   T. repati kosaM vAlYIYu prawyeka kAryakramAla *rUpakalpana ceSAru.*
   Tomorrow for they special programme-pl. tailor-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. fashion: *rUpakalpana ceyu, malacu.*
   E. She *fashioned* the clay into a pot.
   T. AmeV mattini kuMdagA *malaciMxi.*
   She clay pot-as fashion-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. make fitting: *amarcu.*
   E. You should *make* your furniture in a perfect *fitting* to your room.
   You your furniture your room-to perfect make fitting-should.

10. adjust: *amarcu.*
    E. He is *adjusted* all the parts to his new car.
    T. awani kOvwwa kAruki awanu anni BAgnA *amarcukunnAdu.*
    His new car-to he all part-pl. adjust-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
11. **adapt**: anukUlaMgA malacu, saripoyelu ceyu.
   E. He **adapted** an old car engine for his boat.
   T. awanu wana padavaku pAwa kAr u iMjanni anukUlaMgA malacAdu/saripoyelu cesAdu.
   He his boat-to old car engine adapt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. **fit**: saripadu.
   E. This dress doesn’t **fit** me.
   T. I dreVs nAku saripoxu.
   This dress me-to fit.-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. **gear**: rUpoMxu.
   E. The course had been **geared** according to the specific needs of the students.
   T. vixyArXula prawyeka avasarAlaku anuguNaMgA A korsu rUpoMxiMcabadiMxi.
   Students’ specific need-pl.-to according that course gear-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. **equip**: sixxaM ceyu, AyuwwaM ceyu.
   E. Your education will **equip** you for your future life.
   T. nl BaviRaw kosaM nl vixya ninnu sixxaM/AyuwwaM ceswuMxi.
   Your future for your education you equip-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. **mean**: anukoVnu, uxxeSyaM.
   E. What do you **mean** by saying that?
   T. alA ceVppadaMlo nI uxxeSyaM eMti?
   Like that telling-in your mean what?
   E. I don’t mean anything special about this.
   T. nenu xIni guriMci prawyekaMgA eml anukovatlexu.
   I it about specially nothing mean-neg.

16. **destine**: nirxeSiMcukoVnu.
   E. She **destined** to be a Doctor in her life.
   T. AmeV jIviwaMlo dAktar avvAlani AmeV nirxesimcukuMxi.
   She life-in doctor become-that she destine-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. **orient**: rUpoMxiMcu.
   E. Policies **oriented** towards to the needs of working mothers.
   T. uxyogaswuElEna wallula avasarAlaku anuguNaMgA pAlasIlu rUpoMxiMcabadinavi.
   Working mother-pl. need-pl.to towards policy-pl. orient-is-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

16. **Detach**:

   **Verb**:

   Sense-1. *he detached the front lamp from its bracket.*
   Unfasten, disconnect, disengage, part, separate, uncouple, remove, loose, loosen, untie, unhitch, undo, unhook, unbutton, unzip, free, sever, pull off, cut off, clip off, hack off, chop off, prune off, nip off, break off, strip off, disunite.
Sense-2. a policeman detached himself from the crowd.
Free, separate, segregate; MOVE AWAY, walk away, move off, split off, leave, abandon,

Sense-3. he has completely detached himself from the group whose principles he rejects.
Dissociate, divorce, alienate, separate, segregate, isolate, cut off; break away, become estranged, disaffili ate, defect; leave, quit, withdraw from, secede from, beak with part company with, sever connections with, break off relations with; reach a parting of the ways;

Sense- 1. He detached the lamp from its bracket.
He lamp its bracket from detach-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1.unfasten: vippu, verucetu, UdaxIyu, vaxiliveyu,
woVlagiMcu,baMxavimukwicyeu.
E. He is unfastening the belt.
T. awanu beVlt vippu/ veruceyu/ UdaxIyu/ woVlagiswunnAdu.
He belt unfastening- 3p. sg.-m.

2. disconnect: woVlagiMcu, vidaxIyu, veruceyu.
E. This part got disconnected from the book.
T. pusWakaM nuMdi I BAgаТ woVlagi/ vidi/ verayipoyiMxi.
Book from this part disconnect-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. disengage: vidipovu.
E. They wished to disengage themselves from these police.
T. I polIsula nuMdi vAIYIYaki vAIYIYe vidipiMcuko Alanukunnaru.
These police-pl. from they themselves disengage-wish-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. part: prakkaku woVlagiMcu, vidaxIyu.
E. We tried to part the two fighters.
T. koVttukuMtunna vAIYIYiXxarni vidaxIjadAniki/ prakkaku woVlagiMcutaku
menu prayawniMcuAmu.
Fighting they-two part-to we try-pst.-1p.-pl.

5. separate: vidaxIyu, veruceyu.
E. The teacher separated the children into two groups.
T. tIcaru pillalni reVMdu grUpulugA vidaxISArU/ veruceSAru.
Teacher children two group-pl.-as separate-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnr.

6. uncouple: verugAunna, vidicipeVttabadina, vidipoyina, vidicipeVttina.
E. uncouple the locomotive from the train.
T. lokomotivnu rElu nuMdi veruceVyyaMdi/ vidaxIyaMdi.
Locomotive train from uncouple-do(impr.)-pl.

7. remove: wolagiMcu, wIsiveyu, veruceyu.
E. He **removed** his glasses and rubbed his eyes.
T. awanu wana axxAlanu **wsivesi/ woVlagiMc** kalYIYanu ruxxukunnAdu. 
    he his glass-pl. remove-pst. eye-pl. rub-pst.-3p.-sg.-m
Or
E. Doctor **removed** the patient’s finger from her foot.
T. dAktaru rogi pAxA nuMci veluni **veruces/ wIses/ woVlagiMc** Adu.
    Doctor patient foot from finger remove-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. loose: **vidacu, vaxulu.**
   E. He will **loose** his grip. He must be careful.
   He his grip loose-will-3p.-sg.-m. he carefully must be.

9. loosen: **vidacu, vaxulu.**
   E. He **loosened** his grip and let her go.
   T. awadu wana pattuni **vidaci/ vaxili** AmeVni veVIYIYaniccAdu.
   He his grip loosen-pst. her go-let-3p.-sg.-m.

10. untie: **vippu, woVlagiMcu.**
    E. I quickly **untied** the package and peeped inside.
    T. nenu A mUtanu wvaragA **vippi/ woVlagiMc** lopalaki woVMgi cUSA nu.
    I that package quickly untie-pst. inside-to peep see-pst.-1p.-sg.

11. unhitch: **vippu.**
    E. **Unhitch** the horse’s rope from that rod.
    T. gurraM wAduni A rAddu nuMdi **vippu.**
    Horse rope that rod from unhitch-impr.-2p.-sg.

12. unhook: **koVMki wIyu, goVlYeM wIyu, woVlagiMcu.**
    E. He **unhooked** the belt.
    T. awanu beVlt **koVMki wIsAdu/ goVIYeM wISAdu/ woVlagiMc** Adu.
    He belt unhook-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. unbutton: **boVwwaM vippu, boVwwaM wIyu.**
    E. He **unbuttoned** his shirt.
    T. awanu wana coVkkA **boVwwaM vippukunnAdu/ batan wIsukunnAdu.**
    He his shirt unbutton-pst.-ref.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. unzip: **jippu wIyu.**
    E. She **unzipped** her bag.
    T. AmeV wana byAggu **jippu wIsiMxi.**
    She her bag unzip-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. free: **vidacu, vidacipeVttu, vaxiliveyu.**
    E. She **freed** the bird from its cage.
    T. AmeV A pakRini wana paMjaraM nuMdi **vidicipeVtt/ vaxilivesiMxi.**
    She that bird its cage from free-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. sever: **veruc eyu, woVlagiMcu.**
    E. He **severed** branch from the tree.

128
T. awanu ceVttu nuMdi koVmmma *verucesAdu*/*woVlagiMcAdu.*
He tree from branch sever-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

17. pull off: *veruceyu*, *woVlagiMcu*, *veruparacu*.
   E. He *pulled off* the hanging flower from the flower pot.
   T. awanu pUlakuMdI nuMdi vrelAduwunna puvvuni *veruce*/ *woVlagiM*/
   *veruparacAdu*.
   He flower-pot from hanging flower pull off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
   Or
   Awanu vrelAduwunna puvvuni pUlakuMdI nuMdi *veruce*/ *woVlagiM*/
   *veruparacAdu*.
   He hanging flower-pot from pull off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. cut off: *vidipovu*, *veravu*, *woVlagiMcu* (*kosiveyu*)
   E. cut off all your relations with your family.
   T. nl kutuMbaMwo anni saMbaMXAlu weVMcuко.
   Yout family-with all relation-pl. cut off-impr.-2p.-sg.
   Or
   E. cut off from your family.
   T. nl kutuMbaM nuMci *vidipo*/ *verEpo*
   Your family from cut off-impr.-2p.-sg.

19. clip off: *weVMcAdu*/ *weVggoVttAdu*.
   E. He clipped off the wire.
   T. awanu vEruni *weVMcAdu*/ *weVggoVttAdu*.
   He wire clip off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

20. hack off: *naruku*, *woVlagiMcu*.
   E. I hacked the branches off.
   T. nenu kommalanu *narikiveSAnu*/ *woVlagiMcAnu*.
   I branch-pl. hack off-pst.-1p.-sg.

21. chop off: *narikiveyu*, *veruceyu*.
   E. He chopped a branch off the tree.
   T. awadu ceVttu koVmmmanu *narikiveAdu*/ *veruceSAdu*.
   He tree branch chop off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

22. prune off: *weVMcu*, *virucu*, *veruceyu*, *naruku*, *woVlagiMcu*.
   E. She pruned the big branch.
   T. AmeV peVxxa kommanu *weVMciMxi*/ *viruciMxi*/ *narikiMxi*/
   *woVlagiMcMxi*.
   She big branch prune off-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

23. nip off: *koyu*, *weVMcu*.
   E. I nipped off a few blossoms and made a bouquet.
   T. nenu koVnni puvvulanu *kosi*/ *weVMci* pUlaguwwi wayAru cesAnu.
   I a few blossom-pl. nip off bouquet ready do-pst.-1p.-sg.

24. tear off: *ciMcu*.
   E. She tore off a page out of that book angrily.
25. break off: **virucu.**
   E. She **broke off** the chocolate and gave it to me.
   T. AmeV cAkleVtni **virici** nAku icciMxi.
   She chocolate break off-pst. me give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

26. strip off: **wisiveyu.**
   E. It was so hot that he **stripped off** his shirt.
   T. eMwa vedigA uMdataMte awanu coVkkA **wIsiveSAdu.**
   So hot is-that he shirt strip off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

27. disunite: **vidipovu.**
   E. This political party is **disunited** now.
   T. I rAjakIya pArtI ippudu **vidipoviMxi.**
   This political party now disunite-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense- 2. a policeman detached himself from the crowd.**
   T. A guMpu nuMdi polIsu **vidipiMcukunnAdu.**
   That group from policeman detach-pst.-ref.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. free: **vidipiMcu, viduxalaceyabadu.**
   E. Three people were **freed** from the prison.
   T. jElunuMdi mugguru **viduxalaceyabaddAru.**
   Jail-from three free-are-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. separate: **verucyu, vidaxIyu.**
   E. A high wall **separated** our back yard from the playing ground.
   T. Adukune grOMd nuMdi mA peVratini oVka eVwwEna goda **vidaxIswuMxi/ veruceswuMxi.**
   Playing ground from our back yard one high wall separate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. segregate: **veruceyu.**
   E. Boys and girls are **segregated** in this school.
   T. I pATaSAlalo bAlabAlikalu **veruceyabaddAru.**
   This school-in boy&girl-pl. segregate-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. move away: **bayataki veVIYIYu/ kaxilipovu.**
   E. the village’s population has fallen sharply in the past ten years as youth **moved away.**
   T. yuvawa veVIYIYadaM valla gawa paxi saMvawsarAllo janABA bAgA waggipoyiMxi.
   Youth move away-pst. as past ten year-pl.-in population very fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. walk away: **oVka xaggara nuMci kaxalipovu, vidaci veVIYIYu.**
   E. you can’t **walk away** from this relationship just because you are having a few problems.
   T. koVnni samasyalu unnaMwa mAwrAna I baMXAnni nIvu **vidici/ vaxili**
6. move off: veVIYIYipovu.
   E. The doctor moved off from the patient with satisfaction.
   T. dAktaru rogi xaggara nuMdi wqpwigA veVIYIYipoyAru.
      Doctor patient near from satisfaction-with move off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. split off: veRuceyu.
   E. The company has announced plans to split off its chemicals division.
   T. kaMpeVnI rasAyana viBAgAnni veRucese Alocanani prakatiMcixi.
      Company chemical division split off plans announce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. leave: vaxulu, vidacipeVttu.
   E. Frances left work early to meet her mother.
   T. PrAnses wana wallini kalavadAniki pani vaxilopeVtti/ vidacipeVtti
      woVMxaragA veVIYIYAdu.
      Frances his mother-meet-to work leave early go-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. The baby had been abandoned by its mother.
   T. pasipApa wana wallicewa vidacipeVttabadaxi/ vaxiliveyabaddaxi.
      Baby her mother-by abandon-be-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 3. He has completely detached himself from the group whose principles he rejects.
   T. eVvari niyamAlanu awanu wiraskariMcAdo A guMpu nuMdi
      Whose principle-pl. he reject-pst. that group from he-himself completely detach-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. dissociate: vidaxIyu, veRuceyu.
   E. She tried to dissociate the two events in her mind.
   T. AmeV wana manasulo reVMdu saMGatanalanu vidaxIya/ veRuceya
      prayawniMcixi.
      She her mind-in two event-pl. dissociate try-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. divorce: vidicipeVttu, vaxiliveyu.
   E. She’s divorcing her husband.
   T. AmeV wana Barwanu vidacipeVttucunaxi/ vaxileswunnaxi.
      She her husband divorcing-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. alienate: veRuceyu.
   E. He tried to alienate workers.
   T. awanu panivAIYIYanu veRuceyatAniki prayawniMcAdu.
      He worker-pl. alienate try-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. separate: veRuceyu, vidaxIyu.
   E. That wall separated the family’s house into two.
   T. A goda kutuMbAniki saMbaMXiMciina iMtini reVMdugA veRuceswumixi/
5. segregate: veruceyu.
E. Those two boys will segregate from the group with this dispute.
T. I sparXawo A ıxxaru abbAyilu grUpu nuMdi verEpowAru.
This dispute-with those two boys group from segregate-fut.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. isolate: vidigA uMcu.
E. He was isolated from his family.
T. kutuMbaM nuMdi awanu vidigA uMcabaddAdu.
Family from he isolate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. cut off: veravu, vidipovu.
E. He completely cut himself off from his family.
He his family from completely cut off-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. break away: vidipovu.
E. At the age of 19, she broke away from her family.
T. 19 saMvawsarAla vayassulo AmeV wana kutuMbaM nuMdi vidpoyiMxi.
19 years age-in she her family from break away-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. become estranged: vidipovu.
E. He became estranged from his family after the agreement.
T. oVppaMxaM warvAwa awanu wana kutuMbaM nuMdi vidipoyAdu.
Agreement after he his family from become estrange-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. disaffiliate: saMbaMXaM woVlagiMcu.
E. The local club has disaffiliated from him.
T. sWAnikamEna klabbu awaniwo wama saMbaMXAnni weVMcukuMxi.
Local club him-with their disaffiliate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. defect: vidicipeVttu.
E. She was defeected to the West.
T. AmeV paScimAniki vidicipeVttabadiMxi.
She west-to defect-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. leave: vidacipeVttu, vaxulu.
E. He left his wife and two children.
T. awanu wana BArya ıxxaru pillalanu vidacipeVttesAdu/ vaxalipoyAdu.
He his wife two children leave-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. quit: vaxalipovu, vidicipovu.
E. If I don’t get more money I will quit.
T. nAku eVkkuva dabbu rAkapowe nenu vidicipowAnu/ vaxalipowAnu.
Me-to more money come-not-if I quit-will-1p.-sg.

E. He will withdraw from elections.
15. secede from: **ovka vargaM nuMdi cllipovu, woVlagipovu.**
   E. The Jangams **seceded from** the Brahmins.
   T. BrAhmaNulanuMdi jaMgAlu **cllipoyinAru/ woVlagipoyinAru.**
   Brahmin-pl.-from Jangam-pl. secede from-pst.-3p.-pl.

16. break with: **saMbaMxaM weVMucoVnu.**
   E. He decided to **break with** one’s former friends.
   T. pAwa snehiwula **saMbaMxaM weVMukoVnu** Alani awanu niraNyiMcukunnAdu.
   Old friend-pl. break with he decide-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

17. part company with: **saMbaMxaM weVMucoVnu.**
   E. The chairman has **parted company with** the club.
   T. cErman klabwo **saMbaMxaM weVMukunnAdu.**
   Chairman club-with part company with-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. sever connections with: **saMbaMxAlanu weVMucoVnu.**
   E. He has **severed** all his **connections with** the party.
   T. awanu pArtwo anni **saMbaMxAlanu weVMukoVnu**.
   He party-with all sever connections with-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

19. break off relations with: **saMbaMxAlanu weVMucoVnu.**
   E. Britain threatened to break off diplomatic relations with China.
   T. cEnAwo xOwya **saMbaMxAlanu weVMukunuMtiAmanti britan beVxiriMcuxi.**
   China-with diplomatic break off relations with Britain threaten-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. **Determine: Verb:**

   Sense-1. **it is this last pair of chromosomes which determines the sex of the embryo.**
   Control, decide, regulate, direct, rule, dictate, govern, condition, form, shape; affect, have an effect on, influence, exert influence on, sway, act on, work on, mould, modify, alter, touch, have an impact on, impact on.

   Sense-2. **he determined to sell up and go abroad.**
   Resolve, decide, come to a decision, make a decision, reach a decision, make up one’s mind, choose, elect, opt.

   Sense-3. **the rent shall be determined by a qualified accountants.**
   Specify, set, fix, decide on, come to a decision about, settle, assign, designate, allot, arrange, choose, name, appoint, establish, authorize, ordain, prescribe, decree.

   Sense-4. **the first step is to determine the composition of the raw materials.**
   Find out, discover, ascertain, learn, establish, fix, settle, decide, calculate, work out, make out, fathom (out), get/ come to know, ferret out, deduce, divine, intuit, diagnose, discern, check, verify; confirm, make certain of,
I am not sure what determined her to write to me.

Prompt, impel, induce, influence, sway, lead, move, cause, motivate, prod, spur on, provoke, incite, dispose, incline, persuade, encourage, urge, inspire; make.

Sense-1. It is this last pair of chromosomes which determines the sex of the embryo.

T. I civari jawa kromojomule garBsWa piMda liMgAnni nirNayisWAyi.
This last pair chromosomes embryo sex determine-will.-3p.-pl.

1. control: axupu ceyu, niroxiMcu, niyaMwriMcu, aNacievyu.
   E. Doctor gave her a medicine which will control the pain.
   T. dAktaru AmeVki noppi axupu cese/ niroxiMce/ niyaMwriMce/ aNacievese maMxu iccAru.
   Doctor her-to pain control-do medicine give-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnrr.

2. decide: wIrMAniMcu, nirNayAniki vaccu.
   E. They decided to take legal action.
   T. cattaparamEna carya wIsukovAlani vAlYIYu wIrMAniMcu kunnAru/nirNayAniki vaccAru.
   Legal action take-to they decide-pst.-3p.-pl.

   E. This valve regulates the flow of water.
   T. I kavAtamu niti pravAhAnni kramabaxxIkariswMxu/kramaparacswMxi/niyaMwriswMxi.
   This valve water flow regulate-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. direct: nirxeSiMcu.
   E. They appointed a new manager to direct the project.
   T. prAjeVktni nirxeSiMcexuku vAru o koVwwa aXikArini niyamiMcAru.
   Project direct-to they a new manager appoint-is-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. rule: niyaMwriMcu.
   E. We live in a society where we are ruled by the clock.
   T. manaM samayaM niyaMwriMce samAjaMlo brawukuwunnAmu.
   We time ruling society-in living-1p.-pl.

6. dictate: AxeSiMcu, aXikAraMwo ceVppu.
   E. The amount of money available will dictate the type of computer we buy.
   T. manaM e rakaM kaMpyUtar koVnAlo annaxi manaku aMxubAtulo unna dabbu
   nirNyiswMxi/nirxeSiswMxi.
   We which type computer buy that we-to available there money dictate-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. The country is governed by elected representatives of the people.
   T. prajAprawiniXula cewa xeSaM niyaMwriMcabaduwnnaxi.
   Elected-representative-pl. by country govern-is-3p.-sg.-nm.
8. condition: niyaMwriMcu.
   E. Expenditure is \textit{conditioned} by my income.
   T. nA rAbadini batti Karcu kUdA niyaMwriMca\textsubscript{baduwuMxi}.
   My income according expenditure condition-pst.=3p.-sg.-nm.

9. form: kramaparacu, kramaSikRaNawo malacu.
   E. School helps to \textit{form} childrens’ character.
   T. pillala vyakwiwvAnni kramaSikRaNawo malacutaku/ kamaparacutaku pATaSAlalu sahAyapadAy\textsubscript{yi}.
   Childrens’ character form-to school-pl. help-will.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

10. shape: \textit{rUpakalpana ceyu, wIrcixixxu}.
    E. Childhood experiences will \textit{shape} a person’s nature.
    T. bAlya anuBavAlu vyakwi manaswawvAnni \textit{rUpakalpana cesw\textsubscript{Ay}i/ wIrcixixxuw\textsubscript{Ay}i}.
    Childhood experience-pl. person’s nature shape-will-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

11. affect: \textit{praBAvaM cUpu}.
    E. The climate \textit{affected} on his health.
    T. vAwAvaraNaM awani ArogyaMpE \textit{praBAvAnnicUpiMxi}.
    Climate his health-on affect-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. have an effect on: \textit{praBAvaM cUpu}.
    E. Pollution will always \textit{have an effect on} the environment.
    T. kAluRyaM eVppudU prayAvaraNaM pE \textit{praBAvaM cUpuwMxi}.
    Pollution always environment-on have an effect on-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. influence: \textit{praBAvaM cUpu}.
    E. A number of incidents \textit{influence} life.
    T. aneka saMGatanalu jIviwaMpE \textit{praBAvaM cUpuw\textsubscript{Ay}i}.
    A-no.-of incident-pl. life-on influence-will.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

14. exert influence on: \textit{praBAvaM cUpu}.
    E. Modern farming methods do \textit{exert influence on} the environment.
    T. AXunika vyavasAya paxxawulu paryAvaraNaMpE \textit{praBAvaM cUpuw\textsubscript{Ay}i}.
    Modern farming method-pl. environment-on exert influence on-is-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

15. sway: \textit{praBAvaM cUpu}.
    E. He never \textit{swayed} with his good looks or his clever talk.
    T. awanu wana aMxacaMxAlawo kAnI weVlivE\textsubscript{na} mAtalawo kAnI eVppudu \textit{praBAvaM cUpale\textsubscript{xu}}.
    He his good look-pl. or clever talk-pl.-with or never sway-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

16. act on: \textit{paniceyu, praBAvaM kaligiMcu}.
    E. Alcohol \textit{acts on} the brain.
    T. sArA meVxadu mIx\textsubscript{a} \textit{paniceswuMxi/ praBAvM kaligiswuMxi}.
    Alcohol brain on act-on-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.
17. work on: panickeyi, praBAviwaM cUpu.
   E. Her charm dont work on me.
   T. AmeV aMxacaMxAlu nApE panickeyavu/praBAvaM cUpavu.
       Her charm me-on work on-neg.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

18. mould: rUpamerparacu.
   E. He mould them into superb team.
       He them superb team-as mould-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

19. modify: koVwwa rUpAnni weVccu.
   E. Builders taught how to modify the old house.
   T. bildarlu pAwa iMti koVwwa rUpAnni eVlA weAlAni AlociswAru.
       Builder-pl. old house-to modify how thinking-3p.-pl.

20. alter: mArcu, mArpu weVccu.
   E. The village hasn’t really altered much since the last time I was there.
   T. nenu kriMxati sAri vaccinappatiki ippatiki grAmaMlo peVxxagA mArpu/ mArpu rAlexu.
       I last time come-pst.-when now-to village-in much alter-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. Her story touched us all deeply.
   T. AmeV kaWa mApE lowugA praBAvAnnicUpiMxi.
       Her story us-on deeply touch-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

22. have an impact: praBAvaM kaligivuMdu.
   E. His decision had an impact on all his family members.
   T. awani nirNayAmaM awani kutuMba saByulu aMxarimIxa praBAvaM cUpiMxi.
       His decision his family member-pl. all-on have an impact-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

23. impact on: praBAvaM cUpu (praBAvaM valla vacce mArpu).
   E. Her speech made a profound impact on everyone.
   T. AmeV prasaMgaM aMxarimIxa pragADamEna praBAvaM cUpMxi.
       Her speech all-on profound impact on-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 2. He determined to sell up and go abroad.
   T. awanu anni ammukoVni vixeSAlaku veVIYIYipovadAniki gAdaMgA niScayiMcuukkanAdu.
       He all sell-and abroad-to go-to determine-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. resolve: niScayiMckoVnu, nirXariMcu.
   E. She resolved (that) she would never see him again.
   T. AmeV awanni malIYI cUdanani niScayiMcuMuMxi/ nirXariMcukuMxi.
       She him again see-neg resolve-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. decide: niScayiMckoVnu.
   E. She decided to live in America.
   T. AmeV ameVriKalo uMdAniki niScayiMcuMuMxi/ nirNayMcukuMxi.
       She America-in live-to decide-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
3. come to a decision: *nirNayAniki vaccu.*  
E. They *came to a decision* on admissions for 2012.  
T. vAyiYiYu 2012 admiRans mlxa o *nirNayAniki vacArU.*  
   They 2012 admission-pl. on a come to a decision-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. make a decision: *nirNayiMcu, niScayiMcu.*  
E. We need to *make a decision* on this by next week.  
T. vacce vArAniki xIniPE manamu o *nirNayAnikik/, niScayAniki rAvAli.*  
   Next week-by this-on we a make a decision-should-1p.-pl.

5. reach a decision: *o nirNayAniki vaccu.*  
E. We finally *reached a decision.*  
T. civaraku memu o *nirNyAniki vaccAmu.*  
   Finally we reach a decision-pst.-1p.-pl.

6. make up one’s mind: *nirNayAniki vaccu, wIrMAniMeukunnAmu.*  
E. I have *made up my mind* to pursue higher studies.  
T. unnawa caxuvu abyaSiMcAlani *nirNayiMcukunnAmu/ wIrMAniMeukunnAmu.*  
   Higher studies pursue-to make up one’s mind-pst.-1p.-sg.

7. choose: *niScayiMcu.*  
E. They *choose* to ignore her warning.  
T. vAiYiU AmeV heVccarikanu pattiMcukokUdaxani *niScayiMcukenAnu.*  
   They her warning ignore-to choose-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. elect: *niScayiMckoVnu, nirNayiMckoVnu.*  
E. Employees may *elect* to take their pension in monthly payments.  
T. uxyogulu vAri upakAra vewanAnni neVlavAri jIwaMgA wIsukoVnutaku  
   *niScayiMckoVnu navaccu/ nirNayiMckoVnu navaccu.*  
   Employees their pension monthly salary-as take-to elect-may.-3p.-pl.

E. Many workers opted to leave their jobs rather than take a pay cut.  
T. jIwaMlo kowa bariMcekamte uxyogaM vaxileyadAnike cAIA maMxi  
   kArmikulu *niccayiMckoVnu navaccu/ nirNayAniki vacArU.*  
   Salary-in cut take-than job leave-to-only many worker-pl. opt-pst.-3p.-pl.

Sense- 3. *The rent shall be determine by a qualified accountant.*  
T. gurwiMpu poMxina akOMteMtce axxeV *nirxeSiMcabaduwuMxi/ nirNayiMcabaduwuMxi.*  
   Qualified accountant-by rent determine-will be-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. specify: *spaRtaMgA nirXesiMcu.*  
E. The regulations *specify* that calculators should not be used in the examination.  
T. parIkRallo kyAlukyuletarlu upayogiMcakUdaxani niyamAllo *spaRtaMgA nirxeSiMcaRu.*  
   Examination-pl.-in calculator-pl. use-not-that rule-pl.-in specify-pst.-3p.-pl.
2. set: nirxesimu, wIrmanimu.
   E. The government has set strict limits on pay increases.
   T. jlwAlu peVMcutalo praBuwvamu KacciwamEna parimiwulu wIrmanimu/ nirxesimu.

3. fix: swiraMgA nirxesimu.
   E. Their prices are fixed until the end of the year.
   T. saMvuwsaraM civari varaku vAti Xaralu swiraMgA nirxesimuMciMxi.

4. decide on: wIrmanimu, nirNayAnikici vacci, nirxesAnikici vacci.
   E. We’re still thinking to decide on results.
   T. PaliwAla mIxa wIrmanunu rAvataMpE/ nirNayAniki rAvataMpE / nirxesAnikici rAvataMpE iMkA AloiswunnA.
   Result-pl. on decide on-on still thinking-1p.-pl.

5. come to a decision about: wIrmanAnikici vacci, nirNayAnikici vacci.
   E. We must come to a decision about what to do next by tomorrow.
   T. repatikallA emi ceyAlo manaM o nirNayAniki wIrmanAniki rAvAli.
   Tomorrow-by what do we a come to a decision about-must.

6. settle: wIrmanAnikici vacci.
   E. The company has agreed to settle out of court.
   T. kaMpeVnI kortu varaku veVlYlYakuMdA wIrmanAniki oVppukuMxi.
   Company court till go-without settle-to agree-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. assign: nirxesimu.
   E. They’ve assigned the work to the best employee.
   T. vAIYIYu panini awyuwwama uxyogiki nirxesimu kunnAru/ appagiMcAru.
   They work the best employee-to assign-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. allot: ketAyiMcu, nirxesimu, erpAtuceyu.
   E. How much money has been allotted to us?
   T. manaku eVMwa dabbu ketAyiMcu/ nirxesimu/ erpAtuceSAr.
   Us-to how-much money allot-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. arrange: nirxariMcu.
   E. He arranged traditional folk songs for the piano.
   T. awanu piyAnoki sAMpraxAyaka jAnapaxa pAtalanu nirxesimuMciAdu.
   He piano-to traditional folk song-pl. arrange-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

    E. Many people choose not to marry.
    T. cAlA maMxi peVIYIYi cesukokUxani wIrmanimuMckunnAru.
    Many people marriage do-should not choose-pst.-3p.-pl.

11. name: oVkarini uxxesiMcu.
    E. She named the one bribing in the committee meeting.
    T. kamitI mItiMgulo AmeV laMcaM wlsukune oVkarini uxxesiMcimxi/ prawipaxiMcmxi.
Committee meeting-in she bribe taking name-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. appoint: nirXeSiMcu.
   E. A date for the meeting must to be appointed.
   T. samAveSaM kosaM o wexIni nirxeSiMcAli.
      Meeting for a date appoint-must.

   E. The committee was established in 1912.
   T. kamItl 1912 lo prawipAxiMcabadiMxi.
      Committee 1912 in establish-is-pst.3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. Who authorized the payment of this bill?
   T. I billu kattadAniki eVvaru aXikAramicceAru?
      This bill pay-to who authorize-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnR.

15. ordain: niyamiMcu.
   E. He was ordained in 1984.
   T. awanu 1984lo niyamiMcabaddAdu.
      He 1984-in ordain-is.-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. He may be able to prescribe you some medicine for that cough.
   T. A xagguki awanu nlku exo oVka maMxu nirxeSiMcagadaludu/ nirNayisWAdu.
      That cough-to he you-to some medicine prescribe-can-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. The syllabus prescribes precisely which books must be studied.
   T. e puswakAlu caxavAlo silabas klupwaMgA nirxeSiSwuMxi.
      Which book-pl. read-must syllabus precisely prescribe-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. decree: nirNayiMcu.
   E. The government decreed a state of emergency.
   T. praBuwvaM awyavasara pariswiwini nirNayiMcMciMxi.

Sense- 4. The first step is to determine the composition of the raw materials.
   T. mudipaxArXAla pAIYIYu kanugoVnataM moVxati adugu.
      Raw-material-pl. composition determining first step.

1. find out: kanugoVnu, kanipeVttu.
   E. I need to find out exactly what went wrong.
      What wrong go-pst. I exactly find out-need.

2. discover: kanipeVttu, kanugoVnu, weVlusukoVnu.
   E. Columbus discovered America in 1492.
   T. 1492lo ameVrikAni kolaMbas kanipeVttAru/ kanugoVmnAru/ welusukoVnnAru.
      1492-in America Columbus discover-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnR.
3. ascertain: pariSoxiMci weVlusukoVnu, niScayaMgA weVlusukoVnu.
   E. It can be difficult to ascertain the facts.
   T. vAswavAlu pariSoxiMci weVlusukoVnutaku kaRtaMgA uMtMxi.
   Fact-pl. ascertain-to difficult will be.

4. learn: weVlusukoVnu.
   E. I learned this from him.
   T. ixi nenu awani nuMci weVlusukunnAnu.
   This I him from learn-pst.-1p.-sg.

5. establish: praveSpeVttu.
   E. The company has established a new system for dealing with complaints.
   T. piryAxuxArulanu vicAriMcatAniki kaMpeVnI oVka koVwwa paxXawini praveSapeVttiMxi.
   Complaint-pl. handle-to company one new system establish-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. We can fix the price of the article depending on its quality.
   T. vaswuvu nAnNyawani batti xAni KarIxu nirxAriMcuavaccu.
   Article quality depending its price fix-can.

7. settle: nirxAriMckoVnu.
   E. We have settled that we will go to London.
   T. memu laMdan veVIYIYAlani memu nirxAriMckunnAmu.
   We London go-should we settle-pst.-1p.-pl.

8. decide: nirXariMcu.
   E. A number of factors decide whether a movie will be successful or not.
   T. oVka sinimA vijavaMwaM avuwuMxA lexA anexi aneka kAraNAlu nirXariWAyi.
   One movie successful be-or not that many factor-pl. decide-will-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

   E. Use the formula to calculate the value of the container.
   That container value calculate-to formula use-should.

10. work out: kanugoVnu.
    E. I couldn’t work out where the music was coming from.
    T. saMgIwaM eVkkadanuMdi vaswuMxo nenu kanukkolekapoyAnu/ weVlusukolekapoyAnu.
    Music where-from coming I work out-can-pst.-1p.-sg.-neg.

11. make out: weVlusukoVnu.
    E. Nobody can make out what their thoughts are.
    T. vAIYIYIYa Alocanalu emito eVvarU weVlusukoVleru.
    Their thought-pl. what nobody make out-3p.-pl.-neg.
12. fathom (out): grahiMcu, weVlusukoVnu, kanugoVnu.
   E. I couldn’t fathom his inner thought.
   T. nenu awani AMwaryaM emito grahiMca/ kanugoVna/
       weVlusuko lekapoyAnu.
       I his inner thought what fathom-cannot-pst.-1p.-sg.

13. get/ come to know: weVlusukoVnu.
   E. You should get to know the truth.
   T. njamemito nuvvu weVlusukovAli.
       Truth-what you get to know-should.

14. ferret out: kanugoVnu.
   E. Ferret out the secret.
   T. rahasyAnni kanukoVnu.
       Secret ferret out-2p.-sg.

15. deduce: grahiMcu, weVlusukoVnu.
   E. We can deduce your feeling from your behavior.
   T. nl pravarwananu batti nl aBiprAyaM grahiMca/ weVlusukogalamu.
       Your behavior by your feeling deduce-can-1p.-pl.

16. divine: UhiMei ceVppu.
   E. She could divine what he was thinking just by looking at him.
   T. awanni cUsi awanu emi AlosiswunnAdo AmeV UhiMc galigiMxi.
       Him look-pst. he what thinking she divine-can-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. intuit: UhiMcu.
   E. She intuited that something was wrong.
   T. exo wappu jarigiMxani AmeV UhiMcMxi.
       Something wrong happen-pst she intuit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. diagnose: rogAnni nirxAriMcu/ kanugoVnu
   E. The doctor diagnosed my illness.
   T. dAktaru nArogAnni kanugoVnnAdu/ nirxAriMcAdu.
       Doctor my-illness diagnose-pst-3p.-sg.-m.

19. discern: kanukkoVnu.
   E. I discerned the difference.
   T. A BexAnni kanukkoVnnAnu.
       That difference discern-pst.-3p.-sg.

20. check: kanugoVnu, weVlusukoVnu.
   E. Check the correct answer from the list.
   T. jAbiwA nuMdi sarEna samAXanAnni kanugoVnaMdi.
       List from correct answer check-2p.-pl./ hnr.

21. verify: rUDI parucu.
   E. The prisoner’s statement was verified by several witnesses.
   T. KExi yoVkka vAFmUlAnni paluvuru sAkRulu rUDI paricAru.
       Prisioner’s statement several witness-pl. verify-pst.-3p.-pl.
22. confirm: weVlusukoVnu.
   E. Has everyone confirmed (that) they’re not going?
   T. vAIYIYu veVIYIYadaMlexani prawioVkkaru weVlusukunnArA?
   They going-neg.-that everyone confirm-pst.-3p.-pl.

23. make certain on: xqdaparacukoVnu, rUDiparacukoVnu.
   E. We have to make certain of the fact that we reach on time.
   T. manaM samayAniki cerukuMtAmA ane viRayAnni xqdaparacukovAli/
      rUDiparacukovAli.
   We time-to reach-that fact make certain on-should.

24. certify: nirxAriMcu.
   E. The finance department certified that the accounts are correct.
   T. leVkkalu sarigAne unnAyani ArXika viBAgaM nirXAriMciMxi.
   Account-pl. correct is-pl. finance department certify-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 5. I am not sure what determined her to write to me.
   T. AmeV nAku uwwaraM rAyadAniki emi prerepiMciMxo nAku sariggA
      weVlIxu.
   She me-to letter write-to what determine-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. Me-to properly
   know- neg.

1. prompt: prerepiMcu.
   E. He was prompted by patriotism.
   T. awanu xeSaBakwicewa prerepiMcabaddAdu.
   He patriotism-with prompt-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. impel: prerepiMcu, proswahiMcu.
   E. There are various reasons that impel me to that conclusion.
   T. axi mugiMcadAniki anekarakAlEna kAraNAlu nannu prerepiMcAy/i/
      proswahiMcAy/i.
   That close-to many-type-pl.-of reason-pl. me imperl-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

3. induce: prerepiMcu.
   E. Nothing would induce me to take the job.
   T. A pani ceyadAniki nannu emi prerepiMcalexu.
      That work do-to me nothing induce-can-neg.

   E. What induced you to do such a thing.
   T. alAMti pani ceyadAniki ninnu emi prerepiMciMxi.
      Such work do-to you what induce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. His writings have influenced the lives of millions.
   T. awani racanalu lakRala jIviwAlanu prerepiMcAy/i.
      His writing-pl. million-pl. live-pl. influence-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. sway: prerepiMcu, lobarcukoVnu
   E. She wasn’t swayed by his dressing style or his clever talk.
His clever talk or his dressing style even her sway-neg.

6. lead: **prerepiMcu**.
   E. He led the students agitate for separate state.
   T. prawyekarAsRtaM kosAM awanu vixyArXuanu **prerepiMcu**.
   Separate state for he student-pl. lead-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. move: **caliMcu**.
   E. We were deeply moved by her plight.
   T. AmeV xuswiki memu **caliMcipoyAmu**.
   Her plight-to we move-pst.-1p.-pl.

8. cause: **saMBavicu**.
   E. Do they know what caused the fire accident?
   T. agni pramAXaM eVMxuku **saMBavimcimxo** vAIYIYaku weVlusA?
   Fire accident why cause-pst. they-to know-do they.

9. motivate: **prerepiMcu**.
   E. She should motivate her students.
   T. AmeV wana vixyArXulanu **prowsahiMcAli**.
   She her student-pl. motivate-should.

10. stimulate: **prerepaNa kaligiMcu, provsahiMcu**.
    E. The conference stimulated him to study the subject more in depth.
    T. subjeVctlo bAgA lowugA caxavadAmiki A saxassu awanni **prowsahiMciMxi**.
    Subject-in very depth study-to that conference hi stimulate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. prod: **kAryAcaraNaku prowshahiMcu**.
    E. She finally prodded him into action.
    T. civarikikAmeV awanni **kAryAcaraNaku prowshahiMciMxi**.
    Finally she him prod-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. spur on: **exEnA sAXiMcadAniki prowshahiMcu**.
    E. Her difficult childhood spurred her on to succeed.
    T. kaRtalawo kUdina bAlyaM AmeV vijayAniki **prowsahiMciMxi**.
    Difficulty-pl.-with fill-pst. childhood her success-to spur on-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. provoke: **purikoVlpu, prerepiMcu**.
    E. A teacher can provoke you into working harder.
    T. oVka tcaru ninnu kaRtapadipaniceyadAmiki **prowshiMcacalaxu**.
    A teacher you hard work-do-to provoke-can.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. incite: **prerepiMcu, purikoVlpu**.
    E. He incited them to rise up against their officers.
    T. vAIYIYa aXikArulapE eVxuruviragamani vAIYIYanu awanu **prerepiMcu**.
    Their officer-pl.-on rise up afgainst-to them he incite-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. incline: **buxxini maralcu**.
E. Her arguments *incline* me to change my mind.
T. AmeV vAanalalu nAmanasuni *maralcaAyI*.
   Her argument-pl. my-mind incline-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

17. persuade: *praBAviwamu*.
E. No one was *persuaded* by his arguments.
T. awani vAanalakulu eoVkkaruU *praBAviwaMx*Alexu.
   His argument-pl.-to anyone persuade-neg.

18. encourage: *prowsahiMcu*.
E. My parents have always *encouraged* me in my choice of career.
T. nA BaviRyawuuni eVMcukoVnutalo mA wallixaMdrulu eVlappudU
   *prowsahisw*Arulu.
   My future selection-in my parent-pl. always encourage-pst.-3p.-pl.

19. urge: *prerepiMcu, woVMxarapeVttu*.
E. She *urged* him to do the heard work.
T. kaRtapadi paniceyanamu AmeV awanini *prerepiMcIz* /oVwwidiweVcciMxi.
   Hard work-do she him urge-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. inspire: *prowsahiMcu, prerepiMcu*.
E. The actors *inspired* the kids with their enthusiasm.
T. natulu vAri uwsAhaMwo pillalni *prowsah*McArulu.
   Actor-pl. their enthusiasm-with kd-pl. inspire-pst.-3p.-pl.

21. make: *prowsahiMcu, prerepiMcu*.
E. She bought me a brandy and *made* me drink it.
T. AmeV nAku brAMxl weVcci wAgami narnu *prerepiMcIMxi*.
   she me-to brandy bring-pst. drink-to me make-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**18. Dictate: Verb:**
Sense-1. *He dictated a letter to his secretary*.
   Say aloud, utter, speak, read out, read aloud, recite.

Sense-2. *the government’s official position is dictated by the prime minister*.
   Prescribe, lay down, impose, set down, set out; order, command, decree, 
   ordain, direct, pronounce, enjoin, promulgate; DETERMINE, decide, influence, 
   affect, choose, control, govern,

Sense-3. *my daughter is always dictating to her friends*.
   Give orders to, order about/around, boss (about, around), impose one’s will on, 
   lord it over, bully, domineer, dominate, tyrannize, oppress, ride roughshod over, 
   control, pressurize, browbeat; lay down the law, act the tin god, throw one’s weight 
   abound/around.

*Sense-1. He dictated a letter to his secretary*.
T. awanu wana seVkreVtrI ki diktet cesi uwwaraM rAyImcAdu.
   He his secretary-to dictate do-pst. letter write-make-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
1. say aloud: \textit{peVxxagA ceVppu.}
   E. I cannot hear don't \textit{say aloud.}
   T. nenu vinalenu \textit{peVxxagA ceVppu.}
      I hear-cannot say aloud-don't-2p.-sg.

2. utter: \textit{paluku, anu, mAtlAdu.}
   E. She did not \textit{utter} a word during lunch.
   T. maxyAhna BojanaM samayaMlo AmoV oVkka mAta kUdA \textit{mAtlAdalexu.}
      Afternoon meal time-in she one word also utter-neg.

3. speak: \textit{mAtlAdu.}
   E. He \textit{speaks} with a strange accent.
   T. awanu viciwramEna uccAraNawo \textit{mAtlAdawAdu.}
      He strange accent-with speak-will.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. read out: \textit{bayataki caxuvu, bahirgawaM ceyu, bayataku ceVppu, prakatiMcu.}
   E. He \textit{read out} the names of the winners.
   T. awanu vijewala perlanu \textit{bayataki caxuvu/ bahirgawaM cesyu/ bayataki ceVppu/ prakatiMceAdu.}
      He winner-pl. name-pl. read out-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. read aloud: \textit{peVxxagA caxuvu.}
   E. We are not getting properly so please \textit{read aloud.}
   T. memu sariggA vinalekapowunnAmu kAbatti xayacesi \textit{peVxxagA caxavaMdi.}
      We properly hear-unable-1p.-pl. so please read aloud.-2p.-pl./hnr.

6. recite: \textit{appajeVppu.}
   E. Each child had \textit{recited} a poem to the class.
   T. klAski prawi pillAdu paxyAnni \textit{appajeVppAdu.}
      Class-to each child poem recite-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

\textit{Sense- 2. The government's official position is dictated by the prime minister.}
   T. praBuwva aXikArika hoxAni praXAna maMwri \textit{sUcis/ Axesis wAru.}
      Government official position prime minister dictates-3p.-pl.

1. prescribe: \textit{aXikArikaMgA sUciMcu/ ceVppu}
   E. The syllabus \textit{prescribes} precisely which books should be studied.
   T. vixyArXulu KacciwaMgA e puswakAlu caxavAlannaxi A silabas \textit{sUciswuMxi.}
      Student-pl. definitely which book-pl. read-should that syllabus prescribes-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. lay down: \textit{weVliyajeyu.}
   E. The military authorities have \textit{laid down} strict rules which must be followed.
   T. milatarI aXikArulu KacciwaMgA patiMcAlsina kaTinamEna niyamAlanu \textit{weVliyajeSAru.}

3. impose: \textit{AxeSiMcu.}
   E. The bank \textit{imposed} very strict conditions for the repayment of the loan.
   T. lonu wirigi ceVlliMce viRayaMlo byAMk nirXiRtamEna Rarawulanu
4. set down: (to state in a official document how something must be done).
   E. The rules were set down by the governing body.
   T. aXikAra yaMwrAMgaMcewa niyamAlu AxeSiMcabbaddAyi.
   Governing body-by rule-pl. set down-is-pl.-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

5. set out: (to give all the details of something, or to explain something clearly).
   E. Your contract will set out the terms of your employment.
   T. ml kAMtrAkt ml uxyoga niyamAlani nirxAriswuMxi.
   Your contract your employment rule-pl. set out-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. order: AjFApiMcu, AxeSiMcu.
   E. The officer ordered them to fire.
   T. aXikAri kAlpulujarapamani AjFApiMcAdu/ AxeSiMcAdu.
   Officer fire-to order-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. command: AjFApiMcu.
   E. She commanded the release of the prisoners.
   T. KExIlanu viduxalaceyamani AmeV AjFApiMciMxi/ AxeSiMciMxi.
   Prisoner-pl. release-do she command-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. decree: sAxikAraMgA AxesiMcu.
   E. The government decreed a state of emergency.
   T. rARtraM awyavasara pariswiwini praBuwvamu sAXikAramugA AxeSiMcMxi.
   State emergency situation government decree-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. The King ordained that deer should not be hunted.
   T. jiMkalani vetAdakUdaxani rAju axikArapUrvakaMgA ASasiMcAdu.
   Deer-pl. hunt-should not king ordain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. direct: AjFaliccuc, AxeSiMcu
    E. The judge directed that the mother be given the custody of the children.
    T. pillala saMrakRaNa walliki appajeVppAlani jadji AxeSiMcAdu.
    Children custody mother-to give-should be judge direct-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. pronounce: prakatiMcu
    E. She pronounced him the winner of the competition.
    T. potIlo vijewagA awanni AmeV prakatiMciMxi.
    Competition-in winner-as him she pronounce-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. He enjoined obedience on the soldiers.
    T. sEnikulu viXeyulugA uMdAlani awanu AxeSiMcAdu.
    Soldier-pl. obediently be-should he enjoin-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. promulgate: (SAsanaM, vArwa) prakatiMcMxi.
E. The court has **promulgated** a new law.

T. korte koVwwa cattAnni **prakatiMciMxi**.

Court new law promulgate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. determine: **wIrpu iccu, uxxeSaM ceVppu**.

E. The court **determined** (that) the defendant should pay the legal costs.

T. kortu Karculu muxxAye ceVlliMcAlani kortu **wIrpu nicciMxi**.

Court charge-pl. defendant-only pay-should court determine-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. decide: **wIrpu ceVppu**.

E. There is a possibility for the judge to **decide** against you.

T. jeVdjI nIku vyawirekaMgA **wIrpu ceVppatAiki** avakAsaM uMxi.

Judge you-to against decide possibility there-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. influence: **aXikArAnni upayogiMcu**.

E. She can **influence** and get her work done.

T. AmeV wana **aXikArAnni upayogiMci** wana pUrwi cesukogalaxu.

She her influence her work complete do-can-3p.-sg.-nm.

17. choose: **wIrmAniMcu**.

E. I **choose** that we should stay.

T. memu uMdAlani **wIrmAniMcAnu**.

We stay choose-pst.-1p.-pl.

18. control: **AxInaMlo uMcukoVnu**.

E. The whole territory is now **controlled** by the army.

T. ArmI A prAMwaM moVwwAnni wana **AxInaMlo uMcukoVMxi**.

Army that territory whole its control-in-pst.-3p.-pl.

19. govern: **vaSaMlo vuMcukoVnu, niyaMwriMcu**.

E. The country was **governed** by the military officers.

T. xeSAnni militarI aXikArulu **paripAlis unnAru**.

Country military officer-pl. governing-3p.-pl.

Sense- 3. my daughter is always dictating to her friends.

T. nA kUwuru eVppudU wana snehiwulupE aXikAraMaM calAyiswuMxi.

My daughter always her friend-pl.-on dictating.-will.-sg.-nm.

1. give orders to: **AjFApiMcu/ AxeSiMcu**.

E. He **gave orders to** his subordinates to complete the job within 24 hours.

T. 24 gaMtallo Apani pUrwiceyAlani awanu wana kriMxivArini **AjFApiMcAdu/AxeSiMcAdu**.

24 hour-pl.-in that-work complete-do he his subordinate-pl. give orders to-pst.-3p. sg.-m.

2. order about/ around: **AjFApiMcu**.

E. She resented being **ordered about**.

T. **AjFApiMcabadatAM** AmeVku iRtaM uMdaxu.

Order about-being she like-neg.
3. boss (about/around): aXikAraM calAyimcu.
   E. I am sick of you bossing me around.
   T. nuvvu nAmixa aXikAraM calAyimcuM adaMwo visigipoyAnu.
      You me-on boss-doing-with fedup.-1p.-sg.

4. impose ones will on: iRtAlanu iwrulapE ruxxadA.
   E. It is noticeable how a few people managed to impose their will on the others.
   T. koVMwamaMxi iwrulapE wama iRtAnni eVlA ruxxuwAro
gamaniMcaxaginaxi.
      Some-people other-pl.-on their impose ones will on-how noticeable.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. lord it over: aXikAraM ceVlAyimcu.
   E. The boss lords it over everyone in the office.
   T. APIs lo bAss aMxaripEna aXikAraM ceVlAyiswAdu.
      Office-in boss all-on lord it over-ing-3p.-sg.-m.

6. bully: peVwwanaM ceVlAyimcu.
   E. He bully all the other little boys in the playground.
   T. awadu cinnapillalaMxarimixa AtasWalaMlo peVwwanaM ceVlAyiswAdu.
      He little children-on playground-in bullying-3p.-sg.-m.

7. domineer: aXikAraM cUpiMcu, ahaMkAraM praxarSiMcu.
   E. He is domineering on his colleagues.
   T. awanu wana sahauxyogula mIxa aXikAraM cUpiMcu/ ahaMkAraM
      praxarSiSwAdu.
      He his colleague-pl. on domineering-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. As a head master he was dominating on the other teachers.
   T. awanu praXAnopAXyAyudugA migilina upAXyAyulapE aXikAraM
      calAyiswAdu.
      He head master other teacher-pl.-on dominating-3p.-sg.-m.

9. tyrannize: niraMkuSaMgA vyavahariMcu.
   E. the company manager is tyrannizing on his workers.
   T. saMsWa aXikAri wana panivArimixa niraMkuSaMgA vyavahariswAdu.
      Company manager his worker-pl.-on tyrannizing-3p.-sg.-m.

10. oppress: aXikAraMwo aNaciveyu.
    E. The oppressed peasants rose up against the dictator.
    T. niraMkuSAxikAriki vyawirekaMgA aXikAraMwo aNaciveyabadinA rEwulu
        wiragabaddAru.
        Dictator-to against oppress-pst. Framer-pl. rise against-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. ride roughshod over: kaTinaMgA vyavahariMcu.
    E. He rides roughshod over subordinates.
    T. awadu wana kriMxi uxyogulawo kaTinaMgA vyavahariswAdu.
       He his subordinate-pl. employee-pl.-with ride roughshot over-will.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. control: axupulo uMcu.
E. He tries to control his wife.
T. awanu wana BAryani axupulovuMcekotAniki prayawniswAdu.
   He his wife control-in-keep-to tries-3p.-sg.-m.

13. pressurize: oVwwidi ceyu.
E. He pressurized his colleagues to resign.
T. roddu xAtuwunna vArini polIsulu heVccariMciAru.
   Road crossing those police-pl. browbeat-pst.-3p.-pl.

14. browbeat: heVccariMcu.
E. Police were browbeating those who are crossing the road.
T. rodru xAtuwunna vArini polIsulu heVccariMciAru.
   Road crossing those police-pl. browbeat-pst.-3p.-pl.

15. lay down the law: AMkRalu viXiMcu.
E. She laid down the law about drinking.
T. AmeV maXyapAnaMpE AMkRalu viXiMciMxi.
   She alcohol-drinking-on lay down the law-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. act the tin god: xevunilA axikArAnni praxarSiMcu.
E. He was acting the tin god in that slum area.
T. A murikivAdalo awanu nakill xevunilA axikArAnni praxarSiswunnAdu.
   That slum area-in he duplicate act the tin God-is.-3p.-sg.-m.

17. throw one’s weight around: pewwanaM celAyiMcu.
E. She always tries throwing her weight around at home.
T. AmeV iMtilo eVppudU aMxaripEna peVwwanaMcelAyiMciMxi.
   She home-in always all-on throw one’s weight around try-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. diet: Verb:

Sense-1. She had dieted for most of her life.
   Follow a diet, be on a diet, eat sparingly, eat selectively, abstain, fast; slim,
   lose weight, watch one’s weight.

Sense -1. She had dieted for most of her life.
T. AmeV jIviwaMlo cAlA varaku AhAra niyamAlu pAtiMciMxi.
   She life-in most till diet-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. follow a diet: saripadu AhAraM wIsukoVnu, AhAra niyamAnni pAtiMcu.
   E. You should follow the diet prescribed by the doctor.
T. nuvvu dAktar sUciMciMna saripadu AhAraM wIsuko/ AhAra niyamAnni pAtiMcu.
   You doctor prescribe-pst. follow a diet-impr.-2p.-sg.

2. be on a diet: wagina AhAraM wIsukoVnu.
   E. Sportsmen are always on a diet.
T. kIrIdAkArulu eVppudU wagina/ niyamiwa/ saripada AhArAnni wIsukuMciAru.
   Sportsmen always be on a diet-3p.-pl.
3. eat sparingly: miwaMgA/waginatlu winu.
   E. You should eat sparingly to safe gourd your health.
   You your health safe guard-to eat sparingly-2p.-sg.-impr.-should.

4. eat selectively: eVMcukoVni winu.
   E. Even though all types of delicious foods are served, she eats selectively.
   T. anni rakAla rucikaramEna vaMtakAdu vaddiMcinA, AmeV eVMcukoVni wiMtuMxi.
   All type-pl. delicious food-pl. serve-pst.-even if she eats selectively-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. abstain: maxyaM vaMtivi wIsukokuMdA uMdu/ mAnukoVnu/ vxulukoVnu.
   E. He abstained from alcohol.
   T. awanu maxyaM wIsukokuMdA unnAdu/ mAnukunnAdu/ vxileSAdu.
   He alcohol abstain-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. Muslims observe a strict fast in Ramzan month.
   T. raMjAn mAsaMlo musliMlu kaTinamEna upavAsAlu ceswAru.
   Ramzan month-in Muslims strict fast-pl. do-3p.-pl.

   E. You can take snacks when you are slimming.
   Sliming-when you snacks take-can.

8. lose weight: baruvu waggu, sannabadu.
   E. These days you’re losing weight.
   T. I maxya nuvvu baruvu wagguwunnAvu/ sannabaduwunnAvu.
   These between(day-pl.) you weight losing-2p.-sg.

9. watch one’s weight: baruvu patla jAgrawwa vahiMcu, jAgrawwapadu.
   E. One should watch one’s weight, once they enter into 40s.
   40s-into step put-after anyone their their watch one’s weight-should.

20. discharge: Verb:-

   Sense-1. he was discharged from the RAF.
   Dismiss, remove, eject, expel, deprive of office, get rid of, throw out, oust;
   let go, give someone notice, lay off, make/declare redundant.

   Sense-2. he was discharged from prison.
   Release, liberate, free, set free, let go, let out, allow to leave, set/let/turn
   Loose; acquit, clear, absolve, pardon, exonerate, reprieve, exculpate; deliver,
   spare, exempt; emancipate.
Sense-3. oil is routinely discharged from ships.
   Send out, pour, release, eject, emit, let out, void, issue, dispense, give off,
   exude, excrete, ooze, leak, gush, jet.

Sense-4. he accidentally discharged a pistol.
   Fire, shoot, let off, set off, loose off, trigger, explode, detonate.

Sense-5. there is an elevator for discharging grain from shops.
   Unload, offload, empty, unburden, disburden, remove, relieve; deliver,
   deposit, put off.

Sense-6. the bank had failed to discharge its supervisory duties.
   Carry out, perform, conduct, do; complete, accomplish, achieve, fulfill,
   execute, implement, dispatch, bring off, bring about, effect; observe, abide
   by, stand by.

Sense-7. the executor must discharge the funeral expenses.
   Pay, pay off, pay in full, settle (up), clear, honour, meet, liquidate, satisfy,
   defray, make good.

**Sense-1. He was discharged from the RAF**
   T. Ar e e VP nuMdi awanu *viduxalaceyabaddAdu.*
   RAF from he discharge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. dismiss: *woVlagiMcu, wIsiveyu*
   E. He *dismissed* her from his mind.
   T. awanu wana manassu nuMdi AmeVnu *woVlagiMcAdu/ wIsivesAdu.*
   He his mind from her dismiss-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. remove: *woVlagiMcu, wIsiveyu, vaxiliMcukoVnu*
   E. That officer must be *removed.*
   That officer remove-must be.

3. eject: *bayataki paMpu.*
   E. They were *ejected* because they did not pay their rent for an year.
   T. vAlyiyu oVka edAxi axxeV kattanaMxuvalla vArini *bEtiki paMpiveSAru.*
   They one year rent pay-neg-so them eject-is-pst.-3p.-pl.

   E. *Eject* the C D from my computer.
   T. nA caMpyUr nuMdi C. D. ni *bayataki wIyi.*
   My computer from C.D. eject-2p.-sg.

4. expel: *bayatiki paMpu, bahiRkariMcu.*
   E. They *expelled* the boy from the school.
   T. pillavAdini pAtaSAla nuMdi *bahiRkariMcAru/ bayataki paMpiveSAru.*
   Boy school from expel-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. deprive of office: *paninuMdi woVlagiMcu.*
   E. Because of his bad behavior he was *deprived of his office.*
T. awani ceVdu pravarwana valla awanini *paniNuMdi woVlagiMcAru*. His bad behavior because him deprive of office-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. get rid of: *bEta padaveyu, wolagiMcu.*
   E. We **got** rid of all the old furniture.
   T. pAwa sAmAnulu moVwwaM memu bEta padaveSAmu/ wolagiMcAmu. Old furniture all we get rid of-pst.-1p.-pl.

7. throw out: *wIsiveyu, woVlagiMcu, bEta padaveyu*
   E. If you don’t want these books any more I will throw them out.
   T. I puswakAlu nikiMka avasaramu lekapowe nenu vAtini wIsiveswAnu/ woVlagiswAnu/ bEta padaveswAnu. These book-pl. you-anymore need no-if I them throw out-will-1p.-sg.

8. oust: *woVlagiMcu, wIsiveyu.*
   E. He **ousted** her as assistant.
   T. AmeVnu asisteVMtugA awanu woVlagiMc/ wIsiveSAdu. Her assistant-as he oust-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. let go: *wIsiveyu, woVlagiMcu.*
   E. They’re having to **let** 100 employees **go** because of falling profits
   T. lAbAlu padipovadaMvalla vAru 100 maMxi uxyogulanu wIsiveswunnAru/ woVlagiswunnAru. Profit-pl. falling-due to they 100 employee-pl. let go-pst.-3p.-pl.

10. give someone notice: *woVlagiMcu.*
    E. Her boss **gave** her a **notice** a six months before removing her from job.
    T. AmeV bAs AmeVnu uxyogaMnuMdi woVlagiMce 6 neVlala muMxu notIsu iccAdu. Her boss her job-from remove 6 month-pl. before notice give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. lay off : *panivAlYYanu woVlagiMcu, wIsiveyu*
    E. Many factories have been forced to **lay off** workers over the summer period.
    T. vesavilo cAlA karmAgArAlalo panivAlYYanu woVlagiMcAlsi vacciMxi/ wIsiveYAlsi vacciMxi. Summer many factory-pl.-in worker-pl. lay off-come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. make/declare redundant: *avasaraMlexani BAviMcu*
    E. With the increasing use of computers many clerks have been **declared redundant**.
    T. kaMpyUtarla vAdakaM peVragadaM valla cAlAmaMxi klarkulanu vAri pani avasaraMlexani bAviMcAdam Enaxi. Computer-pl. use grow due to many clerk-pl. their work make/declare redundant- pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense-2. he was discharged from prison.**

1. release: *viduxala, vidacipeVttu, vaxiliveyu.*
E. She *released* the rabbit from the trap.
T. AmeV kuMUXelunu bonu nuMdil *vidacipeVttiMxi/ vaxilivesiMxi/ viduxalacesiMxi.*
She rabbit trap from release-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. liberate: *vidacipeVttu, sveccagA vaxiliveyu*
   E. The new government has *liberated* all political prisoners.
   T. rAjakIlya KEIxIaMxarinI koVwwa praBuwwamu *vidacipeVttiMxi/ sveccagA vaxilivesiMxi.*
   Political prisoner-pl. new government liberate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. free: *vidacu, vaxiliveyu, vimukwikaligiMcu.*
   E. She *freed* the bird from its cage.
   T. wana bonu nuMdil A pakiki AmeV *vidacipeVttiMxi/ vaxilivesiMxi.*
   Its cage from that bird she free-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   Or
   wana bonu nuMdil A pakiki AmeV *vimukwikaligiMciMxi.*
   Its cage from that bird-to she free-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. set free: *sveccagA vidacipeVttu, sveccagA vaxiliveyu*
   E. The researchers *set* the birds *free.*
   T. pariSoxakulu pakRulanu *sveccagA vidacipeVttArU/ seccagA vaxiliveSAru.*

5. let go: *veVIYIYaniccu, vaxulu*
   E. Will they *let* the hostages *go?*
   T. baMxIlunu vAIYIYu *veVIYIYaniswArA/ vaxilipeVdawArA?* Hostage-pl. they let go-will-3p.-pl.

6. let out: *vidacipeVttu, bayataku paMpu*
   E. *Let out* your all bad feelings.
   T. nI ceVdu BAvanalu moVwwaM *vidacipeVttu/ bayataku paMpu.* Your bad feeling all let out-2p.-sg.

7. allow to leave: *paMputku/ vaxulataku anumawiccu*
   E. The police *allowed* the people to *leave* the suspects.
   T. anumAniwulanu pollSulu prajalaku *veVIYIYaniccutaku anumawiccAru.* Suspect-pl. police-pl. people-to allow to leave-to permission-give-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. set/ let/ turn loose: *vaxulu, vidacu, veVIYYanivvu*
   E. She *let loose* a stream of abuse.
   T. AmeV bUwulu vOka pravAhaMlA *vaxiliMxi/ vidaciMxi.*
   She objectionable word-pl. one stream-like let loose-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   Or
   E. The police let loose the prisoners.
   T. pollSulu KEIxIlanu *veVIYIYaniccAru/ vaxileSAru/ vidicipeVttAru.*
   Police-pl. prisoner-pl. let loose-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. acquit: *neraswudu kAdani viduxala ceyu.*
   E. The jury *acquitted* him.
T. nyAyaswAnaM awanu neraswudu kAdani viduxala cesiMxi.
  Jury he acquit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. clear: **vaxulu, vidicipeVttu**
    E. It took a long time to clear the traffic after the accident.
    T. pramAxaM jarigina warvAwa trAPikku **vaxalAniki/ vidacipeVttatAniki cAlA samayaM wIsukuMxi.**
    Accident happen after traffic clear-to long time take-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. absolve: **vimukwi ceyu, viduxala ceyu**
    E. I absolve you from all your sins.
    T. nl pApAlannitinuMci **vimukwi** niswunnAnu.
    Your sin-pl.-all-from absolve-1p.-sg.

12. pardon: **kRamiMcu**
    E. we must pardon him for his misbehavior.
    T. awani ceVdupravarwanaki awanini manamu **kRamiMcAli.**
    His misbehavior-to him we pardon-must.

13. exonerate: **apavAxunu nuMdi bayatapadeyu**
    E. The police report exonerated Lewis from all charges of corruption.
    T. pollIs riport leVvis mxunna avinliw aBiyogAlanuMdi **bayatapadesiMxi.**
    Police report Lewis on-there corruption charge-pl.-from exonerate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. reprieve: **virAmaM poVMxu, viSrAMwi poVMxu**
    E. You must reprieve from your work now.
    T. nuvviMka nl pani nuMdi **virAmaM/ viSrAAMwi poVMx** Ali.
    You-now your work from reprieve-must.

15. exculpate: **niraparAxi ani nirUpiMcu**
    E. The court exculpated him of murder charge.
    T. awanu hawyaceSAdanna aBiyogaMnuMci kortu **niraparAXigA nirUpiMc** iMxi.
    He mureder-do-pst.-that charge-from court exculpate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. deliver: **vimukwi kaligiMcu**
    E. They prayed to God to deliver them from that sin.
    T. A papaM nuMdi vAriki **vimukwi kaligiMc** amani vAIYIYu xevuNNi prArXiMcAru.
    That sin from them-to deliver they God pray-pst.-3p.-pl.

17. spare: **vidacipeVttu.**
    E. Take this money but spare me.
    T. I dabbu wIsuko kAnI nannu **vidacipeVttu.**
    This money take but me spare-2p.-sg.

18. exempt: **woVlagiMcu**
    E. He was exempted from military service because of his bad health.
    T. awani anArogyaM valla awanini militarI nuMdi **woVlagiMcAru.**
His ill-health due to him military from exempt-pst.-3p.-pl.

19. emancipate: xAsyA M nuMci vimukwi ceyu.
   E. Slaves were not emancipated until 1863 in the United States.
   T. yunEteVd stetslo 1863 varaku xAsuAlanu xAsyA M nuMci vimukwi ceyu xalexu.
   United States-in 1863 till slave-pl. emancipate-neg.

Sense- 3. oil is routinely discharged from ships.
   T. nuNeV niwyamU odalanU Mdih bayataki paMpu wuwAru.
   Oil routine ship-pl.-from discharge-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. send out: bayatiki paMpu
   E. how many invitations are you sending out?
   T. eVnni AhvAna pawrAlanu bayataki paMpu cunnAvu?
   How invitation card-pl. sending out-intr.-2p.-sg.

2. pour: poVMgu
   E. Milk was pouring out of the vessel.
   T. pAlu ginneV nuMci poVMgu wunn Ayi.
   Milk vessel from pouring-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

3. release: vidacipeVttu, vaxiliveyu, viduxalaceyu.
   E. 10,000 balloons were released at the Festival.
   T. uwsavaMlo 10,000 budagalAru vaxilAru/ vidicipeVttAru/ viduxalaceS Aru.
   Festival-in 10,000 balloon-pl. release-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. eject: bayataki vaxulu
   E. Lava ejected from Volcano.
   T. vAlkeVno lAvAni bayataki vaxulu wuMxi.
   Volcano lava eject-hab.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. emit: veVlupaliki paMpu.
   E. The stove emitted a cloud of bad smelling smoke.
   T. vAlkeVno vAsanagaligina xattamEnu poVganu vaxiMxi/ veVlupalaki paMpiMxi.
   That stove bad smelling blunt smoke emit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. let out: bayataku paMpu, wIsiveyu
   E. They have let out all the excess water through pump.
   T. vAIYIYnu axanapu nIru aMwatini paMpu xvarA vaxilAru/ bayataku paMpu Aru.
   They excess water all pump through let out-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. void: bayatuki paMpu
   E. The gases are usually voided.
   T. vAyuvulu sAXAraNaMgA bayata padawAyi.
   Gas-pl. usually void-hab.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

8. issue: pampu
E. They *issued* breathing equipment to the firemen.
T. vAlYlYu PErmeVnki gAlipIlcu panimuttunu *paMpiMcAru.*
They firemen-to breathing equipment issue-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. dispense: **bAXyawa nuMdi wappiMcu, wlsiveyu**
E. Governor *dispensed* the University V. C. because of his misbehavior.
T. wana asaBya pravarwana valana gavarnaru yUniveVrsiti VI. sI. ni *woVlagiMcAru/*
   **bAXyawa nuMdi wappiMcAru/wlsiveSAru.**
His misbehavior due to governor university V.C. dispense-pst.-3p.-sg.-hon.

10. give off: **veVxajallu**
E. The flowers *gave off* a fragrant perfume.
T. puvvulu parimalYaM *veVxajallaYyi.*
   Flower-pl. fragrant perfume give off-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

11. exude: **vaxulu, sraviMcu, kAru**
E. The plant *exudes* a sticky fluid.
T. A moVkka jigatagala xravAnni *vaxuluwuMxi/kAruswuMxi/*
   **sraviMpaje swuMxi.**
   That plant sticky fluid exude-hab.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. excrete: **malapaxArxAnni visarjiMcu/viduxala ceyu**
E. Any skunk *excretes* when it is frightened.
T. e jaMwuvEnA Bayapadinappudu **malapaxArxAnni visarjiswuMxi/viduxalaceVswuMxi.**
   Any animal frighten-pst.-when excrete-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. ooze: (fig.) **bayatapadu.**
E. Their courage *oozed* away in that fighting.
T. wannulAtalo vAlYlYa XEryaM *bayatapadiMxi.*
   Fighting-in their courage ooze-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   Or
E. blood oozed out of the wound.
T. gAyaM nuMdi rakwaM bEtikoVcciMxi.
   Wound from blood ooze-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. leak: **bayatapadu**
E. Oil *leaked* through a crack in the pipeline.
T. pEplEnloni pagulu nuMdi nUneV **bayatakoVs WuMxi.**
   Pipeline-in crack from oil leak-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. gush: **bayataki cimmu, sraviMcu**
E. Oil *gushed* out from the broken pipe.
T. pagilina goVttaM nuMdi nUneV **bayataku cimmimxi.**
   Break-pst. pipe from oil gush-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. jet: **XAragA cimmu.**
E. Water *jetted* from the pipe.
T. pEpu nuMdi nlru **XAragA cimmimxi.**
Pipe from water jet-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm

Sense- 4. he accidentally discharged a pistol.
T. awanu anukokuMdA wupAkini pelcAdu.
He accidentally pistol discharge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. fire: veVIYIYagoVttu, woVlagiMcu
E. Principal fired him from school.
Principal him school-from fire-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. shoot: veVlupaliki paMpu, bayatiki paMpu, bayataki neVttiveyu
E. She shot him out with an indignant glance.
T. AmeV awanni kopaMwo visurugA bayataki paMpiMxi/ bayatiki paMpiMxi/ bayataki neVttivesiMxi.
She him anger-with forcibly shoot-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. let off: kAlcu, pelcu
E. The children were letting off firewoks.
T.pillalu bANAsaMcA kAlus wunnAru/ pelu swunnAru.
Children fireworks letting off-3p.-pl.

4. loose off: vaxulu, kAlcu.
E. The police let loose off bullets to disperse the crowd.
T. guMpunu ceVxaragoVtteMxuku polsslulu bulletsni gAliloki vaxilAru/ kAlcAru.
Crowd disperse-to police-pl. bullet-pl. air-into loose off-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. trigger: mItanokki kAlcu/ pelcu
E. Be quick trigger otherwise they may enter the home.
T. woVMxaragA mItanokki kAlcAru/ pelcAru lexMte vAlYIYu iMtlokij joVrabadawAru.
Quickly trigger otherwise they home-into enter-will-3p.-pl.

6. explode: pelu
E. Yesterday a bomb exploded with a loud sound in the market.
T. bajArulo ninna peVxxa SabxaMwo bAMbu peliMxi.

7. detonate: peVxxagA pelu
E. Yesterday the bomb suddenly detonated near by bus stop.
T. bas stApki xaggeralo akasMwuwA peVxxa SubxaMwo bAMbu peliMxi.
Bus stop-to near-in suddenly big detonate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: when the object to be exploded/ fired/ let off/ triggered… is an explosive, this entire semantic domain has only two terms pelu ‘to explode’, kAlu ‘to burn’. All the sub-activities which form

Sense- 5. There is an elevator for discharging grain from ships.
T. odala nuMdi XAnyAnni kAIYI ceyutaku eVlivatar uMxi.
Ship-pl. from grain discharging-to elevator is-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. unload: kAlYI ceyu
   E. The ship is *unloading* in the harbour.
   T. I odani nOkaSrayaMlo *kAlYI cesvunnAru.*
   This ship harbour-in unloading doing-3p.-pl.

2. offload: pAraveyu, kAlYIceyu
   to get rid of sth/sb that you do not need or want by passing it/them to sb else:
   E. They should stop *offloading* waste from oil tankers into the sea.
   T. vAlYIYu samuxraMloki tyAkArlawo vyarXapArXAlanu *pAraveyadaM/ kAlYIceyadaM* ApiveYAli.
   They sea-into tanker-pl.-with waste-material-pl. offloading stop-should.

3. empty: kAlYI avu.
   E. The room *emptied* very quickly.
   T. gaxikAlA woVMxaragA kAlYI ayiMxi.
   Room very quickly empty-become-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. unburden: BArAnnixiMcukoVnu.
   E. She needed to *unburden* herself by talking to somebody.
   She somebody talking her unburden-need to.

5. disburden: baruvu xiMcu/ woVlagiMcu.
   E. You need to speak out your worries to *disburden* yourself.
   T. nI manasu baruvuxiMcu/ woVlagiMci mAtlAdAli.
   Your mind disburden-to your worry-pl.-about speak-need-to.

6. remove: wIsiveyu, pAraveyi.
   E. Remove all the useless items from the house.
   T. iMtiloni panikirAni vaswumulannI *wIsivey* i/ pAraveyi.
   Home-from useless item-pl. remove-2p.-sg.-impr.

7. relieve: woVlagiMcu.
   E. *Relieve* the past from your mind and you will succeed.
   T. gawAnni nI manasuloMci *woVlagiMcu/ wIsiveyi* nuvvu vijayAnni sAXiswAvu.
   Past your mind-from relieve you success achieve-2p.-sg.

8. deliver: vimukwikaligiMcu, bEtapadaveyu.
   E. They prayed to God to *deliver* them from difficulties.
   T. vAlYIYaki kaRtAlanuMdi *vimukwikaligiMcu* vAlIYiYu xevuni prArxiMcAru.
   They-to difficulty-pl.-from deliver they God pray-pst.-3p.-pl.
   Or
   vAlIYiYani kaRtAlanuMdi *bEtapadavey*i mAni vAlIYiYu xevuni prArxiMcAru.
   They difficulty-pl.-from deliver they God pray-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. deposit: bayatavaxulu.
   E. They have to deposit the bags in the counter and then go inside.
159

T. vAru byAggulanu kOmtarlo (bayata)vaxili appudu lopalaki velYIYAli.
They bag-pl. counter-in deposit then inside-to go-have to.

10. put off: wappiMcu.
   E. Don’t put me off when I am trying to concentrate.
   T. nenu ekAgrawawo uMde prayawnaM ceswunnappudu nannu malYIYiMcaxxu.
      I concentration-with be trial do-when me put off-don’t-2p.-sg.

Sense- 6. The bank had failed to discharge its supervisory duties.
   T. paryvekRaNa viXulu nirvahiMcutalo byAMk viPalamEnaxi.
      Supervisory duty-pl. discharging bank fail-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. carry out: nirvahiMcu.
   E. A survey of ten schools in our area will be carried out next year.
   T. mA prAMwaMlo pATaSAlallo paryavekRaNa vacce saMvawsaraM
      Our area-in ten school-pl.-in survey next year carry out-will be-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. perform: nirvahiMcu.
   E. She performs an important role in our organization.
   T. AmeV mA vyavasWalo muKya pAwranu nirvahis wuMxi.
      She our organization-in important role performs-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. conduct: nirvahiMcu.
   E. They are conducting the seminar on 19th March 2011.
   T. vAIYIYu saxassu mArci 2011, 19na nirvahiswunAr
      They seminar march 2011, 19th conducting-3p.-pl.

4. do: ceyu, nirvahiMcu.
   E. How is the business doing?
      Business how doing-2p.-sg.

5. complete: mugiMcu, pUrwiceyu.
   E. The work should be completed within a year.
   T. pani oVka saMvwsraM lopu mugiMca/ pUrwices/ Ali.
      Work one year within complete-should be.

6. accomplish: nirvarwiMcu, ceyu, pUrwiceyu, mugiMcu.
   E. She’s accomplished a great business deal in the last few weeks.
   T. AmeV gawa koVxxi vArAlalo o goVppa varwaka vyApArAnni
      She last few week-pl.-in a great business deal accomplish-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. achieve: sAXiMcu.
   E. I haven’t achieved very much today.
   T. I roju nenu peVxxagA sAXiMclexu.
      Today I much achieve-neg.

8. fulfill: saPalaM ceyu, pUrwiceyu, amaluparacu.
E. This company should be able to **fulfill** our requirements.
T. I kaMpeVin mana avasarAlanu *saPalaM ceya/* *pUrviceya/* amaluparacagalagAli.
   This company our requirement-pl. fulfill-should be able to.

9. execute: **neVraercu, nadupu.**
   E. **Execute** the work.
   T. panini *neVraercu/* nirvahiMcu/ amalparacu.
   Work execute.

10. observe: **amaljarupu.**
    E. Will the rebels **observe** the ceasefire?
    T. wirugubAtuxArulu kAlpulu viramaNa amaljarupu wArA?
    Rebel-pl. ceasefire-pl. observe-will-3p.-pl.

11. abide by: **kattubadiuMdu.**
    E. We will **abide** by their decision.
    T. vALIYYa nirnayAniki menu kattabdi uMtAmu.
    Their decision-to we abide-will-1p.-pl.

12. stand by: **mAtamIxa uMdu, KacciwaMgA anusariMcu.**
    E. She is still **standing** by every word she said.
    T. Am-eV ippatikI Am-eV anna prawi mAtamIxa nilabadi uMxi/ KacciwaMgA anusari swoMxi.
    She still she say-pst. every word stand by-is-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense-** 7. *The executor must discharge the funeral expenses.*
   T. eVgjikyUtar karmakAMdala Karculanu *ceVliMcAli.*
   Executor funeral expense-pl. discharge-must.-3p.-sg.

1. pay: **ceVliMcu.**
   E. have you **paid** electricity bill?
   T. mIru kareVMtu billuni *ceVliMcArA?*
   You electricity bill pay-did-2p.-sg./pl.-hnr.

2. pay off: **pUrwigA ceVliMcu.**
   E. I am planning to **pay off** my bank loan within five years.
   T. Exu saMvawsarAla lopala nenu byAMku appunu *pUrwigA ceVliMcAli*
   anukuMtunnAnu.
   Five year-pl. within I bank loan pay off-must planning-1p.-sg.

3. pay in full: **pUrwigA ceVliMcu.**
   E. Please **pay in full** your mess charges.
   T. xayacesi mI meVs cArjIlanu *pUrwigA ceVliMcAmd.*
   Please your mess charge-pl. pay in full-2p.-sg./pl.-hnr.

4. settle (up): **ceVliMcu.**
   E. Please **settle** your account within a week.
   T. xayaciesi mI KAwAni o vArA lopu *ceVliMcAmd.*
   Please your account a week within settle-2p.-sg./pl.-hnr.
5. clear: ceVlliMcu, icciveyu.
   E. Manager cleared his monthly payment.
   T. menejar awani neVlasari pemeVMtni ceVlliMcAdu/ icciveSAdu.
       Manager his monthly payment clear-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. honour: ceVlliMcu, kattu.
   E. He honoured the bill.
   T. awanu billuni ceVlliMcAdu/ kattAdu.
       He bill honour-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. meet: soVmmu iccu, ceVlliMcu.
   E. Can you meet your debts.
   T. mI appulanu ceVlliMcagalarA/ soVmmu ivvagalA.
       Your debt-pl. meet-can-2p.-sg.-hn.

8. liquidate: wIrciveyu, ceVlliMcu.
   E. Your relative liquidated his debts last week.
   T. poVyina vAraM mI baMXuvu wana appulanu ceVlliMcAdu/ wIrcivesAdu.
       Last week your relative his debt-pl. liquidate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. satisfy: (appulanu) ceVlliMcu, wIrcu.
   E. satisfy your debts before you retire.
   T. nuvvu ritErEyyelopu nI appulannI ceVlliMcAveyyi/ wIrceVyyi.
       You retire-before your debt-pl.-all satisfy-2p.-sg.

10. defray: wirigi ceVlliMcu.
    E. The company will defray the cost of the trip.
    T. prayANaM Karculu saMsWa wirigi ceVlliswuMxi.
        Trip cost-pl. company defray-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. make good: ceVlliMcu.
    E. She agreed to make good the damage.
    T. pAdayina vaswuvulaku mUlyaM ceVlliMcAdeVppukuMxi.
        Damage-pst. goods-to value make good-to she agree-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

21. disturb: Verb:

Ssense-1. we need somewhere where we won’t be disturbed while we have our chat.
    Interrupt, intrude on, butt in on, barge in on; DISTRACT, interfere with,
    disrupt, bother, trouble, pester, plague, harass, molest.

Ssense-2. he does not want his books and papers disturbed.
    Disarrange, muddle, rearrange, disorganize, disorder, mix op, interfere with;
    confuse, throw into disorder/confusion, derange, get into a tangle, unsettle,
    convulse, turn upside down, make a mess of.

Ssense-3. the surface waters are constantly disturbed by winds.
    Agitate, churn up, stir up, whisk, beat, convulse, ruffle.
Sense-4. *he wasn’t disturbed by all the allegations.*

Perturb, trouble, concern, worry, upset; agitate, fluster, discomfit, disconcert, dismay, distress, discompose, unsteady, ruffle, stir up; alarm, frighten, startle, shake; bewilder, perplex, confound, daze, excite.

Sense-5. *his mother had told him not to disturb himself.*

Inconvenience, put out, put to trouble, discommodate.

*Sense-1. We need somewhere where we won’t be disturbed while we have our chat.*

T. manaM mAtlAdukoVnetappudu manaku *aMwarAyaM kalagani/- AtaMkaMleni* sWalamu kAvAli.

We talk-when we-to disturbance get-neg. place want.

1. interrupt: *AtaMkaparacu.*
   E. He is interrupting me in the middle of my speech.
   T. nA prasaMgaM maXyalo awanu nannu *AtaMkaparuswunnAdu.*
   My speech middle-in he me interrupting-3p.-sg.-m.

2. intrude on: *ceVxaragoVttu.*
   E. The sound of the telephone intruded on his dreams.
   T. teVliPon mowa awani kalalani *ceVxaragoVttiMxi.*
   Telephone sound his dream-pl. intrude on-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. butt in on: *aMwarAyaM kaligiMcu, AtaMkaparacu.*
   E. How can he explain if you keep butting in on?
   T. nuvvu *aMwarAyaM kaligiswuMte/- AtaMkaparuswuMte* awanu eVIA vivariMca galadu.
   You butt in on-if he how explain-can-3p.-sg.-m.

4. barge in on: *aMwarAyaM kaligiMcu, abyaMwaraparacu, AtaMkapracu.*
   E. She barged in on us while we were in a meeting.
   T. memu saBalo unnappudu AmeV mammalni *AtaMkaparaciMxi/- aMwarAyaM kaligiMcIxi.*
   We meeting-in are-pst.-when she us barge in on-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. Distract: *ceVdagoVttu, BaMgaMkaligiMcu, aMwarAyaMkaligiMcu.*
   E. You’re distracting me from my work.
   T. nannu nA pani nuMdi *ceVdagoVduwunnAvu.*
   Me my work from distracting-2p.-sg.
   Or nuvvu nA paniki *BaMgaMkaligiswunnAvu/- aMwarAyaMkaligiswunnAvu.*
   You my work-to distracting-2p.-sg.

6. interfere with: *joliki veVIYIYu/ jokyaM ceVsukoVnu/ kalugajesukoVnu.*
   E. why do you interfering with his work?
   T. awani panini nuvvu eVMxuku *kalugajesukuMtwunuAvu/- jokyaM cesukuMtAvu/- jokyaM cesukuMtAvu?*
   His work you why interfering with-2p.-sg.

7. disrupt: *BaMgaM kaligMcu, viGAwaMkaligiMcu.*
E. Protesters disrupted the meeting.
T. AMxolYana kArulu saBaku *BaMgaMkaligiMcaRulu/ viGawaM kaligiMcaRulu/ AtaMkaMkaligiMcaRulu.*
Protester-pl. meeting-to disrupt-make-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. bother: *bAxiMcu, bAxaapeVttu, bAxaakaligiMcu, vyAkulaparanu, cikAkupadu.*
E. I will not bother her with my problems.
T. nA samasyalawo AmeVnu *bAxiMcanu/ bAxaapeVtanu/ bAxaakaligiMcanu/ vyAkulaparananu/ cikAkupadanivvanu.*
My problem-pl.-with her bother-will-neg.-1p.-sg.

9. trouble: *kalawapeVttu, vyAkulaparanu.*
E. I will not trouble the doctor for such a small problem.
T. dAktaranu iMwa cinna samasyaki *kalawa peVttanu/ vyAkulaparananu.*
Doctor this small problem-for trouble-will-neg.-2p.-sg.

10. pester: *veXiMcu, pIdiMcu, bAxaapeVttu, ibbaMxipeVttu.*
E. He has been pestering her with phone calls for over a week.
Over week day-pl. he her-to phone-pl. doing-by pestering-3p.-sg.-m.

11. plague: *veXiMcu, pIdiMcu.*
E. She’s been plagued by back pain all her life.
T. AmeV jIviwAMwaM vIpu noppiwo *veXiMcabadiMxi/ pIdiMcabadiMxi.*
She life-long(end) back pain-with plague-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. harass: *veXiMcu, visigiMcu?, hiMsiMcu, cikAkuparanu?*
E. Our soldiers harassed the enemies.
T. mana sEnikulu Sawruvulanu *veXiMcaRulu/ hiMsiMcAru.*
Our soldier-pl. enemy-pl. harass-pst.-3p.-pl.

13. molest: *pIdiMcu, hiMsiMcu.*
E. That dog that molest sheep has to be killed.
Sheep-pl. molest that dog kill-must.

**Sense- 2. He does not want his books and papers to be disturbed.**
T. awadu wana pusWakAlu, kAgiwAlu *ciMXaravaMxara ceyuM* iRtapadadu.
He his book-pl. paper-pl. disturb like-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. disarrange: *ciMXaravaMxara ceyu.*
E. The strong wind had disarranged her hair.
T. uxqwamiEna gAli AmeV juttuni *ciMXaravaMxara cesWusiMxi.*
Strong wind her hair disarrange-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. muddle: *gajibiji ceyu.*
E. you’re muddling my papers.
T. nA kAgiwAlanu nuvvu *gajibiji ceswunnAvu.*
My paper-pl. you muddling-2p.-sg.
3. **rearrange**: malYIYI sarxu, wirigi sarxu.
   - E. Let’s **rearrange** the room and have the disk by the window.
   - T. gaxini malYIYI sarxi/ wirigi sarxi, diskni kitikI prakkana peVdaxAM.
     
     Room rearrange-and disk window side put-let-1p.-pl.

4. **disorganize**: ceVxaragoVttu, avyavasWiwaM ceyu, wArumAru ceyu.
   - E. Those unexpected problems can **disorganized** an entire plan.
   - T. A UhiMcani samasyalu moVwwaM praNAIYikanu ceVxaragoVttagalavu/
     avyavasWiwaM ceyagalavu/ wArumAru ceyagalavu.
     
     Those expect-neg.-pst. problem-pl. entire plan disorganize-can-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. **disorder**: ciMxaravaMxara ceVyyak ceyu, ceVllAceVxuru ceyu.
   - E. Be careful not to **disorder** the carefully arranged things in the rack.
   - T. aralo jAgrawwagA sarxina vaswuvulni ciMxaravaMxara ceVyyak
     ceyyakuMdA/ ceVllAceVxuru ceyyakuMdA jAgrawwapadu.
     

6. mix up: kalagalupu, ceVxuru moVxuruceyu.
   - E. Don’t **mix up** the papers on my desk.
   - T. nA balla pEna unna kAgiwAlanu kalagalupu/ ceVxuru moVxurucey
     avaxxu.
     
     My table on there paper-pl. mix up-neg.-2p.-sg.

7. interfere with: ceVxaragoVttu.
   - E. Don’t **interfere with** him while he's working.
   - T. awanu pani ceswunnappudu awanni ceVxaragoVttavaxxu.
     
     He work do-when him interfere with-neg.-2p.-sg.

8. confuse: gajibiji ceyu, wikamaka ceyu.
   - E. They **confuse** me with their fault accounts.
   - T. vAIYIYu vAIYIYa wappudu leVkkalawo nannu gajibiji/ wikamaka ceSAru.
     
     They their fault account-pl.-with me confuse-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. throw into disorder/ confusion : ayomayaMlo padaveyu/ aswavyaswaMceyu
   - E. The sudden death of their father has **thrown** all of them **into disorder/confusion**
   - T. vAIYIYa waMdri Akasmika maraNaM vAyIlaMxarnI ayomayaMlo
     Their father sudden death them all confusion
     padesiMxi/ aswavyaswaM ceiMxi.
     
     Fall-pst-3p-sg-nm./disorder-do-pst-3p-sg.-nm.

10. derange: wArumAru ceyu, xArimalYIYIaMcu, kalavaraparacu.
    - E. He is **deranging** all others’ thoughts.
    - T. awanu migiwAvAri Alocanalani wArumAru ceyu/ xArimalYIYIaMcu/
      kalavaraparuswunnAdu.
      
      He others’ thought-pl. deranging-3p.-sg.-m.

12. unsettle: sWirawvaM lekuMdA, kuxurulekuMdApovu, neVmmmaxilekuMdA.
    - E. Changing schools might **unsettle** the kids.
    - T. pATaSAlalu mAradaM valla cinnapillalu sWirawvaM lekuMdA/
      kuxurulekuMdA/ neVmmmaxilekuMdA povaccu.
School-pl. changing due to kid-pl. unsettle-will.-3p.-pl.

13. convulse: vilavilalAdu, uXqwaMgA vaNiku.
   E. His whole body convulsed.
   T. awani SarIraM moVwvaM vilavilalAdiMxi/ uXqwaMgA vaNikiMxi.
      His body whole convulse-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. Please don't turn everything upside down, looking for your book.
   T. nl puswakamu veVwukutaku prawixI gajibijigA kriMxA padaveyavaxxu.
      Your book search-to each(everything) turn upside down-don’t.-2p.-sg.

Sense- 3. The surface waters are constantly disturbed by winds :
T. gAlula valla pE nru axepanigA kaxulu/ kaxilAdAyi.
      Wind-pl. due to surface water constantly disturbed-3p.-pl.

1. agitate: kalavarapadu.
   E. He became quite agitated when he was asked about his criminal past.
   T. wana nera gawaM guriMci adiginappudu, awanu cAIA AMxolYana ceVMxAdu/ kalavarapaddAdu.
      His criminal past about ask-when he quite agitate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. stir up: wiragawodu, kalawaputtiMcu.
   E. Going back to South Africa had stirred up some painful memories for him.
   T. xakRiNAPrikAku wirigi veVIYIYadaM awani bAxApUriwa jFApakAlani wiragawodiMxi/ kalawaputtiMciMxi.
      South Africa-to back going his painful memory-pl. stir up-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. whisk: (guddu soVna moV. vAtini) chiluku.
   E. Whisk the egg until stiff.
   T. gattipade varku gudduni ciluku.
      Still-getting till egg whisk-2p.-sg.

4. beat: kaxiliMcu.
   E. That problem beats even the experts.
   T. anuBavajFulanu sEwaM A samasya kaxiliswuMxi.
      Exper-pl. even that problem beat-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. convulse: uXruwaMgA vaNikiMcu, vilavilalAdiMcu.
   E. The country was convulsed by war.
   T. xeSaM yuxxaM valla uXruwaMgA vaNikiMxi/ vilavilalAdiMxi.
      Country war due-to convulse-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. ruffle: kalawaparacu, gajibiji ceyu.
   E. His question ruffled them.
   T. vArini awani praSna kalavaraparaciMxi/ gajibiji cesiMxi.
      Them his question ruffle-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 4. He wasn’t disturbed by all the allegations.
   T. awanu PiryAxulannitiki kaMgArupadalexu/ AMxolYana ceVMxalexu/
**kalavara pada lexu.**
He allegation-pl.-to disturb-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.
(neg. is nm for all living and non-living things.)

1. perturb : kalavarapadu, kaMgarupadu.
   E. I am deeply **perturbed** by the ringing alarm.
   T. allAraM mrogadA valla nenu cAlA kalavarapaddAnu/ kaMgarupaddAnu.
   Alarm ringing due-to I deeply perturb-pst.-1p.-sg.

2. trouble: AMxolYana ceVMxu. kalawapadu, kalawapeVttu, vyAkulaparacu, kalavarapeVttu.
   E. It is **troubling** news to the students.
   T. vixyArxuruki axi AMxolYanaceVMxe/ kalawapade/ kalawapeVite/ vyAkulaparace kalavarapeVtte vArwa.
   Student-pl.-to it troubling news.

3. concern: AMxolYana kaligiMcu, kalawaceVMxu.
   E. Your daring step is **concerning** me.
   T. nI XEryopewamEna adugu nannu kalawaceVMxiswuMxi.
   Your daring step me concerning-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. worry: AMxolYana padu, vyAkulapadu.
   E. Don’t **worry**, I’ll be all right.
   T. AMxolYana padaku/ vyAkulapadaku, nenu kRemaMgAne uMtAnu.
   Worry-not I all right-only be-1p.-sg.

5. upset: kalavarapadu, kalawapadu.
   E. Don’t **upset** yourself about it, just forget.
   T. xAni guriMc ku/ kalawapadaku ku, marcipo.
   It about upset-not forget-2p.-sg.

6. agitate: kalavarapeVttu.
   E. Her family is **agitating** to have her transferred to a prison in the UK.
   T. yUkeVlo ceVrasAlaku AmeVnu mArcadAniki AmeV kutuMBaM kalavara peVttucunnaxi.
   UK-in prison-to her transfer-to her family agitating-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. fluster: kalavarapadu, gAbarApadu.
   E. Take your time; don’t get **flustered**.
   T. kalavarapadaku/ gAbarApadaku nIkku kAvalasina samayaM wIsuko.
   Fluster-not you-to want-so much time take.-2p.-sg.

8. discomfit: ibbaMxipadu.
   E. she hadn’t done anything, so she was rather **discomfited** when he thanked her.
   T. AmeV emiceyakopovadaMwo, AmeVki awanu kwajFawa ceVppinappudu AmeV ibbaMxi padIMxi.
   She nothing-do-as she-to he thanks tell-pst.-when she discomfit-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. disconcert: kalawaparacu, kalavarapeVttu.
E. His answer disconcerted her.
T. awani samAXAnamu AmeVnu kalawaparaciMxi/ kalavarapeVtriMxi. His answer her disconcert-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. dismay: xigulupadettu ceyu/ Bayapadettu ceyu.
E. Their reaction dismayed him.

11. distress: AMxolYanaVttu, kRoBapeVttu.
E. It was clear that the letter had deeply distressed her.

12. discompose: AMxolYana kaligiMcu, kalavaraparacu.
E. The door bell sound Discomposed him.

E. Such a sudden change will unsettle her.

14. ruffle: kalawaparacu, cikAgupeVttu.
E. His question ruffled her.
T. awani praSna AmeVnu kalavaraparaciMxi/ cikAgupeVtriMxi. His question her ruffle-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. stir up: kalavarapeVttu, kalawapeVttu.
E. The match stirred up the audience.

16. alarm: kalavaraMputtiMcu, BayapeVttu.
E. The captain knew there was an engine fault but didn’t want to alarm the passengers.

17. frighten: BayapeVttu, kalavaraparacu.
E. That big dog frightened the girl.
T. A peVxxa kukka ammAyini BayapeVttMxi/ kalavaraparaciMxi
That big dog girl fighten-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. startle: jadipIMcu, kalavarapeVttu, beVxaragoVttu, BayapeVttu, hadalagoVttu.
   E. I am sorry that I startled you.
   You startle-pst.-for me pardon-me.
   (the Telugu equivalent for both ‘sorry’ and ‘pardon-me’ is sorry)

   E. He was badly shaken by the news of her death.

20. bewilder: ayomayaM ceVMxu, xigbraMwiceMxu, wikamakapadu.
   E. She was totally bewildered by his mood.
   T. awani mUdki AmeV ayomayaM ceVMxi/xigbrAMwiciMxi/ wikamakapadiMxi.
   His mood-to she bewilder-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

21. perplex: ayomayaMgA cUdu.
   E. He looked at us perplexed.
   T. awanu mammalni ayomayaMgA cUSAdui.
   He us perplex-ly see-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

22. confound: xigbrAMwi paracu, ayomayaMlo padu.
   E. The sudden rise in share prices has confounded economists.
   T. Xarala Akasmika peVruguxala ArXikavewwalanu xigbrAMwi paraciMxi/ ayomayaMlo padesiMxi.

23. daze: xigiBrAMwi kaligiMcu, BayAnni kaligiMcu, kalavaraparacu
   E. That accident was dazed their family.
   T. A pramAxaM vAIYIYa kutuMBAniki xigiBraMwi kaligiMciMxi/ BayAnni kaligiMciMxi.
   That accident their family-to daze-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   Or
   A pramAxaM vAIYIYa kutuMBAni kalavaraparaciMxi.
   That accident their family daze-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

24. excite: wIvramEna BAvoxrekAnni kaligiMcu.
   E. The news of her arrival exited the crowd.
   T. AmeV vaswuMxanna vArwa prajalki wIvramEna BAvoxrekAnni kaligiMciMxi.
   She coming-that news crowd-to excite-give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 5. His mother had told him not to disturb himself.
   T. awaniki awani walli wanakuwAnu asOkaryapadavaxxani ceVppiMxi.
Him his mother himself disturb-do-not-that tell-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. inconvenience: *ibbaMxipadu, asOkaryapadu, ananukUlapadu*
   
   E. I hope it won’t *inconvenience* you to drop me to the station.
   
   T. steRanki nannu xiMpataMlo mlku *ibbaMx/ asOkaryaM kalagaxani nenu anukuMtunnAnu.*
     
     Station-to me drop-in you-hnr./pl.-to inconvenience-neg. I hoping.-1p.-sg.

2. put out: *ibbaMxipeVttu.*
   
   E. If we could bring Shyam that would be great but I don’t want to *put* you *out* at all.
   
   T. memu SyAmni wIsukuvaswe bAguMtuMxi kAnI ninnu emAwramu *ibbaMxi peVtt*adaM nAku iRtaM lexu.
     
     We Shaym bring-if great-3p.-sg.-nm. But you at all put out I like-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. put to trouble: *ibbaMxikaligiMcu, asOkaryaMkaligiMcu.*
   
   E. I don’t want to *put* you to *any* trouble.
   
   T. nIku nenu *ibbaMxikaligiMc/* asOkaryaMkaligiMcaxalucukolexu.
     
     You-to I put to trouble-neg-want.-1p.-sg.-nm.

4. discommode: *asOkaryaM kaligiMcu.*
   
   E. I don’t want to *discommode* you.
   
   T. nIku nenu *asOkaryaM kaligiMcaxalacukolexu.*
     
     You-to I discommode-neg.-want.-1p.-sg.-nm.

22. Dust: Verb:

Sense-1. *she dusted her mantelpiece.*

   Wipe, clean buff, brush, sweep, mop.

Sense-2. *dust the cake with icing sugar.*

   Sprinkle, scatter, powder, dredge, sift, spray, cover, spread, strew; dot, fleck, freckle, dab.

   wuducu, SubraMceyu, Udcu.

Sense-1. *She dusted her mantel-piece.*

   T. AmeV xlpaM cimmIni *wudiciMxi/ subraparaciMxi.*
     
     She mantel-piece dust-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. wipe: *wuducu.*
   
   E. He *wiped* his hands on a clean towel.
   
   T. awanu wana cewulani subraMgA unna tavalki *wuducukunnAdu.*
     
     He his hand-pl. clean is towel-to wipe-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. clean: *wuducu, SubraMceyu.*
   
   E. I spent all day cooking and *cleaning.*
   
   T. nenu rojaMwA vaMtaceswU *wuduswU/ SuBraM ceswU gadipAnu.*
     
     I day-all cooking cleaning spend-pst.-1p.-sg.
3. buff: **meVrugu** vaccelA ceyu, **SubraMceyu**, **wudu**wu.  
E. He is **buffing** the gold coins.  
T. awanu baMgAru nANAlanu **meVrugu vaccelA ceswunnAdu/** 
**SubraMceu**swunnAdu/  
**wudu**swunnAdu.  
He gold coin-pl. buffing-3p.-sg.-m.

4. brush: **SubraMceyu**.  
E. A tiled floor is easy to **brush** clean.  
T. tElsu vesina nela **wudu**vadAniki/**SubraM cey**adAniki sulaBaMgA uMtuMxi.  
Tile-pl. put-pst. floor brush-to easy will-be-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. sweep: **wudu**wu, **Udcu**.  
E. She **swept** the floor clean.  
T. AmeV nela SubraMgA **wudiciMxi/** **Udi**ciMxi.  
She floor clean-ly sweep-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. mop: **wudu**wu, **Subraparacu**.  
E. She **mopped** the floor with a soft cloth.  
T. AmeV meVwwati battawo nela **wudiciMxi/** **SubraMcesiMxi**.  
She soft cloth-with floor mop-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

**Sense**- 2. Dust the cake with icing sugar.  
T. kekmIxa EsiMg cakkeVrani **jallu**.  
Cake-on icing sugar dust-2p.-sg.

1. sprinkle: **jallu**.  
E. She **sprinkled** sugar on strawberries.  
T. AmeV strAbeVrrIla mlxa paMcaXaranu **jalliMxi**.  
She strawberry-pl. on sugar sprinkle-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. scatter: **callu**, **veVxajallu**, **callAcaxaru ceyu**.  
E. **Scatter** the grass seed over the lawn.  
T. paccikamIxa gaddi viwwanaM **veVxajall**aMdi/**calla**Mdi.  
Grass-on grass seed scatter-2p.-pl.

3. powder: **callu**.  
E. She **powdered** the baby after its bath.  
T. biddaki snAnaM ceyiMcinA warwAwa AmeV pOdar **calliMxi**.  
Baby-to bath do-pst. after she powder powder-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. dredge: **piMdi cesi callu**.  
E. **Dredge** the top of the cake with icing sugar.  
T. kek pE EsiMg cakkeranu **piMdicesi callu**.  
Cake on icing sugar dredge-2p.-sg.

5. sift: **jalliMcu**  
E. **sift** the flour first.  
T. moVxata piMdi **jalliMcu**.
First flour sift-2p.-sg.

6. spray: jallu.
   E. We spray pesticide on the crops to prevent bug.
   T. Elda pattakuMdA paMtala mlxa maMxu jAlluAmu.
   Bug prevent crop-pl. on pesticide spray-will-1p.-pl.

7. cover: callu.
   E. We spray pesticide on the crops to prevent bug.
   T. Elda pattakuMdA paMtala mlxa maMxu jAlluAmu.
   Bug prevent crop-pl. on pesticide spray-will-1p.-pl.

8. cover: paracabadi, callabadi.
   E. We spray pesticide on the crops to prevent bug.
   T. Elda pattakuMdA paMtala mlxa maMxu jAlluAmu.
   Bug prevent crop-pl. on pesticide spray-will-1p.-pl.

9. cover: callu.
   E. We spray pesticide on the crops to prevent bug.
   T. Elda pattakuMdA paMtala mlxa maMxu jAlluAmu.
   Bug prevent crop-pl. on pesticide spray-will-1p.-pl.

10. spread: paracabadi, callabadi.

E. Papers had been spread out on the desk.
T. balla mlxa peparlu parici unnAyi/ calli unnAyi.
Desk on paper-pl. spread is-pl.-non-hum.

11. spread: jallu.

E. The wind blew from the desert and covered everything with sand.
T. eVdAri nuMdi gAli vIci anniMtimIxa isuka jalliMxi.
Desert from wind blow-pst. everything-on sand cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. spread: veVxajallu.

E. The wind blew from the desert and covered everything with sand.
T. eVdAri nuMdi gAli vIci anniMtimIxa isuka jalliMxi.
Desert from wind blow-pst. everything-on sand cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. spread: veVxajallu.

E. The wind blew from the desert and covered everything with sand.
T. eVdAri nuMdi gAli vIci anniMtimIxa isuka jalliMxi.
Desert from wind blow-pst. everything-on sand cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.


E. The wind blew from the desert and covered everything with sand.
T. eVdAri nuMdi gAli vIci anniMtimIxa isuka jalliMxi.
Desert from wind blow-pst. everything-on sand cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

23. DWELL: verb:

Sense-1.(formal) groups of gypsies still dwell in these amazing caves.
   Reside, live, have one’s home, have one’s residence, be settled, be housed,
   lodge, stay.

Sense-1 Groups of gypsies still dwell in these amazing caves.
   I axbuwamEna guhallo gipsIs iMkA jiviswunnAyi.
   These amazing cave-pl. Gypsy-pl. still dwelling-3p.-pl.

1. reside: nivaSiMcu.
   E. He returned to Britain in 1939, having resided abroad for many years.
Many years abroad, he returned to Britain.

2. live: jlivMcu, bawuku.
   E. He lived in poverty most of his life.
   T. awanu wana jlivMlo cAlA kAlaM xArixryaMlo bawikAdu/ jlivMcu.
   He his life-in most time poverty-in live-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. have one's home: nivAsaM kaligiuMdu
   E. One should have one's home built by 40's.
   T. prawi oVkkaru nalaBElaAlA soVMwa nivAsaM erpacukovAdu.
   Every One 40s-by own have one's home-should.

4. have one's residence: illukaligi uMdu.
   E. I think you should have your residence close to your office.
   T. nI APIski xaggaragA nI illu kaligi uMdAlA nenu anukuMtunnAnu.. Your office-to near your house have one's residence I thinking-1p.-sg.

5. be settled: swirapadu.
   E. You must be settled by the time you get married.
   T. nI peVlYlYi aye samayAniki nuvvu swirapadirovAdu.
   Your marriage happen time-by you be settled-must.-2p.-sg.

6. be housed: nivAsamuMdu.
   E. He must be housed in this atmosphere for a week at-least.
   T. awanu I vAwAvarNaMlo kanIsaM o vAraM pAtu nivasiMcu.
   He this atmosphere-in at-least a week for be housed-must.

7. lodge: nivAsamuMdu, basa erpAtu ceyu.
   E. He lodged in the best hotel in the city.
   T. awadu nagarMlone peVxxa hotallo nivAsaM unnAdu/ basa erpAtu cesukunnAdu.
   He city-in-itself best hotel-in lodge-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. stay: nivasiMcu.
   E. He is staying with friends in Hyderabad.
   T. awanu hExarAbAxlo snehiwulawo nivasisWunnAdu.
   He Hyderabad-in friend-pl.-with staying-3p.-sg.-m.

24. Echo (verb):
   Sense-1. his laughter echoed round the room.
      Reverberate, re-echo, resonate, resound, reflect, ring pulsate, vibrate, be,
      repeated.
   Sense-2. Bill echoed Rex's words in a sarcastic sing-song.
      repeat, say again, restate, reiterate, copy, imitate, parrot, parody, mimic;
      reproduce, iterate, recite, quote, rehearse, recapitulate, regurgitate.

   Sense-1. His laughter echoed round the room.
1. reverberate: prawixvaniMcu, prawibiMbiMcu.
   E. Her voice *reverberated* around the hall.
   T. AmeV goVMwu hAlaMwA prawixvaniMc1Mxi.
   Her voice hall-all reverberate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. re-echo: wirigi prawixvaniMcu, malYlYI prawixvaniMcu.
   E. Their cries echoed and re-echoed among the lonely hills.
   T. A ekAMwa koVMdalalo vArri arupulu malYlYI prawixvaniMcAyi/ wirigi prawixvaniMcAyi.
   That lonely hill-pl.-in their cry-pl. re-echoe-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

3. resonate: xvaniwo niMdiMpu, mArumrogu.
   E. The room *resonated* with the chatter of 100 people.
   T. gaxi 100 maMxi mAtala xvaniwo mArumrogu/ nidiMxi.
   Room 100 people chatter-pl. sound-with resonate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. resound: prawixvaniMcu, mArumRogu.
   E. The street *resounded* with children’s joyous screams.
   T. vIXi pillala AnaMxapu keriMwalawo prawixvaniMc1Mxi/ mArumrog1Mxi.
   Street children’s joyous scream-pl.-with resound-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. reflect: prawibiMbiMcu.
   E. Look at the trees *reflecting* in the lake.
   T. ceVruvulo prawibiMbiMcce ceVtlani cUdaMdi.
   Lake-in reflecting tree-pl. look-3p.-pl.

6. ring: XVaniMcu, mrogu.
   E. I heard the bell but it is not *ringing* for the church.
   T. nenu gaMta mowa vinnAnu kAni carciki mrogu cunnaxi/xvaniMcucunnaxi kAxu.
   I bell ring hear-pst.-1p.-sg. But church-for ringing-neg.

7. pulsate: kaMpiMcu, xvaniMcu.
   E. *pulsating* rhythms in that song.
   T. A patalo wALYamulu kaMpiMcu/ xvaniMcucunnnavi.
   That song-in rhythm-pl. pulsating.-3p.-pl.

8. vibrate: prawispamxiMcu, kaMpiMcu.
   E. Every time a train went, the walls *vibrate*.
   T. rElu veVIyiYina prawi sArri godalu kaMpiswAyi.
   Train go-when every time wall-pl. vibrating-2p.-pl.-non-hum.

9. be repeated: wirigi ceVppadaM.
   E. This prayer must *be repeated* every morning.
   T. I prArXana prawi uxayaM wirigi ceyAli.
   This prayer every morning be repeated-must.
Sense- 2. Bill echoed round the words in a sarcastic sing-song.
   T. bill paxAlanu vyaMgyaMgA wirigi pAdAdu.
   (since it is sing, ‘pAd’ is use instead of say in Telugu)
   Bill word-pl. sarcastic-ly echo-pst.

1. repeat: malYIYI ceppu, wirigi ceVppu.
   E. Please repeat that word.
   T. xayacesi A mAtanu malYIYI ceppu/ wirigi ceVppu.
   Please that word repeat-2p.-sg.

2. say again: malYIYI ceVppu, wirigi ceVppu.
   E. I didn’t hear properly, ‘can you say again?’
   T. nenu sarigA vinalexu malYIYI ceVppa/ wirigi ceVppagalarA?
   I properly near-neg. say again-can you-2p.-sg.

3. restate: wirigi veVIYIYu.
   E. He restated that he is leaving.
   T. awanu veVduwnnAnani ceVppAdu.
   He leaving-that restate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. reiterate: malYIYI malYIYI ceVpputa, punaruxGAtiMcu.
   E. Let me reiterate that we are fully committed to this policy.
   T. memu I prawipAxanaku pUrwigA aMgIkAraMgA unnAmini nannu malYIYI
      malYIYI ceVppanivvaMdu/ punaruxGAtiMcanivvaMdi.
   We this policy-to fully commit-pst. are-we-that me reiterate-let.-2p.-pl.

4. copy: eVwwi rAyu, nakalu rAyu, prawi rAyu.
   E. You should copy his good characters, not his bad characters.
   T. nlvu awani maMci guNAlani anukariMcu, ceVduguNAIlanu kAxu.
   You his good character-pl. copy, bad character-pl. not.

5. imitate: anukariMcu, prawikalpanaM ceyu.
   E. Her style of painting has been imitated by other artists.
   T. Amev ciwrkaraNa sEli iwara ciwrakArula cewa anukariMcabaduwuMxi.
   Her painting style other artist-pl. by imitate-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   E. Some of the students were just parroting what the teacher said.
   T. koVwamaMxi vixyAruxulu tIcaru ceVppiMxi anukariMcArU.

7. parody: anukaraNa.
   E. This movie parodies the great horror movie of 50’s.
   T. 50va xaSakaMlo oVka goVppa BayAnaka ciwrAniki ixI anukaraNa ciwraM.
   50th decade-in one great horror movie-to this parody movie.

8. mimic: anusariMci hAsyaM ceyu.
   E. She’s always mimicking the teachers.
   T. AmeV eVllappudu upAxyAyulanu anukariMci hAsyaM ceswuMxi.
She always teacher-pl. mimic-ing-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. reproduce: **anusariMcu, puna sqRtiMcu**.
   E. The atmosphere of the novel is successfully **reproduced** in the movie.
   T. ciwraMlo navala vAwAvaraNaM vijayavaMwaMgA **anusariMcabadiMxi/ puna sqRtiMcabadiMxi**.
   Movie-in novel atmosphere successfully reproduce-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. iterate: **punaruccaraNaM ceyu, malYIYI malYIYI ceVppu**
    E. **Iterate** through the list.
    T. pattiMkanu **punaruccaraNaM ceyu/ malYIYI malYIYI ceVppu**.
    List iterate-2p.-sg.

11. recite: **malYIYI ceVppu**.
    E. Each student must **recite** a poem to the class.
    T. prawi vixyArWi kIAsuki o paxyAnni **malYIYI ceVpp**A.
    Each student class-to a poem recite-must.

12. quote: **kApI ceyu, malYIYI rAy**.
    E. Please **quote** your account number in all correspondence.
    T. nI akOnt naMbaru anni prawyuwwarAAla vaxxa **kApI ceyu/ malYIYI rAy**.
    Your account number all correspondence-pl. near quote-2p.-sg.

    E. He quoted a passage from Shakespeare.
    T. awanu Rekspiyar nuMci oVka aMSAnni yaxAwaxaMgA **rASAdu**.
    He Shakespeare from one passage as it is quote-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. rehearse: **malYIYI malYIYI ceyu**.
    E. The scene has been **rehearsed** for the forth time.
    T. I sI nu nAlugo sAri rihArsulu ceSAru/ **malYIYI ceSAru**.
    This scene forth time rehearse-do-pst.-3p.-pl.

14. recapitulate: **marala ceVpp**.
    E. We understood your point, there’s no need to **recapitulate**.
    T. nI pAyIMtu mAku arXamayIMxi, **marala ceVpp**Alsina avasaraM lexu.
    Your point us-to understand-pst. recapitulate need no.

15. regurgitate: **wirigi ceVpp**.
    E. He **regurgitated** the answer to his father.
    T. awadu wana javAbunu waMdrki **wirigi ceVppAdu**.
    He his answer father-to regurgitate-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
3.3. Nouns:

1. accident. (Noun):

   sense (1). *He was involved in an accident at work.*
   - accident, mishap, misfortune, misadventure, mischance, injury, disaster,
     tragedy, catastrophe, contretemps, calamity, blow, trouble, problem,
     difficulty.

   Sense 2. *there was an accident on the motorway.*
   - Crash, collision, smash, rump, car crash, car accident, road accident,
     traffic accident, road traffic accident, multiple crash, multiple collision,
     rail accident, derailment

   Sense 3. *it is no accident that there is a similarity between them.*
   - Chance, mere chance, coincidence, twist of fate, freak haxard, piece of good
     fortune (bit of) luck, (bit of) good luck, fluke, happy chance serendipity,
     fate, fortuity, fortune, providence.

   sense 1. *He was involved in an accident at work.*
   T. awadu panilo pramAxAniki gurayyAdu.
   He work-in accident-to involve-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

   E. Our long journey passed without any mishap.
   T. eVlAMti pramAxaM/ Apaxa/ vipawwu/ xuraxqRtakara saMGatana
      jaragakuMdA
      mA suxIrGa prayANaM jarigiMxi.
   Any mishap without our long journey pass-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   2. Misfortune: xuraxqRtaM.
   E. I had the misfortune to have my driving license taken away for a minor
      offence.
   T. oVka cinna wappuku nA drEviMg lEseVns wIsesukovadaM nA xuraxqRtaM.
   One small mistake-to my driving license taking-away my misfortune.

   3. misadventure: vipawwu, xuraxqRtakara saMGatana,
   E. Homicide by misadventure.
   T. xuraxqRtakara saMGatana valana/ vipawwu valana/ xuraxqRtavaSwwu
      vaccina cAvu.
   Misadventure due to come-pst. death.

   4. Mischance: xuraxqRtaM (bad luck)
   E. mischance brought the two enemies together.
   T. xuraxqRtaM Sawqvulu ixxarini oVkacotaki wIsuku vacciMxi.
   Mischance enemy-pl. both one-place-to bring come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   5. Unfortunate incident: xuraxqRtakara/ viRAXa saMGatana.
   E. It was an unfortunate incident that he missed his pet dog which he loved so
      much.
T. awadu eVMwo premiMce wana peVMpudu kukkanı kolpovataM oVka
*xuraxqRtakara/ viRAxa saMGatana.*
He so much loves his pet dog missing one unfortunate incident.

6. Injury: *hAni.*
E. You’ll do yourself an injury.
T. nIku nIvu hAni cesukuntAvu.
You-to you injury do-will-2p.-sg.

7. Disaster: *vipawwu.*
E. Thousands of people died in the disaster that took place recently.
T. itIvala saMBaviMcina vipawwuLo velamaMxi canipoyAru.
Recently take place-pst. disaster-in thousand-pl. die-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. Tragedy: *viRAxa Gatana, xuraxqRtakara saMGatana.*
E. It was a big tragedy that she died so young.
T. AmeV aMwa cinna vayassulo canipovAdaM peVxxa viRAxa Gatana/
xuraxqRtakara saMGatana.
She so young age-in dying big tragedy.

E. The flood was a major catastrophe, it caused heavy loss of life.
T. varaxa oVka peVxxa xurGatana, axi BArI prANa naRtaM kaligiMcibMxi.
Flood one major catastrophe it heavy life loss cause-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

10. Contretemps: *xuraxqRtakara saMGatana, haTAwsaMGatana.*
E. It is his contretemps that his both girl-friends arrived together.
T. ixxaru priyurAlYlYu oVkesAri rAvadaM awani xuraxqRtakara saMGatana/
haTAwsaMGatana.

11. Problem: *xuraxqRtakara viRayaM.*
E. Unemployment is a big problem for graduates.
T. grAdyuetlaku uxyogaM lekapovadaM peVxxa xuraxqRtakara viRayaM.
Graduate-pl.-to employment-no big problem.

12. Difficulty: *samsya, ikkattu, cikku.*
E. He faced many difficulties on his way to success.
T. awani vijayapaWaMlo awadu aneka samasyAlanu/ ikkatlanu/ cikkulanu
eVxurkunnAdu.
His success-in he many difficulty-pl.-see-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**sense 2. There was an accident on the motorway.**
T. vAhanAlu nadice rahaxAri mlxa *pramAxAM* jarigiMxi.
Vehicle-pl. run high way on accident take place-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

1. Crash: *pramAxAM.*
E. There was a big car crash this morning.
T. akkada I uxayaM peVxxa kAru pramAxAM jarigMxi.
There this morning big car accident happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.
2. **collision: pramAxaM.**
   E. There is *collision* between two trains.
   T. akkada reVMdu rEIYIYa maXya pramAxaM jarigimxi.
   There two train-pl. between collision happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

3. **Smash: pramAxaM, xeVbbawinadaM, nASanamavadaM.**
   E. He escaped from a major car smash.
   T. awanu o peVxxa kAru pramAxaM/ xeVbbawinadaM/ nASanamavadaM nuMdi wappiMcuKKunnAru.

4. **Bump: DIkoVnadaM, guxxukoVnadaM.**
   E. Be careful not to *bump* your head on the beam when you stand up.
   You get up stand-when top beam head bump-not carefully be-2p.-sg.-imp.

5. **Car crash: kAru pramAxaM.**
   E. In the *car crash* two students got injured.
   T. kAru pramAxaM lo ixxaru vixyArXulu gAyapaddAru.
   Car crash-in two student-pl. injure-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. **Car accident: kAru pramAxamu.**
   E. We saw a terrible *car accident* while returning from airport.
   T. memu eVyirportu nuMdi vaccetappudu GoramEna kAru pramAxaM cUSAmu.
   We air port from coming-then terrible car accident see-pst.-1p.-pl.

7. **Road accident: roddu pramAxamu.**
   E. His legs were injured in the *road accident.*
   T. roddu pramAxamu lo awani kAIYIYaki gAyAlayyAy.
   Road accident-in his leg-pl.-to injury-pl.-happen-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

8. **Traffic accident: roddu pramAxamu.**
   E. He was struck in *traffic accident.*
   T. awanu roddu pramAxamu irukkunnAdu.
   He traffic accident-in struck-3p.-sg.-m.

9. **Road traffic accident: roddu pramAxamu.**
   E. He escaped the *road traffic accident.*
   T. awanu roddu pramAxamu nuMdi wappiMcuKKunnAdu.
   He road accident from escape-pst.-3p.ref.-sg.-m.

10. **Multiple crash: peVkku pramAxalu, peVkku xurGatanalu.**
    E. There were multiple crashes in N. H. -5.
    T. eVn. heVc. -5 lo peVkku pramAxalu jarigAy.
    N H 5-in multiple crash-pl. happen-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

11. **Multiple collision: cAAlA vAhanaLu Dikonu.**
    E. We saw a *multiple collision* while going to market.
12. Rail accident: **rail accident**
   E. A rail accident happened near Visakapatnam,
   T. viSAKapattaNaM xaggaralo o *rail accident* jarigiMxi.  

13. Derailment: **derailment**.
   E. There is a train derailment.
   T. akkada o rElu **derailment** jarigiMxi.  
   There a train derailment happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

**Sense-3.** *It is no accident that there is a similarity between them.*
   T. vAIYIYixxari maXya polikaluMdataM yMQcCiKAM kAxu.  
   They both between similarity-pl.-being accident not.

1. Chance: **chance**.
   E. They met by chance.
   T. valYlYu **chance** jarigiMxi.  
   They chance meet-pst.-3p.-pl.

2. mere chance: **mere chance**.
   E. It was mere chance that we were both there.
   T. memu ixxaramu ikkada uMdataM **mere chance** jarigiMxi.  
   We both here being mere chance.

3. coincidence: **coincidence**.
   E. It is a coincidence that we met on the same street.
   T. memu oke vIXilo kalavataM **coincidence** jarigiMxi.  
   We same street-in meeting coincidence.

4. twist of fate: **twist of fate**.
   E. By a twist of fate we met again.
   T. viXivaSAwwu memu malYIYI meMkaliSaMu.  
   Twist of fate we again meet-pst.-1p.-pl.

5. Hazard: **hazard**.
   E. Everybody is aware of the hazards of smoking.
   T. poVga wrAgataM valla vacce **hazard** prawi oVkkariki welusu.  
   Smoke drinking due to come-that hazard-pl. every one know.

6. piece of good fortune: **piece of good fortune**.
   E. It was a piece of good fortune that school bus has taken left and turn escaped from the accident.
   T. axqRTavaSAwwu skUl bassu eVdamavEpuku wirigi pamAxAM nuMci bayatapadiMxi.  
   Piece of good fortune school bus left side-to turn accident from out-fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.
7. (bit of) luck: **axqRtamu, prApwi, xaSa, yogamu.**
   E. With a *bit of luck*, we finished the work on time.
   T. **axqRtaM koVxvi** iccina samayaMlo menu pani mugiMcAmu.
   Bit of luck give-pst. time-in we work finish-pst.-1p.-pl.

8. (bit of) good luck: **axqRtaM.**
   E. It’s a *bit of good luck* for me to meet her.
   T. **axqRtaM** kalisoVcci nenu AmeVnu kaluskunnAnu.
   Bit of good luck I her meet-pst.-1p.-sg.

9. fluke: **anukoni saMGatana, yAxqccikaM.**
   E. They are determined to show that their victory is no *fluke."
   T. vAIYiya geVlupu **anukoni saMGatana/ yAxqccikaM** kAxani nirUpiMcAlani
   vAIYiya xqDa niScayaMwo unnAru.
   Their victory fluke not-that show-to they determined decision-with is-3p.-pl.

10. happy chance: **anukoni avakASaM kalasirAvataM.**
    E. It’s by *happy chance* that I joined for a job in that good institution.
    T. **anukokuMdA avakASaM kalasirAvataM** valana A maMci instityURanlo
    uxyogAniki cerAnu.
    Happy chance due-to that good institution-in job-to join-pst.-1p.-sg.

11. serendipity: **anukokuMdA kanipeVttagala Sakwi** (the ability to make fortunate discoveries by accident)
    E. The discovery of Nalanda University is their serendipity.
    T. nalaMxA viSvavixyAlayaM veVlikiwIwa oVka Asakwikara saMGatana.

12. fortuity: **axqRta saMGatana.**
     E. It’s a *fortuity* that we won the first prize.
     T. meM moVxati bahumawi geVlavadaM oVka **axqRta saMGatana.**
     We first prize winning one fortuity.

13. fortune: **walarAwa, axqRtamu.**
     E. She can tell your *fortune* by looking at the lines in your palm.
     T. nl aracewi mlxauuna glwalanu batti AmeV nI **walarAwanu/ axqRtAnni**
     ceVppagalaxu.
     Your palm on-present line-pl. according she your fortune tell-can-3p.-sg.-nm.

     E. By a stroke of *fortune* he got a job immediately.
     T. **viXi** kalisoVcei awaniki veVMtane uxyogaM xoVrikiMxi.
     Fortune favour-pst. him-to immediately job come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

14. providence: **xEvasaMkalpaM.**
     E. It is just *providence* that I could attend the conference at US.
     T. nenu yu.eVs lo saxassuki hAjaru kAvadaM kevalaM **xEva saMkalpaM.**
     I U.S. in meeting-to attending just providence.

15. fate: **viXi, viXi viXAnaM.**
E. He expected to spend his life in Italy, but *fate* had decreed otherwise.

T. awanu wana jlıvıwAnni italllo gadapAlani anukunnAdu, kAnl viXı/ viXı viXaMnaM vereviXaMgA nirNaikMeıMxı.

He his life Italy-in spend expect-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. but fate otherwise decide-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

**2. Acquaintance; (Noun):**

*Sense 1.* Mr. Barnet was no more than business *acquaintance.*
contact, associate, connection, ally, colleague,

*Sense 2.* she hade prospered from her *acquaintance with the sergeant.*
association, relationship, contact, social contact, fellowship, companionship.

*Sense 3.* the critical reader must have some *acquaintance with poetry already.*
familiarity, conversance, conversancy, contact, acquaintanceship; knowledge of, experience of, awareness of, understanding of, comprehension of, grasp of, proficiency in, skill in, expertise in, insight into.

*Sense-1.* Mr. Barnet was no more than business *acquaintance.*
T: Mr. BAıvıArneVt ki vyApAraM wappa vere xeniwoti *parıcayaM* lexu.
Mr. Barnet-to business other than other any-with acquaintance-neg.

1. Contact: *saMbaMXaM.*
E. I have good *contacts* with my colleagues.
T. nAku nA sahoxyogulawo sawsaMbaMXAlu unnAyı.
Me-to my colleague-pl.-with good-contact-pl. there-pl.

2. associate: *saMbaMXaM.*
E. He has long *associate* with his friend in business.
T. awaniki vyApAraMlo wana snehıwunıwo cAlA kAlaMgA *saMbaMXaM uMxi.*
Him-to business-in his friend-pl.-with long time associate is-there-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

3. connection: *saMbaMXaM.*
E. Scientists have discovered a *connection* between cholesterol and heart disease.
T. SAswraFju kuVvvuku guMdeV jabbuku maXya unna *saMbaMXaM* kanugoVnArru.
Scientist-pl. fat-to heart disease-to between there connection discover-pst.-3p.-pl.

E. He has a good connection with my father.
T. awaniki mA nAnnagArıwı wass*aMbaMXaM uMxi.*
Him-to our father-with good-connection there-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

4. ally: *saMbaMXaMgała vyakwi.*
E. One of the Prime minister’s close *allies.*
T. praXAna maMwrıki xaggara *saMbaMXaMgała vyakwulalo oVkaru.*
Prime Minister-to close ally-pl.-in one.
5. colleague: sahohyogi.
   E. We were friends and colleagues for more then 20 years.
   T. memu 20 saMe PegA snehiwulamU sahohyogulamU.
   We 20 year-pl. more than friend-pl. colleague-pl.

   Sense- 2. She had prospered from her acquaintance with the sergeant.
   T. AmeV wana havAxAruni sannihiwawvaMwo vqxxipoVMxuwunnaxi.
   She her sergeant acquaintance with prosperity get-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. association: sannihiwawvaM, saMgawyvaM, kalasi uMdataM.
   E. They have a close association with a college in the US.
   T. vAru yu eVs loni o kalYASAlawo xaggara sAnnihiwyvaM/ saAMgawyvaM
   They U.S. in a college-with close association have-3p.-pl.

2. Relationship: saMbaMXamu, baMXuwvamu, baMXaM, cuttarikaM.
   E. She has a very close relationship with him.
   T. AmeVku awaniwo cAlA xaggara saMbaMXamu, baMXuwvamu/ baMXaM/
   Her-to him-with very close relationship there-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

3. social contact: saMGaMwo saMbaMXaM.
   E. I’ve developed social contacts in journalism.
   T. nenu jarnalijaMlo saMGika saMbaMXAlanu peVMcukunnAnu.
   I journalism-in social contact-pl. develop-pst.-1p.-sg.

4. fellowship: anubaMXaM, sahavAsaM.
   E. There is fellowship amongst the members of the team.
   T. jattuloni saByulaMxaru oVkariki oVkaru anubaMXaM/ sahavAsaMwo
   Team-in member-pl.-all one-to one fellowship-with there-3p.-pl.

5. companionship: sahacaryaM, snehaM, sahavAsaM.
   E. Only her cat is in companionship with her.
   T. AmeV pilli mAwrame AmeVwo sahacaryaM/ snehaM/ sahavAsaM kaligi
   Her cat only her-with companionship posses is-3p.-sg.-nm.-non-hum.

   E. You can have companionship with only few.
   T. nIvu koVMxariwo mAwrame snehaBAvaMwo uMdagalvu.
   You some people-with only companionship be-can-2p.-sg.

   Sense- 3. The critical reader must have some acquaintance with poetry already.
   T. pAtaka vimarSakudiki aMwaku muMxe kaviwvaMwo koVMwa paricayaM
   You her such familiarity be person-as treat-should-not.
2. **conversance:** paricayaM
   E. I have **conversance** with him.
   T. awaniwo nAku paricayaM uMxi.
   
3. **conversancy:** paricayaM, jFAnaM
   E. From his talk I could make out his **conversancy** with logic.
   T. awani mAtalA xvArA nAku warkaMlo awanikunna jFAnaM/ paricayaM weVlisiMxi.
   
4. **contact:** paricayamu.
   E. Children should be brought into **contact** with poetry at an early age.
   T. cinnawanaMnuMde pillalaki paxyAlawo paricayaM ceVyyAli.
   
5. **acquaintanceship:** paricayamunna
   E. It was unfair to come to an opinion on her with such a brief **acquaintanceship**.
   T. aMwa wakkuva paricayaMwo AmeVpE o aBiprAyAniki rAvadaM sarikAxu.
   
6. **know large of:** bAgA evrigina, bAgA paricayaM unna, bAgA weVlisina
   E. It is very important to know large of the place before you settle there.
   T. akkada sWirapade muMxu, A praxeSaM guriMci weVlusukovataM cAlA muKyaM.
   
7. **experience of:** anuBavamu, paricayamu
   E. you need ten years **experience of** teaching.
   T. nIku paxelYlYa boXana anuBavaM/ paricayamu uMdAli.
   
8. **awareness of:** eVrigiyuMdataM, paricayamuMdataM, weVlisiyuMdataM
   E. It is important that students develop an **awareness of** how the internet can be used.
   T. iMtarneVtni eVlA upayogiMcAlanexi eVrigiuMdataM/ paricayamuMdataM/ weVlisiyuMdataM vixyArxulaku muKyaM.
   
9. **understanding of:** jFAnaM, eVruka.
   E. The committee has little or no **understanding of** the problem.
   T. kamitIki A samasyapE kanIsa lexA asalu jFAnaM/ eVrigi lexu.
   
10. **comprehension of:** grahiMpu
    E. She had no **comprehension of** what is happening.
    T. akkada eMjaruguwoMxo AmeVku grahiMpu lexu.
There what-happening her-to comprehension-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. cognizance of: *avagahana kaligiyuMdadaM*
   E. He has **cognizance of** Chemistry.
   T. awaniki rasAyana SAswraMpE *avagAhanauMxi.*
   He-to chemistry-on cognizance of-be-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. grasp of: *pattu, avagahana*
   E. He has a good **grasp of** German grammar.
   T. awaniki jeVrman vyAkaraNaMlo maMci *anuBavaM uMxi.*
   He-to German grammer-in good grasp of-be-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   Or
   T. awaniki jeVrman vyAkaraNaM mlxa maMci *pattu/ avagahana uMxi.*
   He-to German grammer on good grasp of-be-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. proficiency in: *cakkati avagahana, viRayajFAnaM*
   E. He has a high level of oral **proficiency** in English.
   T. awaninki iMglIR mAtlAdadaMlo maMci *avagahana/ viRayajFAnaM unnAyi.*
   He-to English speaking-in good proficiency is-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

14. skill in: *nEpuNyaM, prAvINyaM*
   E. This child exhibits great **skill in** painting.
   T. I pillavAdu ciwraleKanaMlo maMci *prAvINyaM/ nEpuNyaM praxarSiswAdu.*
   This child painitng-in good skill in exhibits-3p.-sg.-m.

15. expertise in: *avagahana, sAmarXyaM, nEpuNyaM, prAvINyaM*
   E. They have considerable **expertise in** dealing with oil spills.
   T. vAlYlYu Ayil goVttAla vyavahAraMlo waginaMwa *avagahana/ sAmarXyaM/ nEpuNyaM/ prAvINyaM kaligi vunnAru.*
   They oil spill-pl. dealing-in considerable expertise in posses be-3p.-pl.

16. insight into: *parijFAnaMloki, avagahanaloki*
   E. The book gives us fascinating **insights into** life in Mexico.
   T. A puswakamu meVksikolonji jiviwamlo manoharamEna *parijFAnaM/ avagahana* manaku iswuMxi.
   That book Mexico-in life-in fascinating insight into we-to give-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. Admission; (Noun):

   Sense-1. **they had the necessary ability admission to grammar school.**
      admittance, entry, entrance, right of entry, permission to enter, access,
      means of entry, ingress, entrée, acceptance.

   Sense-2. **admission to the fete is fifty pence**
      entrance fee, admission fee, entry change, ticket

   Sense-3. **a written admission of liability for the accident.**
      acknowledgement, acceptance, recognition, concession, profession,
expression, declaration, confession, revelation, disclosure, divulgence, avowal, claim, unbosoming, owning up.

**Sense- 1. They had the necessary ability to get admission to grammar school.**

T. grAmar skUllo praveSaniki/ praveSaM poMxadAniki kAvalasina sAmarXyAnni vAlYYu kaligi unnAru.
Grammar school-in admission-to necessary ability they have-pst./3p/pl.

1. admittance: a. praveSaM poMxu.
   E. Very few people were able to gain admittance to that hall.
   T. awi koVxxi maMxi mAwrame A hAlloniki praveVSaM poVxagaligAru.
    Very few people only that hall-into admittance-get-can-pst.-3p/pl.

2. entry: rAka, praveSamu, prawyakRaM.
   E. The children were surprised by the sudden entry of their teacher.
   T. pillalu wama tIcaru Akasmika rAka/ praveSaM/ prawyakRaMwo AScaryapoyAru.
    Children their teacher sudden entry surprise-pst.-3p/pl.
    Or
    pillalu wama tIcaru AkasmikaMgA prawyakRaMwo AScaryapoyAru.
    Children their teacher suddenly entry-with surprise-pst.-3p/pl.

3. entrance: rAka, praveSamu, prawyakRaM.
   E. His sudden entrance took every one by surprise.
   T. awani Akasmika rAka/ praveSaM/ prawyakRaM prawi oVkkerini
    ASCaryaparaciMxi.
    His sudden entrance every one surprise-make-pst.-nm.

4. right of entry: praveSahakku, praveSAnumawi.
   E. To gain right of entry every body should follow certain conditions.
   T. praveSa hakku/ praveSAnumawi poVMxadAniki prawi oVkkeru koVnni
    nibaMXanalu pAtiMcAli.
    Right to entry gain-to every body- certain rule.pl. follow should.

5. permission to entry: a. praveSamunaku anumawi
   E. He has given permission to entry.
   T. awanu praveSamunaku anumawi iccuAdu.
   He permission to entry give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. access: a. praveSa mArgaM/xAri
   E. The only access to the farmhouse is across that fields.
   T. PAmhOs ceradAniki A polAla maXya nuMci mAwrame praveSa mAragaM
    uMxi.
    Farm house reach-to that field.pl. across through only access there-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. means of entry: a. praveSamArgAlu
   E. Are there any means of entry into this building?
   T. I BavanaMloki emEnA praveSamArgAlu unnAyA?
    This building-into any means of entry-pl. there-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
8. ingress: **praveSamu, praveSAnumawi.**  
   E. An area with restricted **ingress.**  
   T. **praveSAnumawi** leni paxeSamu.  
      Ingress- restricted- area.

9. entrée: **pravesaM**  
   E. No **entree** without permission.  
   T. anumawi lekuMdA **praveSaM** lexu.  
      Permission- without- entrée- neg.

10. acceptance: **sammawi, aMgIkAraM.**  
    E. Your **acceptance** to the proposal is appreciable.  
    T. prawipAxanaki nI **aMgIkAraM/ sammawi** harRanIyamEnaxi.  
       Proposal-to your acceptance appreciable-3p.-sg.-nm..

**Sense- 2. admission** to the fete is fifty pence.  
T. uwsavAniki praveSa rusumu yABE peVnnIlu.  
   Fete-to- admission- fee- fifty- pence.

1. entrance fee: a. **praveSa rusumu**  
    E. For that exhibition **entrance fee** is Rs. 200/-.  
    T. A kalYA prarSanaku **praveSa rusumu** rU. 200/-.  
       That- exhibition- entrance fee- Rs. 200/-.

2. admission fee: **praveSa rusumu**  
    E. They charge visitors an **admission fee.**  
    T. vAru saMxarSakulanuMci **praveSarusumu** kattiMcukuMtAru.  
       They- visitor.pl. from admission fee charge-will-3p.-pl.

3. entrée charge: **praveSaAniki rusumu**  
    E. Zoo park **entrée charge** is per head Rs. 20/-  
    T. jU pArkloki **praveSa rusumu** oVkariki rU. 20/-.  
       Zoo park-loc.-in entrée charge one-to Rs.20/-.

4. ticket: **tikkeVttu.**  
    E. When you get into the bus you should take a **ticket.**  
    T. nIvu bassu ekkinappudu **tikkettu** wIsukovAli.  
       You bus get into-when ticket take-should.

**Sense- 3. a written admission** of liability for that accident.  
T. A pramAxAniki javAbuxAri liKiwa pUrvaka **sammawi.**  
   That- accident-to responsibility write-pst. admission.

1. acknowledgement: **gurwiMpu, sammawi.**  
   E. I didn’t receive an **acknowledgement** of my application.  
   T. nA xarakAswu **gurwiMpu/ sammawi** nenu poMxalexu.  
      My application acknowledgement I receive-neg.

2. recognition: **gurwiMpu.**
E. There is a growing \textit{recognition} for immediate reforms.
T. SIGra saMskaraNali gurwiMpu peVruguwoMxi.
\hspace{1em}Immediate reform-pl.-to recognition growing-3p.-sg.-nm..

3. concession: \textit{gurwiMpu, kalpiMcadaM}.
\hspace{1em}E. The \textit{concession} of University status to some colleges is criticized.
T. koVnni kAlejiLaki viSvavixyAlaya hoxA kalpiMcadAnni/ gurwiMcadAnni vimarSiMcadaM jarigiMxi.
\hspace{1em}Some college-pl.-to University status concession criticize happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. expression: \textit{BAva vyakwIkaraNa}.
\hspace{1em}E. Freedom of \textit{expression} is a basic human right.
T. B Ava vyakwIkarana svecCa oVka mOlika mAnava hakku.
\hspace{1em}expression freedom one basic human right.

6. declaration: \textit{prakatana}.
\hspace{1em}E. A \textit{declaration} of income.
T. vewana \textit{prakatana}.
\hspace{1em}Income declaration.

7. confession: \textit{prakatana}.
\hspace{1em}E. A \textit{confession} of the religious faith.
T. mawa viSvasaM guriMeina \textit{prakatana}.
\hspace{1em}Religious faith about confession.

8. revelation: \textit{samAcAraM, prakatana}.
\hspace{1em}E. The \textit{revelation} that she was a drug user was not a surprise to me.
T. AmeV mawwu paxArXAlu vAduwuMxani \textit{samAcAraM/ viRayaM} nAku ASCaryaM kaligiMcalexu.
\hspace{1em}She sedative item-pl. uses-3p.-sg.-nm.-that revelation me-to surprise create-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. disclosure: \textit{veVlladi, veVlikiwIwa}.
\hspace{1em}E. The newspapers’ \textit{disclosure} of defense secrets.
T. vArwApawrikala rakRaNaSaka rahaSyAla veVlladi/ veVlikiwIwa.
\hspace{1em}News paper-pl.- defense department- secret-pl. disclosure.

10. divulgence: \textit{veVlladiMcadaM, bayatapeVttadaM, prakatiniMcadaM}.
\hspace{1em}E. \textit{Divulgence} the secrets.
T. rahaSyAlanu veVlladiMcadaM/ bayatapeVttadaM/ prakatiMcadaM.
\hspace{1em}Secret-pl.- divulgence.

11. avowal: \textit{niScayaMgA ceVppadadaM, prakatiMcadaM, veVlladi ceVyyadaM}.
\hspace{1em}E. Make an \textit{avowal} of one’s religious faith.
T. eVvari mawaviSvAsAlani vAru niScayaMgA ceVppadadaM/ prakatiMcadaM/ veVlladi ceVyyadaM.
\hspace{1em}One’s religious faith-pl. they avowal.
12. **claim**: \textit{vAxiMcadaM, ceVppukoVnadaM}.
   E. Despite his \textit{claims} of innocence, he was found guilty.
   T. awanu amAyakawvaM guriMci \textit{vAxiMcinappatikI} awadu neraswudani welimxi.
   His innocence about claim-despite he guilty-that find-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. **Unbosoming**: \textit{rahasyamEna manoBAvananu ceVppataM}.
   E. It is tough to reveal \textit{unbosoming} matters.
   T. \textit{rahasyamEna manoBAvananu ceVppataM} kaRtaM.
   Unbosoming- difficult.
   If the Telugu sentence is glossed as it is, it would be:
   Secret—which is- mind/heart-feeling- telling- difficult.

**Note**: though this synonym’s Telugu equivalent explains the sense completely, ‘reveal’ and ‘matters’ are inevitable when it is applied in a sentence in English. The complete information here may be observed.

14. **owning up**: \textit{a. nerAnni oVppukoVadaM}.
   E. \textit{owning up} of guilt is sometimes better.
   T. \textit{nerAnni oVppukoVvadaM} koVnnisArlu maMcixi.
   Owning up- sometime.pl- better.

4. **Advice; (Noun):**

**Sense-1.** the charity offers support and \textit{advice} to people with mental illness.
   Guidance, advising, counseling, counsel, help, direction, instruction, information, enlightenment, recommendations, guidelines, suggestions, hints, tips, pointers, ideas, opinions, effectiveness, views, facts, data.

**Sense- 1.** This charity offers support and \textit{advice} to people with mental illness.
   T. \textit{I Xarma saMsWa mAnasika rogulaku aMdagA uMtu salahAniswuMxi}.
   This charity mental patient-pl.-to support- being advice-give-hab.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. **guidance**: \textit{sUcana, upaxeSaM, salahA}
   E. \textit{Guidance} was given to the teachers on how to use video in the classroom.
   T. \textit{waragawi gaxilo vIdiyonu eVlA upayogiMcAlo upAxyAyulaku sUcanalu/ upaxeSaLu/ salahAlu} ivvadaM jarigiMxi.
   Class room-in video how use teacher-pl.-to guidance give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. **advising**: \textit{salahA ceVppadaM, upaxeSiMcadaM}.
   E. \textit{Advising} scholars how to collect data is very important.
   T. \textit{detA eVlA sekariMcAlo skAlarlaku salahA ceVppadaM/ upaxeSiMcadaM} cAIA muKyaM.
   Data how collect scholar-pl.-to advising very important.

3. **counseling**: \textit{salAlivvadaM, sUcanalivvadaM}
   E. Student \textit{counseling} is provided at the beginning of every year.
   E. Listen to the counsel of your elders.
   T. mI peVxxala salahAnu/ hiwaboXanu vinaMdi.
   Your elder’s counsel listen-2p.-pl.

5. help: sahAyamu, upakAramu.
   E. This organization offers required help in dealing with paperwork.
   T. I saMsWa paper varklo kAvalsina sahayaM aMxiswuMxi.
   This organization paper work-in required help offer-will-3p.-sg.-nm.-hab.

6. direction: upadeSaM, salahA
   E. All work was produced by the students under the direction of John Williams.
   T. jAn viliyaMs upaxeSaM/ salahA meraku vixyArWulu moVwwaM pani ceSAru.
   John Williams direction according to student-pl. all work do-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. instruction: sUcana
   E. Instructions to operate this machine are given separately.
   T. I yaMwraM vAde sUcanalu vidigA ivvadaM jarigiMxi.
   This machine use-procedure instruction-pl. giving happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. information: samAcaraM, vivaraM
   E. For further information on the trains, write to us at this address.
   T. rElYIYa guriMcina axanapu samAcaraM/ vivarAla kosaM I cirunAmAki rAyaMdi.
   Train-pl. about further information for this address to write-2p.-hon./pl.

9. enlightenment: FjAnaboXa
   E. The spiritual enlightenment.
   T. AwmasaMbaMXamEna FjAnaboXa.
   Spiritual enlightenment.

10. recommendations: salahAlu, sUcanala
    E. I had the operation on the recommendations of the doctor.
    T. nenu dAktau salahAla/ sUcanala meraku ApareRan ceyiMeukunnAnu.
    I doctor recommendations according to operation do-refl.-pst.-1p.-sg.

11. guidelines: salahAlu, sUcanalu, samAcAraM
    E. This exhibition provides useful guidelines when buying house.
    T. I eglsiBiRan illu koVMtunnappudu upayogapade salahAlu/ sUcanalu/ samAcAraM iswuMxi.
    This exhibition house buy-then useful guideline-pl. give-3p.-sg.-nm.
12. suggestions: salahAlu, sUcanalu.
   E. We welcome any suggestions on these proposals.
   T. I prawipAxanalapE menu eVtuvaMti salahAlanu/ sUcanalanu ayinA svAgawiswAmu.
      This proposal-pl.-on we any suggestion-pl. even welcome-will-1p.-pl.

13. hints: sUcanalu
   E. Handy hints on saving money.
   T. dabbu AxAceyatAniki suluvEna sUcalnalu.
      Money saving-to handy hint-pl.

14. tips: cinna salahAlu
   E. Useful tips on how to save money.
   T. dabbu eVIA AxAceyAlo anexAnipE upayogade cinna sUcanalu.
      Money how save-do-should on that issue useful tips.

15. pointers: sUcanalu
   E. I am new to this job, so I’d be grateful if you could give me a few pointers.
   T. I uxyogAniki nenu koVwwa kAbatti koVnni sUcanalu ivvagaligiwe mIpE nenu kwafaFjawa kaligivuMtAnu.
      This job-to I new so a few pointers give-if-can you(pl/ hon)-on- I grateful-with- will be-1p/sg.

16. ideas: salahAlu.
   E. He has given good ideas to solve the problem.
   T. samasyanu pariRkariMcadAniki awanu maMci salahAlu iccAdu.
      Problem solve-to he good idea-pl. give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

17. opinions: aBiprAyAlu.
   E. I have recently changed my opinions on her.
   T. AmeV guriMci ImaXYane nA aBiprAyAlni mArcukunnAnu.
      She about recently my opinion-pl. change-refl.-pst.-1p.-sg.

18. views: aBiprAyAlu, sUcanalu
   E. They have various views on that incident.
   T. A saMGatanapE vAriri rakarakAla aBiprAyAlu/ sUcanalu unnAyi.
      That- incident-on- they-to- various- views- have-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

19. facts: vAswavAlu, nijAlu, sawyAlu
   E. No one can deny the facts.
   T. vAswavAlani eVvaru koVtteVyyaleru.
      Facts no body deny-neg.-3p.-pl.

20. data: vivarAlu
   E. Can you say your personal data?
   T. ml vyakwigawa vivarAlu ceVppagalArA?
      Your-hon. personal data tell-can-2p/sg.-hon.
5. Anger; (Noun):

Sense-1. *his face darkened with anger.*
- Annoyance, vexation, exasperation, crossness, irritation, irritability,
- indignation, pique, displeasure, resentment; RAGE, fury, wrath, outrage,
- temper, irascibility, ill temper, dyspepsia, spleen, ill humour, tetchiness,
- testiness, waspishness,

Sense-1. *His face darkened with anger.*
- *T. awani muKamu kopamwo/ roxramwo eVrrabAriMxi.*
  - His face anger-with dark-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. annoyance: *cirukopam, cirAku*
- E. He could not conceal his *annoynce* at being interrupted.
  - *T. maXyalo aMwarAyAniki awanu cirukopam/ cirAku praxarSiMcAdu.*
- Middle-in interruption-to he annoyance show-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. vexation: *visugu, cirAku*
- E. A small matter may cause *vexation* to us, but all things are easy to him.
  - *T. cinna viRayaM manaku visugu/cirAku puttiMcavaccu, kAnI awaniki annI suluve.*
  - Small thing we-to vexation cause-may but him-to all easy-only.

3. exasperation: *kopamu, Agrahamu, uxrekaamu.*
- E. He shook his head in *exasperation.*
  - *T. awanu wana walani kopamwo/ AgrahaMwo uxrekaMwo vixiliMcAdu.*
  - He his head exasperation-with shake-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. crossness: *Agrahamu, cirukopam*
- E. Dad expressed *crossness* when I broke the window glass.
  - *T. nenu kitikI axxaM pagulagoVttinappudu nAnna AgrahaM/ cirukopam vyakwaparicAru.*
  - I window glass break-when dad crossness express-pst.-3p.-sg.-hnr.

5. irritation: *Agrahamu, cirAku*
- E. There was some *irritation* in his voice.
  - *T. awani goVMwulo koVMwa AgrahaM/ kopam/ cirAkuMxi.*
  - His voice-in some irritation-be-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. irritability: *cirAku, cikAku*
- E. He got *irritability* with toothache.
  - *T. paMtinoVppiwo awaniki cirAku/ cikAkukaligiMxi.*
  - Toothache-with him-to irritability.

7. indignation: *Agrahamu, kopamu*
- E. I expressed my *indignation* at being unfairly dismissed.
  - *T. pakRapAwaMgA wIsiveyadaMpatla nA kopAnni/ AgrahAnni vyakwaMceSAnu.*
  - Unfairly dismiss-pst.-about my indignation express-pst.-1p.-sg.
8. pique: kopamu, AveSamu, Agahamu  
E. He left in a fit of pique.  
T. awanu kopamu/AveSamu/AgrahaMwo bayataki veVIYIYipoyAdu.  
He pique-with out-to go-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. displeasure: kopamu, asahyamu  
E. She made no attempt to hide her displeasure.  
T. AmeV wana kopAnni/asahyAnni xAukuneMxuku emAwramu prayawniMcalexu.  
She her displeasure hide-to any attempt-do.-neg.

10. resentment: Agrahamu, kopamu, roRam, kroXamu.  
E. She is in resentment due the unexpected failure.  
T. anukoni parAjayaM vala AmeV AgrahaM/kopaM/roRaM/kroXaMwo uMxi.  
Unexpect-pst. failure due-to she resentment-with is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. rage: kopamu, kroxaM.  
E. His face was dark with rage.  
T. awani muKamu kopaMwo/kroxaMwo eVrrabAriMxi.  
His face rage-with dark-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. fury: Agrahamu, awi kopamu, ugrahamu, kopAveSamu.  
E. Her eyes blazed with fury.  
T. AmeV kalYlYu Agrahamu/awi kopamu/ugrahamu/kopAveSamuwo nippulu kakkuwunnAyi.  
Her eye-pl. fury-with flame-pl. spilling-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

13. wrath: Agrahamu, ugrakopamu  
E. The wrath of God.  
T. xevuni Agrahamu/ugrakopamu God wrath.

14. outrage: uxrekaM, kopaM, roRaM, AgrahaM  
E. The decision has provoked outrage from human rights groups.  
T. A nirNayaM mAnava hakkula saMGAlalu uxrekaM/kopaM/roRaM/AgrahaM rekeVwwiMciMxi.  
That decision human right-pl. group-pl. outrage provoke-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. temper: kopaM, uxrekaM.  
E. She broke the plates in a fit of temper.  
T. AmeV kopaMwo/uxrekaMwo pletlu pagulagoVttiMxi.  
She temper-with plate-pl. break-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. irascibility: mukkopiwanaM.  
E. Irascibility is not good.  
T. mukkopiwanaM maMcixikAxu.  
Irascibility good-neg.

17. ill temper: cirukopaM, uxrekamu, AkroSamu  
E. Due to his ill-temper he lost many good opportunities in life.
18. dyspepsia: ajIrNwa rogaM kaligina cirAku
   E. He shouted at his children because of dyspepsia.
T. awanu ajIrNawawo vaccina cirAku/ kopaMwo pillalamIx aricAdu.
   He dyspepsia-with children-on shout-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

19. spleen: AkroSamu, AveSamu, roRamu
   E. He showed his spleen on the assembled crowd.
T. kUdiyunna guMpu mIxa awani AveSamu/ AkroSamu/ roRamu cUpiMcAdu.
   Assemble-pst. crowd on his spleen show-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

20. ill humor: mukkopaM, AkroSaM, AveSaM, cirAku manswawvaM
   E. Everyone knows his ill humor.
T. awani mukkopaM/ AkroSamu/ AveSamu/ cirAku manaswawvaM aMxarikI
   His ill-humor everyone know.

21. tetchiness: mukkopaM
   E. tetchiness is not good for all time.
T. anni samayAllo mukkopaM maMcixiAku.
   All time-pl.-in tetchiness good-neg.

22. testiness: kopaM, cira ciralAdu.
   E. He expressed his unusual testiness today.
T. iroju awanu wana asAXAraNa kopaM/ cira ciralAta vyakwaparicAdu.
   Today he his unusual testiness express-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

23. waspishness: koppadadaM, ciraciralAdadaM, maMdipadadaM
   E. Such waspishness is not good to anyone.
T. aMwalA koppadadaM, ciraciralAdadaM, maMdipadadaM eVvariki maMcixi kAxu.
   So much waspishness nobody-to good-neg.

6. Application; (Noun):

  Sense-1. an application for an overdraft.
  - Request, appeal, petition, entreaty, plea, solicitation, supplication, requisition, suit, approach, claim, demand.

  Sense-2. the application of anti-inflation policies caused many unforeseen problems.
  - Implementation, use, exercise, employment, administration, utilization, practice, applying, discharge, exertion, execution, prosecution, enactment, carrying out, accomplishment, putting into operation/practice.

  Sense-3. to the theatre. the argument is clearest in its application.
  - Relevance, relevancy, bearing, significance, pertinence, aptness, appositeness, germaneness, importance.
Sense-4. *her face was scrubbed prior to the application of make-up.*
Putting on, rubbing in, spreading, smearing.

Sense-5. *an application to relieve muscle pain.*
Ointment, lotion, cream, rub, salve, emollient, preparation, liniment, embrocation, balm, poultice, unguent.

Sense-6. *a degree shows that you have the intelligence and application needed to hold down a job.*
Diligence, industriousness, industry, assiduity, commitment, dedication, devotion, conscientiousness, perseverance, persistence, tenacity, doggedness, sedulousness; concentration, attention, attentiveness, intentness, steadiness, patience, endurance; effort, hard work, labor, striving, endeavour.

Sense-7. *a victor graphics application.*
Program, software, routine, use.

1. *an application for an overdraft.*
   T. ovardrAPtki *aByarXana.*
   Overdraft-to application.

   1. request: *aByarXana, manavi*
      E. Full details will be sent on *request.*
      T. anni vivarAlu *aByarXanameraku paMpadM jaruguwuMxi.*
      All detail-pl. request-to sending happen-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

   2. appeal: *manavi, moVra, viFjApanaM, aByarXana*
      E. The court rejected his *appeal.*
      T. kortu awani *viFjApanani/ manavini/ moVrani/ manavini/ aByarXanani*
      wosipucciMxi.
      Court to him appeal reject-past. 3p.sg.

   3. petition: *vinnapaM, viFjApanaM, manavi.*
      E. A *petition* against experiments on animals.
      T. jaMwuvulamlxa pariSoXanalaku vyawirekaMgA *vinnapaM/ viFjApanaM/ manavi.*
      Animal-pl.-on experiment-pl.-to against petition.

   4. entreaty: *vedukovataM, vinnaviMcukovadaM, manavi, prArXana.*
      E. All our *entreaties* were in vain, and he was shot down.
      T. mA *prArXanalu evI paniceyalexu, awanni kAlciveSAru..*

   5. plea: *vinnapamu, prArXana*
      E. He refused to listen to her tearful *pleas.*
      T. AmeV kannlti *vinnapAnni/ prArXanunu* vinutaku awanu wirskariMcAdu.
      She tearful plea listen-to he refuse-pst.-3p.sg.-m.

   6. solicitation: *vinnaviMpu*
E. The solicitation of money for election funds.
T. ennikalā niXula koVraku dabbula aByarXana.
Election fund.-pl. for money solicitation.

7. supplication: vinnapamu, prArXana, vedukoVnuta
   E. His supplication for protection…
   T. kApAdamanna avani aByarXana…
   Sabe-to his supplication.

8. requisition: vinnaviMcukoVnuta, korukoVnuta, prAxeyapadu
   E. The school authorities have made a requisition for more computing equipments.
   T. pATaSAla aXikArulu eVkkukuva caMpyUtar saxupAyAlu kAvAlani vinnaviMcukoVnnAru/ korukunnAru/ prAxeyapaddArU.
   School authority-pl. more computer equipments wants requisition. 3p. pl.

9. suit: prArXna, aByarXana, manavi, vinnapaM, vedukoVnu.
   E. The king granted the villagers suit for justice.
   Justice for villager-pl. do-pst. suit king grant-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. approach: vinnapamu
    E. The club has made an approach to a local company for sponsorship.
    T. clabbu sponsarRip kosaM sWAnika kaMpeVnlki vinnapaM cesukuMxi.
    Club sponsorship for local company-to approach do-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. claim: aByarXana, vinnapamu
    E. The office has been dealing with their claim for benefits.
    T. kAryAlayamu vAri prayojanAla koVraku peVttina aByarXana/ vinnapamunu pariSIliSwunnaxi.
    office their benefit-pl. for put claim dealing-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. demand: abyarXana, vinnaviMcadaM,
    E. The management has refused to agree to our demand.
    T. mana abyarXananu/ vinnapiAnni aMgIkariMcadAniki nirvahaNAXikArulu wiraskariMcAru.
    Our demand accept-to management refuge-pst.-3p.-pl.

Sense- 2. The application of new rules in the institution.
    T. saMsWalo koVwwa niyamAlu amaluparacadaM/ AcaraNalopeVttadaM.
    Institution-in new rule-pl. application

1. implementation: amaluparacadaM/ AcaraNalopeVttadaM
    E. The implementation of the new system.
    T. koVwwa paxxawini amaluparacadaM/ AcaraNalopeVttadaM.
    New system implementation.

2. use: viniyogiMcadaM, upayogiMcadaM, amalulo peVttadaM
    E. The software is designed for use in schools.
    T. pATaSAlalo upayogiMcadaM/ amalulo peVttadaM koVraku
way Aruceyabadina sAPtver.
School-in use for design-pl. software.

3. exercise: aByasanaM
E. Do exercise 3 and 4 on page 51 for homework.
T. homvark kosaM pejI saMKya 51 lo 3, 4 aByasanaM ceyaMdi.
   Homework for page number 51-in 3 and 4 exercise do-3p.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. employment: prayogiMcadaM.
E. Economies can be made by the full employment of existing facilities.
T. unna vasawulani saMpUrNaMgA prayogiMcataM valla ArWika vyavasWa
   bAgupaduwuMxi.
   Existing facility-pl. completely employment due to economy progress-will.-3p.-
   sg.-nm.

5. administration: jarigiMcadaM, amaluparacadaM
E. The administration of justice
T. nyAyam jarigiMcadaM/ amalupacadaM.
   Justice administration.

6. utilization: upayogiMcadaM, vAdadaM
E. By the utilization of cell phone you will get brain cancer.
T. seVl Ponu upayogiMcadaM/ vAdadaM valla meVxadu kyAnsar vaswuMxi.
   Cell phone utilization by brain cáncer come-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. practice: upayogiMcadaM, vAdadaM
E. It is now quiet common practice for married women not to take their husband’s
   name.
T. vivAhiwa swrIlu wama Barwala peruni vAdakapovadaM/
   upayogiMcakapovadaM sAXAraNamEpoyiMxi.
   Married women their husband-pl. name practice common-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. applying: upayogiMcadaM, vAdadaM
E. Applying cosmetics dangerous to the skin.
T. kAsmotiks upayogiMcadaM/ vAdadaM cArmAniki hAnikaraM.
   Cosmetic-pl. applying skin-to dangerous.

9. discharge: nirvahaNa, kAryarUpaM xAlcadaM
E. He received a medal for the punctual discharge of his duties.
T. awanu uxyoga BAXxyawalu kramaMwappakuMdA nirvahimcadaM valana
   awaniki oVka meVdal vacciMxi.
   He job responsible without miss discharge by him-to one medal come-pst.-3p.-
   sg.-nm.

10. exertion: nirvahaNa
E. The exertion of legislative power.
T. XarmaSAswrasaMbaMXamEna aXikAra nirvahaNa.
   Legislative power exertion.

11. execution: nirvahaNa, jaripiMcadaM.
E. The idea was good, but the execution was poor.
T. upAyAM bAguMxi kAnI nirvahiMcadaM/ jarigiMcadaM bAgAlexu.
   Idea good-be but execution good-neg.

12. prosecution: jarigiMcadaM, nadipiMcadaM, amaluceyadaM, amaluparacadaM
E. In the process of prosecuting his duties, he had to interview people of all classes.
T. awani uxyoga nirvahaNA kramaMlo awanu anni waragawula prajalanu iMtaryyU ceSAdu.
   His job doing his all class-pl.-of people interview do-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. enactment: nirvahaNa, jarigiMcuta
E. The building was also used for the enactment of plays.
T. nAtakAlu nirvahiMcadaM/ jarigiMcadaM koVraku A BavanaM kUdA vAdabadinaxi.
   Play-pl. enactment for that building also use-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. carrying out: amalujarapadaM
E. The carrying out of the new traffic regulations...
T. koVwwa trAPik nibaMXanalu amaluparacadaM...
   New traffic regulation-pl. carrying out.

15. accomplishment: sAXyaMcesukovadaM
E. The accomplishment of their aims.
T. vAri ASayAlanu sAXyaMcesukovadaM
   Their aim-pl. accomplishment.

16. putting into operation/practice: amalulo peVttu, AcaraNalo peVttu
E. Putting into practice of Motivational thoughts are difficult task.
T. spUrwixAyakamEna Alocanalani amalulopeVttadaM/ AcaraNalopeVttadaM kaRtamEna viRayaM.
   Motivational thought-pl.-all practice-putting difficult task.

Sense- 3. The argument is clearest in its application to the theatre.
T. raMgasWalAniki anvayiswe l vAxana cAlA spaRtaMgAuMxi.
   Theatre-to application this argument very clear-is-3p.-nm.

1. relevance: poVMwana, poVMxika, samanvayaM
E. There is no relevance between the two arguments
T. A reVMdiMti vaxanala maXya poVMwana/ poVMxika/ samanvayaM lexu.
   That two argument-pl. between relevance-neg.

2. relevancy: saMbaMXamu
E. The relevancy of the two things.
T. A reVMdu viRayAlamaXya saMbaMXamu.
   That two thing-pl. between relevancy.

3. bearing: saMbaMXamu.
E. What you have said has no bearing on the subject.
4. significance: prAXAnyawa
   E. She couldn’t grasp the significance of what he had said.
T. awanu ceVppina viRayaMloni prAXAnyawani AmeV grahiMcalekapoyiMxi.
   He say-pst. subject-into significance she grasp-could not-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. pertinence: poVMxika, saMbaMxaM
   E. I didn’t see the pertinence in your objection.
T. nl aByaMwaraMlo eVIAMti poVMxika/ saMbaMxaM nenu cUdalexu.
   Your objection-in anything partinence i see-neg.

6. aptness: yogyawa, wagina
   E. The aptness of the punishment.
T. yogyamE/a/wagina SikRa.
   Aptness punishment.

Note: it is mass noun and it is acting in Telugu as adjective in this possession.

7. appositeness: wagiyuMdadamu
   E. The appositeness of your deeds.
T. nl kriyalaku wagiumdadaM.
   Your deed-pl.-to appositeness.

8. germaneness: saMbaMxaM
   E. There is no germaneness between religion and social work.
T. samAja sevaki mawAniki eVIAMti saMbaMxaM lexu.
   Society survice-to religion-to any germaneness not.

9. importance: AvaSyakawa, prAmuKyawa, muKyawa
   E. The importance of a well-balanced diet”
T. saripadu AhAraM wIsukoVne AvaSyakawa/ prAmuKyawa/ muKyawa
   Sufficient food take importance.

Sense- 4. Her face was scrubbed prior to the application of make- up.
   T. AmeV mekap vesukune muMxu muKAnni ruxxukuMxi.
   She make-up put before face scrub-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. putting on: pUyadamu, rAyadamu
   E. Putting on a lot of cosmetics are danger to the skin.
T. eVkuva kAsmotiks pUyadaM/ rAyadaM carmAniki pramAxakaraM.
   More cosmetics putting skin-to dangereous.

2. rubbing in : rAyadamu, pUyadaM
   E. Rubbing in lots of face creams.
T. eVkuva PeskrIms rAyadaM/ pUyadaM.
   More face cream rubbing in.

3. spreading: alamadaM, pUyadaM
E. Spreading of ointment on the wounds gives relief.
T. gAyAla mIxa maMxu pUyadaM/ rAyadaM valana upaSamanaM kaluguwuMxi.

Wound-pl. on ointment spreading of relief happen-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. Smearing: pUyadamu, pulamadaM
   E. Smearing of grease on one’s hand.
   T. cewulaki grIj pUyadaM/ pulamadaM.

4. smearing: pUyadamu, pulamadaM
   E. Smearing of grease on one’s hand.
   T. cewulaki grIj pUyadamu/ pulamadaM.
   Hand-pl.-to grease smearing.

Sense- 5. an application to relieve muscle pain.
   T. kaMdarAla noVppi nuMcu upaSamanAniki pUse lepanamu/ lehamu.
   Muscle-pl. pain from relief-to rub aplicaton.

1. ointment: lepanaM, lehamu.
   E. He is applying ointment on wound.
   T. puMdumIxa awanu lepanamu/ lehamu (AyiMtmeVnt) pUswunnAdu.
   Wound-on he ointment apply-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. lotion: xrAvakamu, wElamu, lepanamu, lehamu
   E. She always uses body lotion.
   T. AmeV eVppudU SarIrAniki wElamu/ lepanamu/ lehamu pUsukuMtuMxi.
   She always body-to lotion apply-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. cream: lepanaM, wElamu, lehamu, xrAvakamu
   E. Ganesh applied the cream to the affected areas.
   T. ganeR xeVbbawagilina prAMwAlalo lepanamu/ wElamu/ lehamu pUSAdu.
   Ganesh damage area-pl.-in cream apply-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. rub: rAyadaM, pUyadaM
   E. She gave her knee a quick rub.
   T. AmeV wana mokAlipE ruxxukuMxi.
   She her knee-on rub-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. salve. (gAyAniki pUse) maMxu, wElaM, lepanaM
   E. He has applied salve for wound.
   T. awanu puMduki maMxu/ wElaM/ lepanamu pUSAdu.
   He wound-to salve apply-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. emollient: maMxu, Alepanamu
   E. This is a powerful emollient for sunburn.
   T. kamilina moVKAniki ixi bAgA panicese maMxu/ lepanamu.
   Become reddish face-to this well work emollient.

7. preparation: ORaxamu
   E. Preparations for the hair and skin.
   T. juttukI, carmAnikI ORaxAlu
   Hair-to skin-to preparation-pl.

8. liniment: lepanamu, wElamu
E. Doctor suggested liniment for leg pain.
T. kAlu noVppiki dAktaru lepanamu/ wElAnni sUciMcAdu.
Leg pain-to doctor liniment suggest-pst.-3p.-sg.- m.

9. embrocation: wElamu, ORaxamu, Alepanamu
E. This embrocation useful for skin to move free.
T. lwElamu, ORaxamu, Alepanamu carmamu meVwwabadutaku upayogakaramu.
This embrocation skin move to free useful.

10. balm: wElamu, maMxu, ORaxaM, lehamu
E. This balm is very soothing.
T. lwElamu/ maMxu/ ORaxaM/ lehamu carmA meVwwagA uMtuMxi.
This balm very soothing-be- pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. poultice: piMdikattu
E. Put a poultice on the sprained leg.
T. beVnikina kAluki piMdikattu kattu.
Sprained leg-to poultice tie up.

12. unguent: wElamu/ lepanamu
E. Soniya works on preparation of unguent at Allopathic centre.
T. soniyA oVka allopawi seVMtarlo wElamu/ lepanamu wayArIlo paniceswuMxi.
Soniya one allopathic centre-in unguent preparation work-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 6. The degree shows that you have the intelligence and application needed to hold down a job.
T. nIku uxyogaM ceyatAniki saripadA weVlivi wetalU sraxXa unnAyani nI digrI cUswe weVluswuMxi.
You-to job do-to required intelligence application have-that your degree see-if know- will-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. diligence: jAgrawwa, Sraxxa
E. She shows great diligence in her schoolwork.
T. AmeV wana caxuvulo cAlA jAgrawwa/ Sraxxa (SraxxASakwulu) cUpuwuMxi.
She her study-in great diligence show-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. industriousness: Sraxxa, jAgrawwa.
E. He is writing a letter with industriousness.
T. awanu leVtarni Sraxxawo/ jAgrawwawo rAswunnAdu.
He letter-to industriousness writing-3p.-sg.-m.

3. industry: Sraxxa.
E. We were impressed by their industry.
T. vAIYIYa Sraxxavalla/ prayAsavalla menu mugxulamayyAmu.
Their by industry we impress-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. assiduity: Sraxxa, jAgrawwa.
E. He plans everything with great assiduity.
5. commitment: nibaxxawa
E. A career as an actor requires one hundred percent commitment.
T. jIviwaMlo natudigA vuMdutaku vaMxa SAwaM nibaxxwa kAvAli.
   Life-in actor live-to hundred percent commitment need.

6. dedication: aMkiwamavadaM, SraxXakaligiyuMdadaM
E. Hard work and dedication is the way to success goals.
T. lakRyAlanu sAXiMcataku kaRtapdi paniceyadaM mariyu aMkiwamavadaM/ SraxXakaligiyuMdadaM oVka mArgamu.
   Hard work dedication success-to way-pl.

7. devotion: Sraxxa, jAgrawwa, aMkiwaBAvAM
E. His devotion to his wife and family is touching.
T. awanu BArYa, kutuMBaM patla cuPe Sraxxa/ jAgrawwa kaxileswuMxi.
   He his wife family towards show devotion moving-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: In English it is touching and whereas in Telugu, it is moving. It would be ‘heart touching’ in Telugu but not only touching.

8. perseverance: pattunilakada, xIkRa
E. They showed great perseverance in order to achieve their goal.
T. vAIYIYu wama lakRyAnni sAXiMcataM kosaM goppa xIkRaM o unnAru.
   They their goal achieve for great perseverance-with is-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. persistence: pattuxala, SraxXa
E. Skill comes only with practice, patience and persistence.
T. prAvINYaM anexi sAXana, opika mariyu pattuxala/ SraxXa valla mAwrame vaswuMxi.
   Skill only practice patience persistence due to only come-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. tenacity: gatti pattuxala, moVMdipattu
    E. They competed with skill and tenacity.
    T. vAIYIYu sAmarXyaMwo mariyu gatti pattuxala/ moVMdipattuM po tl paddAr u.
       They skill tenacity-with compete-pst.-3p.-pl.

11. concentration: SraxXakaligi uMdataM
    E. A need for greater concentration on environmental issues.
    T. paryAvaraNa viRayAla mlxa cAlA SraxXa/ jAgrawwa kaligi uMdavalasina Avasyakawa.
       Environmental issue-pl. on very concentration with need-to be requirement.

12. intentness: SraxXa, ASakwi, pattuxala
    E. By intentness of application he discovered this.
    T. SraxXAsakwi/ pattuxala valla awanu xlnni kanugoVnnAdu.
       Intentness due to he it discover-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
13. attention: **SraxXa, jAgrawwa**
   - E. The police should pay more *attention* to catching criminals.
   - T. neraswulanu pattukunetappudu polIsulu cAlA eVkkkuva SraxXa/ jAgrawwa vahiMcAli.
     Criminal-pl. catching-when police-pl. more attention take-should.

14. attentiveness: SraxXASakwi
   - E. His attentiveness in the class.
   - T. awadu cIAslo cUpe SraxXASakwi.
     He class-in show attentiveness.

15. steadiness: nilakada
   - E. Radha steadiness in her work.
   - T. rAXa panilo cUpe nilakada.
     He class-in show attentiveness.

16. patience: **orpu, opika, sahanaM, SraxXa, jAgrawwa**
   - E. It needs lot of patience to bring up children.
   - T. pillalni peVMcadAniki opika/ SraxXa/ orpu/ sahanaM/ jAgrawwa avasaraM.
     Children grow-to lot of patience require-pst.

17. endurance: **opika, sahanaM, Sraxxa, JAgrawwa**
   - E. He showed remarkable *endurance* throughout his illness.
   - T. awanu anArogyaM aMwatilo awanu SraxXa/ jAgrawwa/ opika/ sahanaM kanabaracAdu.
     His illness throughout-in he endurance show-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. effort: **Sraxxa**
   - E. Learning a foreign language requires effort.
   - T. iwara xeSa BARalanu nercukodAniki SraxXa avasaraM.
     Other country language-pl. learn-to effort required.

19. labour: **Srama**
   - E. A labour of honest motive always succeeds.
   - T. nijAyiwIwo kUdina Srama vijayAnni sAXiswuMxi.
     Honest-with made of labour success reaches-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. striving: **prayawniMcadaM**
   - E. Our striving for perfection.
   - T. manaM SramapadataM/ prayawniMcadaM paripUrNawa koVrake
     Perfection-to our striving required.

7. a vector graphics application.
   - T. viktar grAPiks anuvarwanaM.
     Vector graphics application.

1. program: **niyamAnu sAraMgA jarigexi/ kramamugA jarigexi**
   - E. The program required several hundred lines of code.
   - T. A progrAmki aneka vaMxala lEns kaligina kod kAvAli.
     That program-to several hundred-pl. line-pl. having code require.
2. software: **niyamAnusAraMgA jrigexi**
   E. Will the software run an my computer?
   T. A sAPtver nA kaMpyUtarlo paniceswuMxA?
      That software my computer-in work-intr.

3. Use: **viniyogaM**
   E. The use of computer has reached to common man.
   T. kaMpUtar viniyogaM sAmAanya mAnavunivaraku ceriMxi.  
      Computer use common man-till reach-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. Deposit; Noun:

   Sense-1. *the floor was covered by a thick deposit of ash.*
   Accumulation, sediment, sublimate; layer, coveting, coating, dusting,
   blanket.

   Sense-2. *they discovered a new copper deposit.*
   Seam, vein, lode, layer, stratum, bed, accumulation.

   Sense-3. *they made the booking and paid a deposit.*
   Down payment, part payment, advance payment, prepayment, installment,
   security, retainer, pledge, stake; front money, money up from.

   **1. The floor was covered by a thick deposit of ash.**
   T. nela maMxamEna bUdixa poVrawo kappabadipoyiMxi.
      Floor thick ash layer-with cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

   1. Accumulation: **a.pogavadaM, kUdadaM.**
      E. The **accumulation** of wealth.
      T. saMpaxa **pogavataM/ kUdadaM.**
      Wealth accumulation.

   2. sediment: a. **aduguku cerina maddi, aduguna perukupoyina maddi.**
      E. That pipe was blocked by **sediment.**
      T. **aduguku cerina/ oVkacota pogayina/ aduguna perukupoyina maddi** valla A pEpu
      mUsukupoyiMxi.
      Sediment-pst. because-of that pipe block-pst-3p.-sg.-nm.

   3. sublimate: **karigiMci wirigi GaniBaviMpa ceVyyadaM.**
      E. To **sublimate** a metal is to purify it.
      T. oVkA lohAnni **karigiMci wirigi GaniBaviMpa ceyadaM** aMte Suxxi ceyadame.
      One- metal sublimate- means- purify- do only.

   4. layer: **poVra, pEpovra.**
      E. A thin **layer** of dust covered everything.
      T. sannani xummu **poVra/ pEpovra** anniMtini kappesiMxi.
      A thin- dust- layer- everything cover-pst.-sg.-nm.

   5. covering: **poVra, weVra.**
E. A thick *covering* of snow on the ground.
T. nela mlxa xattamEna maMcu *pora/ weVra.*
  Ground- on- thick- snow-covering.

E. More than two *coatings* are needed for that wall.
T. A godaku reVMdukaMte eVkkuva *pUwalu* avasaraM
  That- wall two-than- more- coating- need.

7. dusting: *xummu poVra.*
E. A thin layer of *dusting* covered the furniture.
T. farnIcaru *xummu poVra* niM dipoyiMxi.
  Furniture- dusting- with cover-pst.-sg.-nm.

8. blanket: *xattamEna, maMxamEna poVra.*
E. The valley was *blanketed* with fog.
T. loya *xattamEna* maMcupoVrawo kappabadiMxi.

**Sense - 2. they discovered a new copper deposit.**
T. vAIYIYu koVwwa rAgi *nilvalanu* kanipeVttAru.
  They- new- copper- deposit discover-pat.-3p.-pl.

1. seam: a. *BUbAgAla nadimi poVra.*
E. A seam of Coal or other minerals.
T. boVggu, iwara KanijAla *BUbAgAla nadimi poVra.*
  Coal- other- mineral-pl.-seam.

2. vein: a. *poVra,* (geol., mininig)
E. They found a *vein* of gold.
T. vAIYIYu baMgAr u *poVra* *nilvalanu* kanugoVnnAru.
  They- gold- vein- find-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. layer: *poVra.*
E. There is a thin *layer* of coal between the to layers of rock.
T. rAwipoVrala maXya palucani boVggu *poVra* unnaxi.
  Rock-layer-pl.- between- thin- coal- there-sg.-nm.

4. stratum: a. *poVra*(geology) a layer or set of layers of rock, earth, etc.)
E. They found gold in the stratum of earth.
T. vAIYIYu BUmi *poVra* *nilvalanu* kanugoVnnAru.
  They- earth- stratum-pl.-in- gold- found-3p.-pl.

5. bed: *poVra,* adugu *BAgA.*
E. The *bed* of a river.
T. naxi agugu *poVra/ BAgA.*
  River- bed.

E. The accumulation of ice is faster in winter.
3. They made the booking and paid a deposit.
T. vAlYlYu bukiMg cesukoVni koVMwa soVmmu kattArU.
They booking do-pst.-and some deposit pay-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. down payment: a. veVMtane ceVlliMcu.
E. We are saving for a down payment on a house.
T. iMtiki veVMtane ceVlliMcatiki menu AxA ceswunnAmu.
House-to down payment-to we- saving- do-ing-1p.-pl.

2. part payment: a. koVMwa BAgaM ceVlliMcu.
E. He paid it at a part payment.
T. awanu koVMwa BAgaM soVmmunuceVlliMcuAdu.
He- part payment- pay-paid-3p.-sg.-m.

3. advance payment: muMxugA katte soVmmu.
E. He has given advance payment.
T. awanu muMxugAne koVMwa soVmmu cUcAdu.
He- advance payment- give-past-3p.-sg.-m.

4. prepayment: a. muMxugAne katte soVmmu.
E. A prepayment plan.
T. muMxugAne soVmmu katte praNAIYika.
Payment- plan.

5. installment: vAyixAla vArigA, xaPaxaPAAlugA soVmmu kattu.
E. We paid for the car in installments.
T. memu kAruki vAyixAla vArigA, xaPAla xaPAAlugAsoVmmu kattAmu.
We- car-to installment-pl.-past-1p.-pl.

6. security: a. bayAnA (soVmmu, AsWi)
E. He got a big loan from the bank, but he had to put his house as security.
T. awanu byAMK nuMdi eVkkvuva lonu poVMxAdu, kAni awanu wana iMtini bayAnA (soVmmugA/ AsWigA) cUpiMcAlsivacciMxi.
He- bank- from- more(big)- loan- get-past-3p.-sg.-m.- but- he-his- house
security- show- had to-sg.-nm.

7. retainer: a. soVmmukadattadA.
E. The agency will pay you a monthly retainer.
T. egeVnsI nIku neVvArI soVmmukaduwuMxi.
(retainer itself means 'to pay amount' hence mentioned pay in the bracket).

8. pledge: wAkattu, kuxuva.
E. She left her gold bangles as a pledge and barrowed 50,000/-.
T. AmeV wana baMgArU gAjulu wAkattu/A kuxuva peVtti 50,000 wIsukuMxi.
She- her- gold- bangles- pledge- keep-kept- 50,000- take-past-3p.-sg.-nm.
9. stake: a. *paMxeVM kattina XanaM.*
   E. The stake in the horse race.
   T. gurrapu paMxAAlalo paMxeVM kattina XanaM.
   Horse- race-pl-in- stake.

    E. The front money you pay is 20% of the loan.
    T. nuvvu *muMxugA katte soVmmu* lon loni 20%.
    You- front money- loan- in- 20%.

8. Design: Noun:-
    Sense-1. *an architect submitted a design for the offices.*
        Plan, blueprint, drawing, scale drawing, sketch, outline, map, plot, diagram,
        delineation, draft, depiction, representation, scheme, model, prototype,
        proposal,
    Sense-2. *tableware with a sophisticated black and gold design.*
        Pattern, motif, device, style, arrangement, composition, make-up, layout,
        constitution, configuration, organization, construction, shape, form,
        formation, figure.
    Sense-3. *he was determined to carry out his design of reaching the top.*
        Intention, aim, purpose, plan, intent, objective, object, goal, end, target,
        point, hope, desire, wish, dream, aspiration, ambition, idea.

*Sense- 1. An architect submitted a design for the offices.*
   T. ArkiteVktu APIsullo o *namUnA ciwrAnni* samarpiMcAdu.
   Architect office-pl.-in a design submit-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. plan: *namUnA ciwraM*
   E. The architect *planned* the new shopping centre.
   T. ArkiteVkt koVwwa RApiMg seVMtar *namUnAciwAnni* glsi iccAdu.
   Architect new shopping centre plan draw give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. blueprint: *namUnA pawraM*
   E. The *blueprint* of a new engine.
   T. koVwwa iMjan *namUnA pawramu.*
   New engine blueprint.

3. drawing: *ciwraM*
   E. He made a *drawing* of the old guest house.
   T. awanu pAwa viSrAMwi gqhaM *ciwrAnni* glSAdu.
   He old guest house drawing draw-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. scale drawing: *koVlawalni sUciMce ciwraM*
   E. This is the *scale drawing* of the house which we are going to build.
   T. ixi meM kattaboye iMtI *koVlawalni sUciMce ciwraM.*
   This we build-going to house scale drawing.
5. sketch: **namUnA, bAhya ciwraM**
   E. The artist is making *sketches* for his next painting.
   T. ciwrakArudu wanu waxupari ciwrAniki *namUnA / bAhya ciwraM* ceswunnAdu.
   Artist his next painting-for sketch doing-3p.-sg.-m.

6. outline: **bAhya ciwraM/ reKAciwraM**
   E. She drew the figures in *outline*.
   T. AmeV boVmmala *bAhya ciwrAnni/ reKAciwrAnni* gIciMxi.
   Sh'e figure-pl.-'s outline draw-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. map: **paTaM, myAp**
   E. I’ll draw you route *map* of how to get to my school.
   T. mA skUlki eVlA rAvAlo *paTaM/ myAp* gIlsi iswAnu.
   My school—to how come map draw give-1p.-sg.

8. plot: **namUnA paTaM**
   E. The book is well organized in terms of *plot*.
   T. *namUnA paTa racana* AXAraMgA A puswakaM bAgA amarcabadiMxi.
   Plot term-pl. that book well organise-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: Here ‘plot’ is getting hard to give correct Telugu equivalent.

9. diagram: **ciwraM**.
   E. The book uses simple *diagrams* to explain the rules of chess.
   T. ceVss niBaMxanalnu vivariMcadAniki suluvugA uMde *ciwrAlu* A puswakaMlo unnAyi.
   Chess rule-pl. explain-to easily be diagram-pl. that book-in is-3p.-pl.

10. delineation: **ciwriMcadaM, ciwravarNana**
    E. The *delineation* of a city.
    T. o nagaraM yoVkka *ciwrIkaraNa/ ciwravarNana*.
    A city’s delineation.

11. draft: **namUnA**
    E. This is only a *draft* of the new machine.
    T. ixi kevalaM koVwwa miRan *namUnA*.
    This only new machine draft.

12. depiction: **ciwrIkaraNa**
    E. *depiction* of the Virgin Mary and the child in painting is very good.
    T. ciwraMlo varjIniyA meri AmeV SiSuvu yoVkka *ciwrIkaraNa* axBuwaMgA uMxi.
    Painting-in Virgin Mary her child’s depiction wonderful is-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. representation: **ciwrIkaraNa**
    E. This painting is a *representation* of a storm at sea.
    T. I peVyiMiMgu samuxraMlo regina wuPAnuki prawibiMbaM.
    This painting sea-in rise-pst. storm-to representation.

Note: In English it is an equative sentence.
14. scheme: **rUpakalpana**
   E. Did you ever carry out your scheme in paper.
   T. kAgwaM mlxä nl paXaKAniki eVpudannA **rUpakalpana** ceSAvA?  
   Paper on your plan anytime scheme did-2p.-sg.

15. model: **namUnA**
   E. this is the model of the Apartment which we are planning to build.
   T. ixi menu kadaXAnamuMtunnA apArteVMt **namUnA**.  
   This we build-planning apartment model.

16. prototype: **namUnA**
   E. The prototype of the modern bicycle.
   T. koVwwa sEkilu **namUnA**.  
   New bicycle prototype.

17. proposal: **prawipAxana**
   E. The proposal for the extension of NH5 has been placed before Government.
   T. NH5 viswaraNaku **prawipAxana** praBuwvAniki amXiMcAru.  
   NH5 extension-to proposal government-to give-pst.-3p.-pl.

**Sense- 2. Tableware with a sophisticated black and gold design.**
   T. AkarRaNiyanEna nalupu baMgAru diJEn(AkAraM/ Akqwi)wo kUdina tebilver.  
   Attractive black gold design-with combined tableware.

1. pattern: **namUnA**
   E. She bought a dress pattern and some material.
   T. AmeV konni vaswuvulanu xuswula **namUnAnu** koVnnaxi.  
   She some material-pl. dress-pl. pattern buy-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. motif: **dijEn, Akqwi**
   E. They pasted wall paper with floral motif on the wall.
   T. awanu godamIxa pUladiJEn unna vAl paparni aMtiMcAdu.  
   He wall-on floral-motif be wall paper paste-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. device: **ciwraM/ boVmma**
   E. The device on his shield is very nice.
   T. awani dAlu mlxä unna **ciwramu/Akqwi** cAlA bAguMxi.  
   His shield on be device very nice-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. style: **Akqwi, namUnA**
   E. We stocked dresses of a wide variety of styles.
   T. memu aneka rakAla **Akqwi/ namUnA** gala vaswramulanu pogucesi uMcAmu.  
   We a number of style-with dress-pl. stock-pst. keep.-pst.-1p.-pl.

5. arrangement: **amarcabadina ciwraM**
   E. The flower arrangement in the marriage is looking very nice.
   T. peVIYIYilo cesina pUla **amarika ciwraM** cAlA bAguMxi.  
   Marriage-in do-pst. flower-pl. arrangement very nice.

6. composition: **ciwrIkaraNa**
E. The composition of the flowers and birds in that painting is very natural.
T. A peVyiMtiMgloni puvvulu iMkA pakRula ciwrIkaraNa cAlA sahajaMgA uMxi.
That painting-in flower-pl. and birds composition very natural is-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. make-up: rUpakalpana, ciwrIkaraNa
E. Who is in charge of making up of the financial pages?
T. ArXikaparamEna kAgiwAla rUpakalpana/ ciwrIkaraNa bAXyawa eVarixi?
Financial page-pl. make-up charge whose-3p-sg./pl.-hnr.

8. layout: rUpakalpana, plAnu, leavutu
E. The layout of streets in the village.
T. grAmaMloni rodla rUpakalpana/ plAnu/ leavutu
Village-in road-pl. layout.

9. constitution: nirmANaM
E. The constitution of mind and human body.
T. mAnava buxXi SarIraMU yoVkka nirmANaM.
Human mind-body’s constitution.

10. configuration: Akqwi, rUpaM, AkAraM
E. The configuration of the moon’s surface.
T. caMxqdi upariwala BAgA yoVkka Akqwi/ rUpaM/ AkAraM.
Moon’s surface part’s configuration.

11. organization: nirmANArIwi
E. The human body has a very complex organization.
T. mAnava SarIra nirmANArIwi cAlA kliRtamEnaxi.
Human body organization is very complex.

12. construction: nirmANaM
E. The summer holiday home is a small wooden construction.
T. vesavi vidixi illu cinna ceVkka nirmANaM.
Summer holiday home small wooden construction.

13. shape: Akqwi, rUpaM, akAraM
E. You can recognize the fish by the shape of their fins.
T. cepa reVkkala Akqwi/ rUpaM/ akArAnni batti A cepani gurwiMcavaccu.
Fish fin-by shape according that fish recognize-can.

14. form: Akqwi, rUpaM
E. The human form has changed a little over the last 30,000 years.
T. gawa 30,000 saM. nuMdi mAnava Akqwi/ rUpaM koVxxigA mArpuceVMxiMxi.
Last 30,000 year-pl. from human form a little change-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. formation: rUpuxixxu kovadaM.
E. The formation of ideas in mind.
T. maxilo Alocanalu rUpuxixxu kovadaM.
Mind-in idea-pl. formation.
figure: reKAciwraM.
The results are illustrated in figure 3.

Sense- 3. He was determined to carry out his design of reaching the top.
T. awadu unnawa sWAyiki cerukovAlane ASayAnni neravercukovAlane
XqDaniScayaMwo unnAdu.
He higher position-to reach ideal fulfill determination-with be-3p.-sg.-m.

1. intention: uxxeSAnni
E. He expressed his intention to retire.
T. awadu paxavIviramaNa ceyAlanna awani uxxeSAnni vyakwaparicAdu.
He retirement do his intention express-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. aim: ASayaM, uxxeSaM.
E. They started the project with the aim of helping young unemployed people.
T. vAIYIYu niruxyoga yuvawaku sAyaMceVyyAlane ASayaMwo/ uxxeSyamwo
A prAjeVkt
prAraMBiMcuAru.
They unemploy-pst. youth-to help-do aim-with that project started-3p.-pl.

3. purpose: uxxeSaM
E. The purpose of the book is to provide a complete guide to the university.
T. I puswakaM yoVkka muKya uxxeSaM viSvavixyAlayAniki pUrwiswAyi
sUcanalivvataM.
This book’s main purpose university-to complete guidance-giving.

4. plan: uxxeSyaM
E. There are no plans to build a new office.
T. koVwwa APIsu katte uxxeSyaMlexu.
New office build-to plan-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. intent: uxxeSyaM
E. His intent is not to satisfy the critics.
T. vimarSakulani wqpwiparcaM awani uxxeSaMkAxu.
Critic-pl. satify-to his intent not.

6. objective: uxxeSaM
E. The main objective of this meeting is to give more information about our plans.
T. mA prANAlYikala guriMci eVkkuva samAcAraM ivvadame I samAveSaM
yoVkka muKya uxxeSyamu.
Our plan-pl. about more information giving-only this meeting’s main objective.

7. object: uxxeSaM
E. The object of his visit was to open the new hospital.
T. koVwwa hAspetalnu prAraMBiMcatame awani rAkalonI uxxeSyamu.
New hospital opening his visit-in object.
8. goal: lakRyaM.
   E. Our ultimate goal must be the preservation of the environment.
   T. paryAvarNa parirakRaNa mana muKya lakRyaM. Environment preservation our ultimate goal.

9. end: lakRyaM
   E. With this end in view he worked a lot.
   T. I lakRAnni manasulo peVttukoVni awanu cAlA pani ceSAdu. This end view-in keep-pst. he very work do-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. target: lakRyaM
    E. He has set the target of writing this 25th novel in one year.

11. point: uxxeSyam
     E. What is the point of all this violence?
     T. I hiMsa veVnakAla uxxeSyam eVmiti? This violence behind point what.

12. hope: ASa
     E. She told me all her hopes, dreams and fears.
     T. AmeV nAku wana anni Asalu, kalalu BayAlu ceVppiMxi. She me-to her all hope-pl. dream-pl. fear-pl. tell-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. desire: ASa, korika
     E. He has expressed a desire to see you.
     T. ninnu cUdAlane Asa/ korika awanu vyakwaparicAdu. You see-only desire he express-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. wish: korika, ASa
     E. She expressed a wish to be alone.
     T. AmeV oVMtarigA uMdAlane korikani/ ASani vyakwapariciMxi. She alone be wish express-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. dream: AsayaM, Asa, kala
     E. Her lifelong dream was to be a famous scientist.
     T. AmeV o prasixXa SAswravewwa avvAlannaxe AmeV jIviwa AsayaM/ kala/ ASa. She a famous scientist become-only her life dream.

16. aspiration: ASayaM
     E. She has an aspiration to become a great writer.
     T. o goVppa racayiwri kAvAlani AmeV ASayaM. A great writer-3p.-sg.-nm. Become her aspiration.

17. ambition: lakRyaM, korika, ASa
     E. His main ambition is to study medicine.
     T. meVdisin caxuvuta awani praxAna lakRyaM/ korika/ ASa.
Medicine studying his main ambition.

18. idea: **uxxeSaM, walaMpu, Bavamu**
   E. This **idea** is proposed by the director.
   T. *1 Bavana/ uxxeSamM/ walapu* xarSakudu prawipAxiMcAdu.
   This idea director propose-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. Diagram: **Noun:-**

Sense-1. a diagram of the alimentary canal.
   Drawing, line drawing, illustration, picture; SCHEMATIC
   REPRESENTATION, representation, scale drawing, technical drawing, plan,
   figure, sketch, draft, outline, delineation, exploded view, cutaway, layout,

   **Sense- 1. A diagram of the alimentary canal.**
   T. annavAhika/jIrNvAhika ciwraM/ boVmma.
   Alimentary canal diagram.

1. drawing: **reKA ciwraM, ciwraM**
   E. *He did/ made a drawing of the farm house.*
   T. awanu polaMlo iMti reKAciwrAnni/ boVmmani glsAdu.
   He farm-in house drawing draw-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. line drawing: **reKAciwraM**
   E. This is the line drawing of our old farm.
   T. ixi mA pAwa poVlaM reKAciwraM.
   This our old farm line drawing.

3. illustration: **soxAharaNa ciwraM**
   E. The **illustration** is better than the text.
   T. pATyAMSaM kannA soxAharaNa ciwraM bAguxi.
   Text than illustration better-3p-sg.-nm.

4. picture: **ciwraM**
   E. This old picture is very nice.
   T. I pAwa ciwramu cAlA bAguxi.
   This old picture very nice.

5. schematic representation: **praNAlikAbaxXamEna ciwraM**
   E. This is a **Schematic representation** of the house we are planning.
   T. ixi memu kadaxAmanukunna iMti praNAlyikAbaxXamEna ciwraM.
   This we planning house schematic representation.

6. scale drawing: **koVlawalaprapAraM gIsina ciwraM**
   E. This is the **scaledrawing** of our factory.
   T. ixi mA PAKtarlyoVkka koVlawalaprapAraMgIcinaciwraM.
   This our factory’s scale drawing.

7. technical drawing: **sAMkewika ciwraM**
   E. This is the **technicaldrawing** of the machine.
T. ixi miRan yoVkka *SAMkewikaciwraM*. 
This machine’s technical drawing.

8. plan: **namUnA**
   E. The architect is drawing up *plan* for the new office.
   T. koVwwa kAryAlayaM kosaM AkrkiteVktu **namUnA** wayAruceswunnAdu. 
   New office for architect plan draw-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. figure: **reKAciwraM**
   E. I am unable to forget that *figure*.
   T. A **reKAciwrAnni** nenu marcipolekapowunnAnu. 
   That figure I forget-unable-1p.-sg.

10. sketch: **namUnA ciwraM**
    E. The artist made *sketch* for his next painting.
    T. ciwrakArudu wanu glyabo yoVkkA **namUnA ciwraM** wayAru cesipeVttukunnAdu. 
    Artist his draw-panning to sketch make-pst. Do-keep-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

11. draft: **ciwwuprawi**
    E. The Engineer made a *draft* plan of the bridge.
    T. iMjanIru bridJI yoVkkA ciwwuprawini wayAru *ceAdu*. 
    Engineer bridge’s draft make-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

12. outline: **bAhyarUpaM, bAhya reKa**
    E. The *outline* of her face in the candlelight.
    T. koVVvoVwwi kAMwilo AmeV muKaM yoVkkA **bAhyarUpaM/ bAhyreKA ciwraM**. 
    Candle light-in her face’s outline.

13. delineation: **ciwraM**
    E. The *delineation* of the ship’s route on the map.
    T. ciwrapataMpE oda mArgaM yoVkkA **ciwraM**. 
    Map-on ship route’s delineation.

14. exploded view: **vivaraNAwamaka xqRtiwo gIsina ciwraM**
    E. The details of the machine parts are provided in an *exploded view* of the drawing.
    T. miRan bAgAla vivarAlu **vivaraNAwamaka xqRtiwo gIsina ciwraMlo** 
    Machine part-pl. detail-pl. exploded view-in see-can.

15. layout: **bAhyarUpaM, vivaraNAwamaka ciwraM**
    E. The robbers studied the *layout* of the bank clearly.
    T. xoVMgalu byAnk **bAhyarUpaM/ vivaraNAwmakaciwrAnni** 
    Robber-pl. bank layout clearly study-pst.-3p.-pl.

10. diet: **Noun:**


Sense-1. *your health problems could be related to your diet.*
Selection of food, food and drink, food, foodstuffs, provision, edibles, fare; menu, table, meal; nourishment, nutriment.

Sense-2. *they aim to become slimmer by following a diet.*
Dietary regime, dietary regimen, dietary programme, restricted diet, crash diet; fast, abstinence.

1. *Your health problems could be related to your diet.*
T. nI Arogya samasyalu nI AhAra alavAtlaku saMbaMXiMcinavi ayuMdaccu.
Your health problem-pl. your diet habit-pl.-to related may-be.

1. selection of food: eVMcukunna AhAramu
   E. *Selection of food* is very important for your health.
   T. nI ArogyAniki *AhAra eVMpika* cAlA muKyaM.
   Your health-to selection of food very important.

2. food and drink: AhArapaniyAlu
   E. He has gone to bring *food and drink.*
   T. awanu *AhArapaniyAlu* wIsukurAvadAniki veVIYIYAdu.
   He food and drink bring-to go-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. food: AhAram
   E. Do you like Italian *food?*
   T. italI *AhAram* istapadawAvA?
   Italy food like-do you-2p.-sg.

4. foodstuffs: BojanapaxArXalu
   E. Are there any *foodstuffs* left over after breakfast.
   T. brekfAst warvAwa evEnA Bojana *paxArXalu* migilAyA?
   Breakfast after any food-stuff-pl. left over?

5. provisions: Bojana paxArXalu
   E. She arranged *provisions* for their journey.
   T. AmeV vALIYIYa prayANAniki kAvalasina *Bojana paxArXalu* samakUrciMxi.

6. edibles: winaxaginavi, winubaMdArAlu, AhArapaxArXalu
   E. He looked around for edibles in the desert.
   T. awadu eVdArilo *winevAtikosaM/ *AhArapaxArXaluakosaM* cuttuprakkala cUSAdu.
   He desert-in edibles around look-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. fare: AhAramu, BojanaM.
   E. That hotel provides good traditional *fare.*
   T. A hotal maMci sAMpraxAyamEna *AhArAnni/ BojanAnni* aMxiswuMxi.
   That hotel good traditional fare provides-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. menu: Bojana pattI
   E. What’s on the *menu* tonight?
   T. I rAwri *BojanaMloki* emuMxi.
   This night menu-to what-there-3p.-sg.-nm.
Note: ‘menu’ of English literally means ‘a list of food items available’ but here we have taken the sense of ‘choice of food items available for a meal’. It is sense translation a literal one.

9. table: BojanaM, AhAraM
   E. He keeps a good table.
   T. awadu maMci BojanaM/ AhAraM aMxiswAdu.
   He good table gives-3p.-sg.-m.

Note: English itself ‘table’ is a metaphorical extension and is intended to refer to the food provided. Therefore in Telugu we aimed for sense translation.

10. meals: BojanaM, AhAraM
    E. They give good meals to the students.
    T. vAIYIYu vixyArWulaki maMci BojanaM/ AhAraM iswAru.
    They student-pl.-to good meals give-3p.-pl.

11. nourishment: balamEna AhAraM
    E. The child took no nourishment all day.
    T. bidda rojaMwA eVIAMti balamEna AhAraM wIsukolexu.
    Child day-all any nourishment take-neg.

12. nutriment: pORtikapaxArXaM (AhAraM)
    E. The honey-bees reprocess the food and extract the last particle of nutriment from it.
    T. weneVtIgalu AhArAnni punaH-prakriya cesi vAtiloni cittalivari pORtikapaxArXAnni veVlikiwIsWAyi.
    Honey-bee-pl. food reprocess do-and they-in last nutriment out-bring-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

Sense- 2. They aim to become slimmer by following a diet.
   T. AhAra niyamAlnu pAtiMci sannabadaxAmani vAru niScayiMcuKunnAru.
   Diet system follow-by they slim-to become they aim-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. dietary regime: AhAraniyamaM
   E. You need a dietaryregimes to recover fast.
   T. wvaragA kolukuneMxuku nIku AhAra niyamAlu kAvAli.
   Fast recover-to you-to dietary regime need.

2. dietary regimen: AhAra niyamaM
   E. A dietaryregimen puts you in good shape.
   T. AhAra niyamAlu nIku maMci rUpAnniswAyi.
   Dietary regimen you-to good shape-give-will-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

3. dietary programme: AhAra praNAIYika
   E. In the slimming centers they give a strict dietary programme.
   T. slimmiMg seVMtarlalo KacciwamEna AhAra praNAIYikanu iswAru.
   Slimming center-pl.-in strict dietary programme give-3p.-pl.
4. restricted diet: *niyamiwa AhAraM*
   E. Doctor prescribed me a restricted diet.
   T. dAktaru nAku *niyamiwa AhArAnni sUciMcAdu.*
      Doctor me-to restricted diet prescribe-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. crash diet: *oVkkasArigA AhAraM waggiMeadaM.*
   E. crash diet helps you to reduce fast quickly but they are not good for health.
   T. *oVkkasArigA AhArAnni waggiMeadaM wvaragA sannabadatAniki panikoVswuMxigAnI ArogyAniki maMcixikAxu.*
      Crash diet quickly slim-become-to helps-but health-to good-neg.

6. fast: *upavAsaM, upavAsaxinaM*
   E. Friday is a fast day.
   T. SukravaM *upavAsa xinaM.*
      Friday fast day.

7. abstinence: *balavaMwapu upavAsaM*
   E. Prolonged abstinence from food is not good for health.
   T. *xIrGakAlika balavaMwapuupavAsAlu ArogyAniki maMcixikAxu.*
      Prolonged abstinence health-to good-neg.

**11. discretion: Noun:**

*Sense-1.* *The negotiations have been carried out with the utmost discretion.*
   Circumspection, care, carefulness, caution, wariness, chariness, guardedness; fact, tactfulness, diplomacy, delicacy, sensitivity, subtlety, consideration, prudence, judiciousness, judgment, discrimination, sense, good sense, common sense; kid gloves.

*Sense-2.* *honorary fellowships may be awarded at the discretion of the council.*
   Choice, option, judgment, preference, disposition, volition; pleasure, liking, wish, will, inclination, desire.

*Sense-1.* *The negotiations have been carried out with the utmost discretion.*
   T. *maMwanAlu eMwo vicakRaNawo jarigAyi.*
      Negotiation-pl. utmost discretion-with carry out-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

1. circumspection: *jAgrawwa, sAvaxAnawa, meVIYYakuva.*
   E. You need a little circumspection before entering in to this agreement.
   T. *I oVppaMxaM kuxurcukune muMxu nlku koVMwa jAgrawwa/ meVIakuva avasaram.*
      This agreement fixing-before you a little circumspection be-need.

2. care: *jAgrawwa*
   E. you have to take care of your health.
   T. *nI ArogyA patla nlvu jAgrawwa vahiMcAli.*
      Your health about you care have-must.
3. carefulness: **jAgrawwa kaligiyuMdu.**
   E. Do your job with great **carefulness**.
   T. nl panini cAlA **jAgrawwawahiMci** ceVyyi.
   Your job great carefulness do-2p.-sg.

4. caution: **jAgrawwa**
   E. you must exercise great **caution** when operating the machine.
   T. miRan nadipetappudu cAlA **jAgrawwa** vahiMcAli
   Machine operate when great caution exercise-must.

5. wariness: **jAgrawwa**
   E. There was **wariness** in her working style.
   T. AmeV pani wIrulo **jAgrawwa** kanipiMcxiMxi.
   She work style-in wariness find-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. chariness: **jAgrawwa**
   E. There was **chariness** in his word.
   T. awani mAAtalo **jAgrawwa** uMxi.
   His word-in chariness is-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. guardedness: **jAgurukawa**
   E. The **guardedness** in Ralf’s speech has attracted many.
   T. rAlP prasaMgaMloni **jAgurukawa** cAlA maMxini AkarRiMcxiMxi.

8. tact: **weVlivi, jFAnaM**
   E. you should have great **tact** in dealing with others.
   T. iwarulawo vyavahariMcetappudu nIvu **weVlivini/jFAnAnni**
   kaligiuMdAli.
   Other-pl.-with dealing-while you tact have-must.

9. tactfulness: **jFAnAni kaligivuMdataM**
   E. Her **tactfulness** in dealing with people is admirable.
   T. iwarulawo vyavahariMce viRayaMlo AmeV **weVliviwetalu** meVccukoRiaggavi.
   Other-pl.-with dealing issue-in her tactfulness admirable will be-3p.-pl.-non-
   hum.

10. diplomacy: **waMwrajFawa, rAjaklya waMwramu**
    E. **Diplomacy** is better than war.
    T. yuxxamu kaMte r**Ajaklya waMwramu/cAwuryamu** maMcixi.
    War than diplomacy better.

11. sensitivity: **jFAnaM**
    E. She pointed out with tact and **sensitivity** exactly where he had gone wrong.
    T. AmeV weVlivigA**FAnaMwo** awanu sariggA eVkkada wappuceSAdo
    ceVppiMxi
    she tactfully sensitivity he exactly wrong-did-pst.-3p.-sg.-m. tell-pst.-3p.-sg.-
    nm.

12. subtlety: **lowEna viSleRaNa**
E. He spoke with subtlety.
T. awanu lowEnaviSleRaNavow mAtlAdAdu.
He subtlety-with speak-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. consideration: Alocana
E. After a few moments of consideration, he began to speak.
T. koVnni nimuRALaAlocana warvAwa awanu mAtlAdadaM moVxalupeVttAdu.
Few minute-pl. consideration after he talking began-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. prudence: vivekamu, lokajFAnaM
E. Prudence and tact are required in business.
Business-in prudence tact required.

15. judiciousness: vivekamu, vivecana
E. Judiciousness is an important quality for a person in power.
T. aXikAraMlo unna vyakwiki samawulyawa muKyamEna lakRaNamu.
Power-in man-to judiciousness important quality.

16. judgment: vivekaM, vivecanA Sakwi
E. You should use your judgment.
You your judgment use-should.

17. discrimination: vicakRaNa
E. He showed great discrimination in selection of friends.
T. awanu snehiwula eVMpikalo maMci vicakRaNacUpiswAdu.
He friend-pl. selection-in great discrimination show-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

18. sense: jFAnaM, weVlivi
E. She has got good business sense.
Her-to good business sense is-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. good sense: vivecana
E. That man has honor and good sense.
T. A maniRilo guaravaM vivecana unnAyi.
That man-in honor good sense is-3p-pl.

20. common sense: vicakRaNA jFAnaM
E. Please use your common sense!
T. xayacesi nlvicakRaNA jFAnAnni upayogiMcu.
Please your common sense use-2p.-sg.

Note: It is interesting to note how the meaning of the word ‘sense’ undergoes changes depending on the adjective with which it is collocates. In eg.17. ‘good sense’ has become a set collocation and acquired the meaning of ‘wisdom.’ Similar is the case with ‘common sense’. It has come to mean ‘rational’ and in certain contexts it also means ‘intelligence’. Look at the change in the meaning of the word ‘sense’ itself as in ‘business sense’, ‘sense of responsibility’ etc.
21. kid gloves: **sunniwaMgA vyavahariMeJuta**
   E. You should handle your father with *kid gloves*.
   T. nI waMdrivo vyavahariMecappudu **sunniwaMgA/ jAgrawwagA** uMdAli.
   Your father with handle when sensitive/careful should.

**Note:** The word ‘kid gloves’ is translated into Telugu in a free style. The equivalent phrase ‘bAXapeVVttakuMdA jAgrawwagA/ sunniwaMgA vyavahariMcu’ would literally mean ‘behave in a sensitive and careful manner’.

**Sense- 2.** Honorary fellowships may be awarded at the discretion of the council.
T. gOravArxaka feVloRiplu kauncil iRtaMprakAraM nirNayiMcabadawAyi.
   Honorary fellowship-pl. council like-acording decide-will.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

1. choice: **eVMpika ceyyi**
   E. She is not my *choice* as manager.
   T. AmeVnu menejargA nenu eMpika ceyyalexu.
   She manager-as I choice-do-neg-3p-sg.-nm..

   Note: The Telugu equivalent is a complex verb with Noun+verb structure. The word ‘choice’ can be realized either as verb ‘eMcu’ ‘to pick or choose’ or as a complex verb ‘empika ceyyi’ ‘To make a choice’. The noun eMpika by adding the verbaliser ceyyi ‘to do’ is converted into a complex verb.

2. option: **eMcukune avakAsaM**
   E. I do not have much *option* in this matter.
   T. nAku I viRayaMlo peVxxagA eMcukune avakASaM lexu.
   Me-to this matter-in much option chance neg.

3. judgment: **wIrpu**
   E. Who am I to pass *judgment* on her behavior?
   T. AmeV pravarwana guriMci wIrpu ceVppexMxuku nenu eVvarini?
   Her behavior-on judgment tell-to I who-1p.-sg.

4. preference: **iRtapadu**
   E. I have a *preference* for French Novels.
   T. PreVMc navalanu nenu eVkkuvagA iRta padawAnu.
   French novel-pl. I more preference do-hab.-1p.-sg.

5. disposition: **nirNayiMcukoVnu**
   E. There was an *disposition* to leave early.
   T. wvaragA veVIYIYipovAlaninirNayaMjargiMxi.
   Early leave-to disposition is-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. volition: **iRtaprakAraM**
   E. She went her on own *volition*.
   T. AmeV wana **iRtaprakAraM** veVIYIYiMxi.
   She her volition go-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
7. pleasure: saMkalpaM, icca
   E. These arrangements have been changed as per your pleasure.
   T. I erpAtlu nl saMkalpaM/ icca/ korika meraku mArcabaddavi.
      These arrangements-pl. your pleasure according to change-be-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. liking: iRtaprakAraM
   E. Is every thing happening according to your liking?
   T. aMwA nI iRtaprakArame jaruguwuMxA?
      Every thing your liking according happening-is-2p.-sg.

9. wish: korika
   E. His dearest wish is to see his grandchildren again.
   T. malYIYI wana manavalani cUdAlani awani korika.
      Again his grandchildren see-want his wish.

10. will: iRtaM, aBIRtaM
    E. I don’t want to go against your will.
    T. nI aBIRtAniki/ iRtAniki viruxXaMgA nenu veVIYIYanu.
       Your will-to against I go-cannot-1p.-sg.

11. inclination: iRtaM, sumuKawa
    E. He showed no inclination to leave.
    T. awadu veVIYIYutaku emAwraM sumuKawa/ iRtaM cUpadaMlexu.
       He leave-to no inclination showing-not-3p.-sg.-m.

12. desire: korika
    E. He has not much desire for wealth.
    T. awaniki saMpaxa patla peVxxagA korika lexu.
       He-to wealth for much desire neg.

12. Dust(Noun):

Sense-1. all of the furniture was covered in dust.
    Fine powder, fine particles; DIRT, grime, filth, smut, soot.

Sense-2. they rolled in the dust, fighting.
    Earth, soil, dirt, clay, ground, sod.

Sense-1. All of the furniture was covered in dust
T. iMtlo kurcIlu, ballalu annl xummuwo/ XulYiwo niMdi vunnAy.
1. fine powder: sannani xummu
   E. Since we kept the house locked for some time we realized that it was filled with
      Fine powder.
   T. memu koVMwakAlaM iMtini mUsi uMcadaM valla iMtiniMd Asannati xummu
      niMdpiyMlx.
      We some time house close keep due to house-full fine powder fill-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
2. fine particles: sannani xummu
   E. Fine particles of dust covered the furniture.
T. sAmAnaMwA **sannani xummawo** niMdi uMxi.
   Furniture-all fine particle-pl.-with fill is-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. dirt: **xummu**
   E. The children are playing happily in the **dirt** outside.
T. pillalu bayata **xummu**lo saMwoRamgA AdukuMtunnAru.
   Children outside dirt-in happily playing-3p.-pl.

4. grime: **muriki**
   E. His face and hands were covered with grime.
T. awani mohamU cewulUm**uriki**wo niMdunnAyi
   his face hand-pl. grime-with fill-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

5. filth: **malinaM**
   E. The floor was covered in grease and filth.
T. nela jiddU**malinaM**wo niMdipoiMxi.
   Floor grease filth-with cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. smut: **masi**
   E. His face and hands were covered with smut.
T. illu eVppudU **masi**wo niMdi uMtuMxi.
   House always smut-with fill will be-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. soot: **masi**
   E. The chimney always gets covered in soot.
T. poVga goVtaM eVppudU **masi**wo niMdipowuMxi.
   Chimney tube always soot-with cover-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: The first two synonyms in English are explanatory by nature while the others grime, filth, smut and soot are all different types of ‘dust’. Depending on the surface where it is filled English makes a distinction between ‘smut’ and ‘soot’ where as in Telugu there is only one lexical equivalent ‘masi’ for both these terms of English.

**Sense- 2. They rolled in the dust, fighting**
T. vAIYIYu **matti**lo koVttukuMtU xoVrlAru.
   They dust-in fighting roll-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. earth: **matti, mannu**
   E. The children rolled on earth in ecstasy.
T. AnaMxowsahAlawo pillalu **matti/ mannu** poVrlAru.

2. soil: **matti, mannu**
   E. This soil is very good for cultivation.
T. vyavasAyaniki I **matti/ mannu** cALa maMcixi.
   Cultivation-to this soil very good-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. dirt: **xummu, matti**
   E. The children were playing happily in the dirt.
T. pillalu hAyigA **xummu/ matti** AdukuMtunnAru.
   Children happily dirt-in playing-3p.-pl.

4. clay: **baMka mannu**
   E. He is made bricks from clay.
5. **ground**: *nels*
   E. fertile ground for planting crops.
   T. moVkkalni nateMxuku sAravaMwamEna *nels*.
   Crop-pl. planting-to fertile ground.

6. **sod**: *paccika pelYla*
   E. Sod for lawns is grown on specialist farms.
   T. prawyekamina vyavasAya bhUmullo lans ki upayogapade paccikanipelYla peMcuwAru.
   Specialist farm-pl. in lawns to useful sod grow-3p-pl.

13. **Earth**: Noun:-

*Sense*-1. *The moon moves in its orbit around the earth.*
   World, globe, planet, sphere, orb.

*Sense*-2. *he felt an infinitesimal trembling of the earth.*
   Land, ground, dry land, solid ground, terra firma; floor.

*Sense*-3. *the blades ploughed gently into the soft earth.*
   Soil, topsoil, loam, clay, silt, dirt, sod, clod, turf; ground, terrain.

*Sense*-4. *the fox ran back to its earth.*
   Den, lair, sett, burrow, warren, tunnel, hole, cave; retreat, shelter, hideout, hideaway, hiding place; habitation.

*Sense*-1. *The moon moves in its orbit around the earth.*
   T. caMxqdu wana kakRyalo BUmi cuttU wirugwuMtAdu.
   Moon its orbit-in earth around move-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. **world**: *prapaMcaM*
   E. what you would like to do in the world?
   T. *prapaMcaMlo* nuvvu emi ceyyAlani anukuMtunnAvu?
   World-in you what do-that thinking-2p.-sg.

2. **globe**: *BUmi, prapaMcaM*
   E. She has traveled all round the globe.
   T. AmeV *BUmi/ prapaMcaM* moVwwAnni cuttiMxi.
   She globe all round-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. **planet**: *grahaM*
   E. The Earth is a planet.
   T. BUmi o *grahaM*.
   Earth a planet.

4. **sphere**: *golYaM*
   E. The sphere of the earth.
   T. BUgolYamu
   Earth-sphere.

5. **orb**: *golYaM, KagOlYaM*
   E. A huge orb.
T. o peVxxa golYaM/ KagolYaM.
A big orb.

**Sense- 2. He felt an infinitesimal trembling of the earth.**
T. awanu BUmì sUkRmagA kaMpiMcadaM gamaniMcAdu.
He earth infinitesimal trembling feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. land: BUmì, nela
E. The elephant is the largest living land animal.
T. BUmì/ nela mIxA jlvìMce jaMwuvullo enugu awi peVxxaxi.
Land on living animal-pl.-in elephant big-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. ground: nela
E. The injured man was lying on the ground.
T. gAyapadina vyakwi nela mIxà padi unnAdu.
Injure-pst. man ground on fall-pst. is-3p.-sg.-m.

3. dry land: meVtta BUmì
E. Dryland is good for commercial crops.
T. meVtta BUmìvANijya paMtalakumaMcixi.
Dry land commercial crop-pl.-to good.

4. solid ground: gattinela
E. Solidground is good for batting.
T. byAtiMgki gattìgA uMde nela bAguMtuMxi.
Batting-for solid ground good-will be-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. terra firma: podinela
E. After two days at sea, it was good to be back on terra firma again.
T. reVmdu rojulu samuxrayAnaM warvAwa poVdinela mIxìkù rAvadaM saMwɔRɑMgA uMxi.
Two day-pl. after sea near be after terra firma on-to coming happy is-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. floor: nela/ gaccu
E. He was lying on the floor.
T. awanu nelapiE/ gaccupE padukunnAdu.
he floor-on lying-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 3. The blades ploughed gently into the soft earth.**
T. nAgati cAiyIYu meVwwatinelaloki mqxuvugA xigipowAyi.
Plough blade-pl. soft earth-into soft get into-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. soil: mattì, mannu
E. Plant something in soil.
T. mattilo/ mannulo exo oVkati nAtu.
soil-in something plant-2p.-sg.

2. topsoil: BUmipE mattì
E. The heavy rain had washed away the topsoil.
T. BAřI varARāniki bUmipE mattaMwA koVtuku poyiMxi.
Heavy rain-to topsoil-all wash away-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. loam: sAravaMwamEna mattì, baMkà mannu
E. Loam is good for growing vegetables.
T. sAravaMwamEna mattì/ baMkà mannu kUragAyalu paMdIMcutaku maMcixi.
Loam vegetable-pl. growing-to good-3p.-sg.-nm.
4. clay: baMkamannu, regadimannu
   E. In this clay we can cultivate any crop.
   T. I baMkamannu/ regadimannu lo e paMtanEnaA paMdiMcavaccu.
       This clay-in any crop cultivate-can.

5. silt: oVMdrumatti
   E. The silt would not work for cultivation.
   T. paMtalu paMdiMcadAniki oVMdrumatti panikirAxu.
       crop-pl. cultivate-to silt work-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. dirt: vaMdrumatti
   E. A surface of dirt is not good for cultivation.
   T. vaMdru matti nelalu vyavasAyAniki panikirAvu.
       Dirt land-pl. cultivation-to good-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. sod: paccika pElIYYa
   E. He stood facing the lake with green sods.
       Green sod-pl.-with lake towards turn stand-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. clod: mattigadda, matti peVlYa
   E. The land over there is filled with clods.
   T. akkadunna BUmi matti peVlYIYalawo niMdiuMxi.
       There-is land clod-pl.-with fill-is-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. turf: paccika bElIYYu
   E. A newly laid turf.
   T. koVwwagA erparacina paccika bElIYYu.
       Newly lay-pst. turf-pl.

10. ground: nela
    E. The injured person was lying on the ground.
    T. gAyapadina maniRi nelamIxa padiunnAdu.
        Injure-pst. Person ground on lying-3p.-sg.-m.

11. terrain: BUprAMwaM, nela
    E. We should to travel over this rough terrain.
    T. memu I kaTinamEna BUprAMwaM mIxugA prayANiMcAli.
        We this rough terrain through travel-should.

Sense-4. The fox ran back to its earth.
   T. nakka wana sWalAniki wirigi pAripoYiMxi.
       Fox its earth-to back run-away-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. den: guha, rahasya swAvaraM
   E. A den of lions.
   T. siMhAla guha.
       Lion-pl. den.

2. lair: rahasya swAvaraM
   E. The police tracked the thieves to their lair.
   T. polIsulu xoVMgalanu vAIYYa rahasya swAvarAllo pattukunnAru.
       Pólice-pl. thief-pl. their secret place-pl.-in track-pst.-3p.-pl.

3. sett: kalugu
   E. The rat ran into the sett.
   T. eVluka kaluguloki parugeVwwiMxi.
       Rat sett-into run-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
4. burrow: **BUmilo kannaM**  
   E. Foxes live in **burrows**.  
   T. nakkalu **BUmilo kannaM** cesukoVninivasiswAyI.  
      Fox-pl. burrow do-and live-will.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

5. warren: **kalugu (kannaM)**  
   E. The office was likea **warren**.  
   T. APlsu **kalugulA** uMxi.  
      Office warren-like is-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. tunnel: **soraMgaM**  
   E. This rail runs through **atunnel**.  
   T. I rElu **soraMga** guMdA naduswuMxi.  
      This rail tunnel through walk-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. hole: **(cinna jaMwuvulude cotu) kannaM**  
   E. The mouse ran into the **hole**.  
   T. cuMcu A **kannaM**oki parugeVwwiMxi.  
      Mouse that hole-into run-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. cave: **guha, bilaM**  
   E. The mouth of the **cave** is very narrow.  
   T. bilaM/guhaloki xAri cAlA irukugA uMxi.  
      Cave-into way very narrow is-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. retreat: **ekAMwa sWalaM, paviwra sWalaM**  
   E. The Buddhist monk is meditating in a quiet **retreat**.  
   T. bOxX bikRuvuo praSAMwamEna **ekAMwa sWalaMlo/ paviwra sWalaMlo**  
      cave-into way very narrow is-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. shelter: **ASrayaM kalpiMce swAvaraM**  
   E. There is a night **shelter** for the poor in that village.  
   T. pexavAriki rAwripUta **ASrayaMkalpiMceswAvaraM** A grAmaMlo uMxi.  
      Poor-det.-to night-time shelter that village-in is-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. hideout: **xAkkoVne sWalaM, rahasya sWalaM**  
   E. The guerillas operated from a secret **hideout** in the hills.  
   T. koVMdalalo **xAkkoVne sWalaM/rahasya sWalaM** la nuMdi goVrillAlu  
      hill-pl.-in hideout-as from guerilla-pl. doing.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

12. hideaway: **xAkkoVne sWalaM**  
   E. This weekend lets check for a **hideaway** on the coast.  
   T. I vArAMwaMlo manaM samuxrawfraMlo o **xAkkoVne sWalAnni**  
      this weekend-in we coast-in a hideaway find-lets-1p.-pl.

13. hiding place: **rahasya swAvaraM, rahasya sWalaM**  
   E. Two days ago he fled from his **hidingplace**.  
   T. reVMdu rojula kiMXata awanu wanarahasya swAvaraM/ rahasya  
      two day-pl. back he his hiding place from out-to come-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. habitation: **nivAsaM, nivAsasWAnaM**  
   E. This house is not fit for human **habitation**.  
   T. I illu manuRulu **nivasimcadAniki saripoxu.**  
      This house human-pl. habitation-to fit-not.
14. Eccentric: noun:-
Sense-1. like all princes he was something of an eccentric.
   Oddity, odd fellow, unorthodox person, character, individualist, individual,
   free spirit, misfit.

1. Like all princes he was something of an eccentric
T. aMxari rAjakumArullAga awanu kUdAviciwramaina vyakwi.
   all-det. Prince-pl.-like he a type of eccentric person.
1. oddity: viMwavyakwi
   E. Her shyness makes her a bit of an oddity in the business world.
   T. vyApAra prapaMcaMlo AmeV sigguwanaM AmeVnu
      koVMceMviMwavyakwilAga cUpiswuMxi.
      Business world-in she shame-ness she a bit oddity show-will-3p.-sg.-nm.
2. odd fellow: vicwrameEna vyakwi
   E. He is an oddfellow in the class room.
   T. klAs lo aMxariloki awanu Binnamaina vyakwi.
      Class room-in he odd fellow.
3. unorthodox person: sAMpraxAyaM pAtiMeCani vyakwi,
   unorthodoxperson
   E. He is the most unorthodoxperson in the village.
   T. A grAmaMlo awanu e mAwramU sAMpraxAyaM pAtiMeCani vyakwi.
      That village-in he any unorthodox person.

   Note: In the above example the word ‘unorthodox’ of English is translated into
   Telugu as an explanatory phrase which means’ a person who does not follow
   orthodoxy’. What is expressed by a prefix –un in English is translated into Telugu by
   a verbal derivative pAtiMeCani ‘---not followed’.

4. character: viMwa pravarwanagala vyakwi, prawyekamEna vyakwi
   E. The unique character of the town.
   T. pattaNaMlone viMwa pravarwanagala ekIka vyakwi.
      Town-in unique character.
5. individualist: svawaMwra BAvAlu gala vyakwi
   E. She’s a complete individualist in her family.
   T. AmeV wana kutuMBa saByulaMxariloki pUrwi svawaMwra BAvAlu gala
      vyakwi
      She her family-in individualist.
6. individual: prawyekamEna vyakwi
   E. She has grown into an individual.
   T. AmeV oprawyekamEna vyakwigA perugAMciMxi.
      She a individual-as grow-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
7. free spirit:swecCA jIvi
   E. Her daughter is a real free spirit.
   T. Amev kUwuru o nijamEna svecCA jIvi.
      Her daughter a real free spirit.
8. misfit: iwarulawo kalasimeVlasi uMdaleni vyakwi
   E. He is a social misfit.
   T. awanu saMGaMlo iwarulawo kalasimeVlasi uMdaleni vyakwi.
      he social-in misfit.
15. ECHO: Noun:-

sense-1. *the hills sent back a faint echo of my shout.*
Reverberation, reverberating, reflection, resounding, ringing, repetition, repeat,
reiteration, answer.
Sense-2. *the hills sent back a faint echo of the one Lisa had always imagined.*
Duplicate, copy, replica, facsimile, reproduction, imitation, exact/close likeness,
mirror image, twin, double, clone, match, mate, fellow, counterpart, parallel.
Sense-3. *was there even the slightest echo of the love they had known?*
Trace, vestige, remains, remnant, relic, survival, ghost, memory, evocation,
recollection, remembrance, reminiscence, reminder, souvenir, sign, mark,
indication, token, suggestion, hint, evidence, clue, allusion, intimation,
overtones, reminiscences.

Sense-1. *The hills sent back a faint echo of my shout.*
T. koMdalu nA arupuni wirigi waggina prawiXvanini paMpAyi.
Hill-pl. my shout back faded echo send-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
1. Reverberation: prawiXani
   E. The *reverberation* of the train in the tunnel can be heard clearly.
   T. soVraMgaMlo rElu prawiXvani/ prakaMpanalu spaRtaMgA
      vinapaduwuMxi.
      Tunnel-in train reverberation clearly hear-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
2. reverberating: prawiXvaniMcadaM
   E. The *reverberating* of the train in the tunnel can be heard clearly.
   T. soVraMgaMlo rElu prawiXvaniMcadaM spaRtaMgA vinapaduwuMxi.
      Tunnel-in train reverberating clearly hear-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: The forms ‘reverberating’, ‘reverberating’ are derived from the same base
‘reverberate’ in English. They both are Noun form s derived by applying two different
noun formation strategies. These two forms as such exhibit only variation in form and
do not have any semantic differences. They both mean the same, but the structures in
which they are used are different.
Eg. 1. The train’s reverberation in the tunnel.2. The reverberating of the train, but
‘the train’s reverberating’ is because the second form ‘reverberating’ is a gerundival
noun.
3. reflection: prawiXvani
   E. The *reflections* of sounds are difficult to hear.
   T. Xvani yoVkka prawiXvanulu vinadAniki KatuvugA uMtAyi.
      Sound’s reflection-pl. hear-to difficult will be-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
4. resounding: prawiXvaniMcelAga (here it is acting as Adj.)
   E. They all gave their *resounding* cheers.
   T. vAIYIYaMxaru prawiXvaniMcekekalu veSAru.
      They-all resounding cheer-pl.-3p.-pl.
E. The resounding of hall with cheers...
   T. HarRAwirekaMwo hAlu mArumrogiMxi/ prawiXvaniMciMxi.
      Cheer-pl.-with hall resounding-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: The English gerundival noun ‘resounding’ is realized as verb ‘mArumrogu’ in Telugu. The reason for this may be that English noun as treated as a verb in Telugu. The features of the verb predominate over that of the noun.

5. ringing: prawiXvani, Xvani
   E. There was an unpleasant ringing in my ears.
   T. nA ceVvvullo apriyamEna prawiXvani/ Xvani vinipiMciMxi.
      my ear-pl.-in unpleasant ringing hear-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. repetition: punarukwi, wirigi jarugu, mALYIYI jarugu
   E. The repetition of sound.
   T. Xvani punruwwi/ mArumowa.
      Sound repetition.

7. repeat: punarukwamavu
   E. The sound that will repeat should be observed strictly while composing music.
   T. saMgIwaM samakUrceppudu punarukwamayye Xvanini KacciwaMgA gamaniMcAli.
      Music compose-when repeat-that sound strictly observe-should.

8. reiteration: punarukwi
   E. This is a reiteration of her previous statement.
   T. ixi AmeV muMxu cesina prakatanaki punarukwi.
      This she previous do-pst. statement-to reiteration.

9. answer: prawyuwwaraM
   E. This echo sounds like an answer to your call.
   T. I prawiXvani ni pilupuki prawyuwwaraMia anipiswuMxi.
      This echo your call-to answer-like is-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 2. The scene she described was an echo of the one Lisa had always imagined.
T. AmeV varNiMcina lNlu lisA eVllappudU UhiMcinaxAniki prawibiMbiswuMxi.
   She describe-pst. scene Lisa always imagine-pst.-that to echo-will.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. duplicate: nakalu
   E. Is this a duplicate or original?
   T. ixi nakalA leka asaluprawA?
      This duplicate or original.

2. copy: prawi, nakalu
   E. I will send you a copy of the report.
   T. nivexikaki saMbaMXiMcinia mariyoVka prawi nenu mIku paMpuwAnu.
      report-to related copy i you-to send-will.-1p.-sg.

3. replica: prawirUpaM
   E. This is a replica of the Eiffel tower
   T. ixi IPil tavar prawirUpaM.
      This Eiffel tower replica.

4. facsimile: prawirUpaM
   E. It is a facsimile of his writing.
   T. ixi awani racanaku prawirUpaM.
This his writing-to facsimile.

**Note:** If a Telugu term is available it can be used otherwise since the English terms are popularly used in Telugu it can be retained.

5. reproduction: *punaruwpawwi*
   E. Digital recording gives excellent sound reproduction.
   T. dijital riKardiMg Xvanini axbuwaMgA *punaruwpawwi* ceswuMxi.
   Digital recording sound excellent reproduction do-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: The noun of English is realized as compose verb in Telugu ‘punaruwpawwi ceyu’.

6. imitation: *anukaraNa*
   E. This poem is an imitation of the Ramayanam.
   T. I paxyamu rAmAyANAniki anukaraNa.
      This poem Ramayana-to imitation.

7. Exact/close likeness: *awixaggara polika*
   E. Some new movies exhibit an exact/close likeness to old ones.
   T. koVnni koVwwa sinimAlu pAwa vAtiki accaMgApoli /cA/A xaggara polika kaligi uMdu.
      Some new movie-pl. old those-to exact/close likeness with be-will-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

**Note:** Consider in the above example the phrase ‘Exact/close likeness’ which has the structure Adj + Adj + N When this is translated into Telugu we have a construction, accaMgA/xaggerarA poli uMdu ‘ resemble exactly/closely’ which has a complex v+v structure, where the first btakes only adverbial modification.

9. mirror image: *prawirUpaM, prawibiMBaM*
   E. The left side of the building is a mirror image of the right.
   T. bavanAM yokka eVdamavEpu BagAM kudivEpuxAniki prawibiBaM / prawirUpaM.
      Building-to left-side right-side-to mirror image.

10. twin: *kavala*
    E. Jean is John’s twin.
    T. jIn jAni kavala.
       Jean John twin.

11. double: *oVkatiki oVkati /reVttiMpu*
    E. The textile shop gave double offer on the occasion of Dasara festival.
    T. xasarA paMduga saMXarBaMgA battala xukANaMoVkatiki oVkati / reVttiMpu / dabal APar kAnukAgA icciMxi.
       Dasara festival occasion textile shop double gift-as give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. clone: *prawi rUpaM*
    E. It is a clone of the same plant.
    T. ixi axe moVkkaprawirUpaM.
       That that(same) plant clone.

13. match : *saripade--*
    E. You are no match for him, you are not strong enough.
    T. nlvu awaniiki saripadevAdivi kAxAu, nlku waginaMwa balaM lexu.
       You him-to match-neg. you-to enough strength-neg.

14. mate: *sahacarudu*
E. He is one of my best mates.
T. awadu nApriyamEn sahacarudu
    He my mate-pl. a best.

15. fellow:  , wotivAru, sahacarulu
E. She has a very good reputation among her fellows.
T. AmeVki wana wotivAri/sahacarula maxya maMcEi peru uMxi.
    She-to her fellow among good name is-3p.-sg.-nm.

16. counterpart: prawirUpaM
E. Metal tools replaced their stone counterparts many, many years ago.
T. cAlA saMvawsAlaku pUrvame rAwi panimutlani vAti loha prawirUpAlu
    replace cesAyi.

17. parallel: sAmyawa, sArUpyawa
E. There are interesting parallels between the 1960s and 1990s.
T. 1960lU 1990la maXya ASakwikaramEna sAmyawalu/ sArUpyawalu unnAy.
    1960s 1990s between interesting parallel-pl. is-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

Sense- 3. was there even the slightest echo of the love they had known?
T. vAIYIYlu anuBaiMcina prema AnavAIYlu emAwramEnA unnAyA?
    They-to known love about slightest echo there-any-3p.-pl.-non-hum.-intr.

1. trace:  jAda, AnavAlu
E. It is very exciting to discover traces of initial civilizations.
T. woli nAgarikawala AnavAIYlu/ jAdalu kanugoVnadaM cAlA
    uwsAhaMgA uMxi.
    Initial civilization-pl. trace finding very exciting is-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. vestige:  jAda, AnavAllylyu
E. I found no vestiges of them here.
T. nenu ikkada vAIYIYlu jAdalu/ AnavAlu emI kanugoVnalexu.
    I here their vestige-pl. any find-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. remains: avaSeRaAlu
E. They had discovered human remains.
T. vAIYIYlu mAnava avaSeRaAlanu kanugoVnnAru.
    They human remains discover-pst.-3p.-pl.

4. remnant: avaseRaM
E. The remnants of the people.
T. prajala AnavAIYlu
    People's remnant-pl.

5. relic:  avaSeRaM
E. This stone axe is a relic of ancient times.
T. I rAwi goVddali prAcIna kAlaM nAti avaSeRamu.
    This stone axe ancient time relic.

6. survival: migilina, cAvakumdu, brawikuMdu
E. The fashion is a survival from the 1970s.
T. I PARanu1970la nAtixi.
    This fashion 1970s-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. ghost:  avaSeRaM, AnavAlu
E. The town now is only a *ghost* of what it was before.
T. I nagaraM ixivarakatixAniki migilina *AnavAlu/ avaSeRaM* mAwrame.
    This city before-one-to remaining ghost only.

Note: The word ‘ghost’ poses peculiar problems for translation, because of the meaning that is associated with it. In Telugu the equivalent words for ‘ghost’ are ‘xeVyyaM’, ‘BuwaM’, ‘Awma’ which refer to the super natural powers, and cannot have the other senses that the English word ‘ghost’ has.

8. memory: *smqwi jFApakaM*
   E. We have pleasant *memories* of the trip.
   T. I yAwralo mAku maXuramEna *jFApakAlu/ smqwulu* unnAyi.
      This trip-in we-to pleasant memory-pl. is-pl.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

9. evocation: *jFApakaM*
   E. A sweet *evocation* of childhood.
   T. chinnawanaM yoVkka o wiyyAni *jFApakaM*.
      Childhood’s a sweet memory.

10. recollection: *jFApakaM / smqwi*
    E. One of his earliest *recollections*.
    T. awadi woVli *jFApakAlalo/ smqwulalo* oVkatEna….
       His earliest recollection-pl.-in one-which-is

11. remembrance: *jFApakaM, gurwu*
    E. He gave me his photograph as his *remembrance*.
    T. awadu wana *gurwugA/ jFApakMgA* wana PoVtoni iccAdu.
        He his remembrance-as his photo give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

Note: In the above example the noun remembrance is translated as an adverb because the noun performs the function of verbal modification.

12. reminiscence: *jFApwi, smuraNa*
    E. This book gives *reminiscences* about the actress.
    T. I puswakamu natImaNulanu *jFApwiki/ smuraNku* weVswuMxi.
       This book actress-pl. reminiscence bring-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. reminder: *gurwu/ jFApika.*
    E. The cathedral is a *reminder* of power of religion.
    T. carci mawaparamEna Sakwiki *gurwu/jFApika*.
       Cathedral religious power-to reminder.

14. souvenir: *jFApakaMgA/gurwugA*
    E. He bought a little model of the Eiffel Tower as a *souvenir* of his holiday in Paris.
       He Paris-in spend-pst. holiday-pl.-to souvenir-as Eiffel tower little model buy-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
15. sign: gurwu, sUcika
   E. Bouquets were given as a sign of respect.
   T. gOravAniki sUcikagA gurwugA puRpaguccAlu iccAru.
   . respect-to sign-as bouquet-pl. give-pst.-3p.-pl.

16. mark: gurwu
   E. He gave her the necklace as a mark of his love.
   T. awani premaku gurwugA AmeVku nakleVsu iccAdu.
   His love-to mark-as her-to necklace give-pst.3p.-sg.-m.

17. Indication: sUcana
   E. They gave no indication of how the work should be done.
   T. pani eVlA jaragAlannaxAniki e sUcanA ivvalexu
   Work how happen-that-to indication give-neg.

18. token: gurwu, cihnaM,
   E. I am giving you this ring as a token of my love.
   T. nenu nA premaku gurwugA cihnaMga riMgu iswunnAnu.
   I my love-to token-as this ring giving-1p.-sg.

19. suggestion: sUcana
   E. By his suggestions I have reached the town by my bike.
   T. awani sUcanala meraku nA bEk mIxa pattaNAniki cerukunnAnu.
   His suggestion-pl. with my bike on city-to reach-pst.-1p.-sg.

20. hint: sUcana
   E. He gave me hints to come here.
   T. ikkadaku rAvadAniki awanu nAku sUcanalu iccAdu.
   Here-to come-to he me-to hint-pl. give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

21. evidence: sAkRyaM
   E. He brought four evidences.
   T. awanu nAlugu sAkRyAlu wIsukuvaccAdu.
   He four evidence-pl. bring-come-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

22. clue: klU, sUcana
   E. Give me a clue for giving the answer.
   T. javAbu ceVppatAniki oVka sUcana klU ivvu.
   Answer tell-to one clue give-2p.-sg.

23. allusion: sUcana, praswAvana
   E. In our conversation he made no allusion to the marriage.
   T. mA saMBARaNalo peVIYIYi guriMci praswAvanawelexu.
   Our conversation-in marriage about any type allusion give-neg./ bring-neg.

24. intimation: sUcana, jAda
   E. There is no intimation from his doctor that he is going to die.
   T. awadu canipowAdani wana dAktar eVIAMti sUcanA samAcAramU ivvalexu.
   He die-that his doctor any intimation come-neg.
25. overtones: **kanabadu, gurwukoVceu**
E. His words were polite, but there were **overtones** of anger in his voice.
T. awani mAtalu vinaMraMgA unnAyi, kAnI awani goVMwulo kopapu CAyalu **kanabaduwunnAyi**.
   His word-pl. polite is-pl. but his voice-in anger see-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

26. reminiscences: **jFApakaM**
E. **Reminiscences** of childhood.
T. cinnanAti/ bAlya **jFApakAlu**.
   Childhood reminiscence-pl.

3.0. **Adjectives:**
In this section we discuss Adjectives. A Total number of 8 Adjectives have been chosen for the present study. The following is a detailed stdy of each one of these adjectives:

1. **Acquainted; (Adj):**

   **Sense 1.** *She was well acquainted with Gothic literature.*
   familiar, conversant, at home, up to date, well versed in, knew of, no stranger to.

   **Sense 2.** *I am not personally acquainted with him.*
   known to, familiar, friendly, on friendly terms, on good terms, on a sociable footing

   **Sense- 1.** *She was well acquainted with Gothic literature.*
   T. AmeVku gAwik sAhiwyaMwo bAgA paricayamM uMxi.
   She-to Gothic literature-with well acquaintance be-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. familiar: **paricayamEna, supariciwamEna, eVrigina.**
   E. He is a **familiar** person in the neighborhood.
   T. cuttupakkalavAriki awanu **paricayamEna/ supariciwamEna/ eVrigina** vyakwi.
   Neighbourhood-to he familiar person.
2. conversant: *paricayamEnave, weVlisinave, eVriginave*
E. She was *conversant* with all rules.
T. anni nibaMxanalU AmeVku *paricayamEnave/weVlisinave/eVriginave.*
    All rule-pl. she-to known-only.

3. at home: *paricayaMgala, weVlisina, eVrigina*
E. She feels *at home* with him.
T. AmeV awanni cAlA *pariciwudigA/weVlisina/eVrigina vyakwigA*
    BAviswuMxi.
    She him very at home feel-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. up to date: *moVwwaM eVrigina, moVwwaM weVlisina*
E. You have to keep me *up to date* about your office.
T. nuvvu nI APIsu guriMci eVppatikappudu *samAcArAnni weVliyaceyalI.*
    You your office about up to date information let know.

5. well versed in: *bAgA eVrigiyunna, anuBavamEna*
E. He was *well versed in* employment law.
T. awanu uxyoga cattaM bAgA *weVlisinavAdu/eVriginavAdu.*
    He empoyment law well verse-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. knowledgeable about: *jFAnaM unna, bAgA eVrigina, parijFAnaM unna*
E. He is *knowledgeable about* market prices.
T. mArkeVt Xarala guriMci awanu *jFAnaM unnavAdu/bAgA eVriginavAdu/parijFAnaM unnavAdu.*
    Market price-pl. about he knowledgeable-3p.-sg.-m.

7. well informed about: *BagA weVlisunna/ maMci jFAnaMgala*
E. She is *well informed about* plants.
T. moVkkala guriMci AmeV *bAgA weVlisunnavixi/maMci jFAnaM uMxi.*
    Plant-pl. about she well inform-pst.-3p.-nm.

8. cognizant in: *bAgA eVrigina, bAgA weVlisina*
   E. *He is cognizant* in all aspects of law.
   T. cattaMloni anni viRayAlu awanu *bAgA eVriginavAdu/bAgA weVlisinavAdu.*
   Law-in all aspect-pl. he is cognizant-3p.-sg.-m.

9. apprised of: *weVliyajeVppu*
   E. He is *apprised of* my intentions.
   T. nA alocanala guriMci awaniki *weliiyajeyadaM jarigiMxi.*
   My idea-pl. about him-to apprise-pst. of happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
   **Note:** Here it is acting as verb.

10. no stranger to: *koVwwavAdu kAxu.*
    E. He is *no stranger* to parties and pubs.
    T. awanu pArllaki pablaki *koVwwavAdemI kAxu.*
    Party-pl/to pub-pl/to new-3p.-sg.-m/any-neg/3p.-sg.-nm.

   **Sense-2.** *I am not personally acquainted with him.*
T. Awaniki nenu prawyekaMgA weVlisi/ earigilenu
He-to I personally acquaint-pst.-neg-1p.-sg.

1. known to: weVlisi, eVrugi
   E. They are known to each other.
   T. vAru oVkariki oVkaru eVrigin/ weVlisinavAru
      They one-to one know to-people-3p.-pl.

2. familiar: weVlisina, eVrigin, paricayamunna
   E. They are known to each other.
   T. AmeV mA soVsEtliki bAgA weVlisina/ eVrigin vyakwi.
      They our society to very familiar person.

   E. She is a very familiar person in our society.
   T. AmeV mA soVsEtliki bAgA weVlisina/ eVrigin vyakwi.
      She our society to very familiar person.

2. friendly: snehapUriwamEna
   E. She is a very friendly person.
   T. awanu cAIa snehapUriwamEna vyakwi.
      He very friendly person-3p.-sg.

4. on friendly terms: snehasaMbaMXamEna, snehaBAvaMgala
   E. She was on friendly terms with most of the hospital staff.
   T. cAIa maMxi hAspitai sibbaMxiwo AmeV snehasaMbaMXamEna / snehaBAvaMkaligi
      Many people hospital staff-with she on friendly terms is-3p.-sg.-nm

5. on good terms: sawsaMbaMXAlu
   E. She is still on good terms with his ex-wife.
   T. awanu wana mAjI-Baryawo ippatikI sawsaMbaMXAlu kaligi unnAdu.
      He his ex-wife-with still on good term-pl. Have be-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. Admissible; (Adj):

Sense-1. an admissible claim for damages.
   allowable, allowed, permissible, acceptable, tolerable, satisfactory,
   justifiable, defensible, supportable, well founded, tenable, sound,
   sensible, reasonable, legitimate, lawful, legal, licit, within the law, above board, valid, recognized, sanctioned.

1. an admissible claim for damages.
   T. xeVbbawinna vAtiki anumawiMcaaxagina kleVyimu.
      Damage-pst. those-to admissible claim.

1. allowable: aMglkariMcaaxagina, oVppukoVxaxagina, anumawiMcaaxagina
   E. International travel without a passport isn’t allowable.
   T. pAsportu lekuMdA aMwarjAwlya prayANaM

235


**Passport- without- international- travel- allowable-neg.**

2. **allowed:** *oVppukoVxagina, aMgIkariMcasxagina.*
   
   E. It is an **allowed** act.
   
   T. *ixi aMgIkariMcabadina* carya.
   
   - It- allow-pst.-act.

3. **permissible:** *aMgIkariMcasxagina, oVppukoVxagina, anumawiMcasxagina.*

   E. Drink and drive is not a **permissible** activity under the new Act.
   
   T. *koVwwa cattaM prakAraM wAgi vAhanaM nadapadaM anumawiMcaxagina carya kAxu.*
   

4. **permitted:** *anumawi poVMxina.*

   E. Only **permitted** persons are allowed to enter.
   
   T. *anumawipoMxina* vyakwulu mAwrame lopaliki praveSiMcagalaru.
   
   Permission-take person-pl. only into enter-can-3p.-pl.

5. **acceptable:** *AmoxayogyamEna, aMgIkArayogyamEna.*

   E. Children must learn socially **acceptable** behavior.
   
   T. *pillalu samAjaparaMgA AmoxayogyamEna/ aMgIkArayogyamEna pravarwananu nerucukovAli.*
   
   Children socially acceptable behavior learn-must.

6. **passable:** *aMgIkariMcasxagina.*

   E. Kindly submit only **passable** bills.
   
   T. *xayacesi aMgIkariMcasxagina* billulanu mAwrame samarpiMcaMdi.
   
   Kindly passable bill only Submit-2p.-pl.-hnr.

7. **tolerable:** *aMgIkariMcasxagina.*

   E. He has done **tolerable** work in his project.
   
   T. *awani prAjeVctlo aMgIkariMcasxagina pani ceSAdu.*
   
   His Project-in he tolerable work-do-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. **satisfactory:** *saMwqpwikaramEna, sariyEna, aMgIkAramEna, sammawiMcaxagina, oVppukoxagina.*

   E. It is a **satisfactory** explanation.
   
   T. *axi sariyEna/ aMgIkAramEna / sammawiMcaxagina / oVppukoxagina / It satisfactory explanation. saMwpikaramEna saMjAyiri.*
   
   E. This work is **satisfactory** but not outstanding.
   
   T. *I pani saMwpwikaramEna / sariyEna / aMgIkAramEna / sammawiMcaxagina oVppukoxaginaxe kAnI awyuwwamamEnaxi kAxu.*

---

236
This work satisfactory - But outstanding neg.

9. justifiable: nyAyanmani oVppaxagina, aMgIkariMcaxagina
   E. Justifiable answer.
   T. nyAyanmani oVppaxagina / aMgIkariMcaxagina pravarwana.
      Justifiable- answer.

10. defensible: aMgIkAramEna, oppaxagina.
    E. Slavery is not morally defensible act.
    T. xAsawvamu nyAyaMgA aMgIkAramEna / oppaxagina carya kAxAu.
        Slavery- morally- defensible- act- neg.

11. supportable: sahakariMce, wodpade.
    E. There is no supportable evidence to prove that he is criminal.
    T. awadu neraswudani rujuvu ceyAniki sahakariMce / wodpade sAkRyaM
        He- criminal-that- evidence- do -to- supportable- proof- neg.

12. well founded: oppaxagina, viSvasiMcaxagina.
    E. His fear turned out to be well founded.
    T. awani BayaM oppaxagina / viSvasiMcaxagina xigA rUpuxAlciMxi.
        His- fear- well founded turn-pst.-out-3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. It is a tenable theory.
    T. axi samarxiMcaxagina / samarXnIyamEna aBivAxA.
        It- tenable- theory.

14. sound: cakkati, maMci PaliwAnnicce
    E. He gave me a very sound advise.
    T. awanu nAku o cAlA maMci / cakkati salahA iccAdu.
        He- me -to- a- very- sound- advise- give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. sensible: weVlivEna, samarXnIyamEna.
    E. My teacher gave me one sensible advice.
    T. mA tlcA nAku o Vka welivEna / samarXnIyamEna salahA iccAdu.
        My- teacher- me-to- one- sensible- advise- give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

16. reasonable: wagina, sarEna.
    E. You should finish the job in a reasonable time.
        You- work-accu- reasonable- time-in- finish-should.

17. legitimate: cattabaxxamEna, sariyEna, asalEna
    E. He is the legitimate heir of this property.
    T. awanu I AsWiki cattabaxxamEna / sariyEna / asalEna vArasudu.
        He- this- property-to legitimate- heir-3p.-sg.-m.

18. lawful: catta sammawamEna / cattabaxxamEna
    E. He is the lawful heir of their property.
T. awanu vAIYYa AsWiki cattabaxxamEna vArasudu. He- their- property-to/ lawful- heir gender marker.

E. The driver crossed the legal limit for many times.
T. drEvaru catta sammawamEna pariXini cAIAs Arlu awikramiMcAdu.
Driver- legal- limit - many- time-pl. cross-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

20. licit: catta sammawamEna.
E. law enforcement agencies are demanding stricter regulation of the sale of licit medication.
T. cattabaxxamEna maMxulanu ammeMxuku mariMwa kaTinamEna nibaMXanalamu amaluceyAlani cattaparirakRaNa saMsWalu koruwunnAyi.

21. valid: sariyEna
E. She had valid reason for going there.
T. akkadaku veVIYYadAniki AmEnkvi saraEna kAraNaM uMxi.
There -to- go-to -to- she -to- valid- reason- there(reason exists).

22. within the law: cattapariXilo
E. Defence attorneys can use within the law rules to help their clients.
T. diPens lAyars cattapariXiloni nibaMXanalawo vAIYYa klEntski sahAyapadavaccu.
Defence- attorneys- within the law- rules-asso/ their- clients -to- help-can.

23. above board: cattaparamEna
E. Don’t worry your proposal is above board.
T. vicAriMcavaxxu nl prawipAxana cattaparamEnaxi.
Worry-not- your- proposal- above board-pst.-nm.

24. recognized: a. gurwiMpu poMxina
E. It is a recognized book.
T. axi gurwiMpu poVMxina puswakamu.
It- recognized- book.

3. Alive; (Adjective):
Sense-1. he was last seen alive on Boxing Day.
Living, live, having life, not dead, breathing, moving; vital, vigorous, flourishing, dynamic, energetic, functioning; animate, organic, biological, sentient; exiting, existent;

Sense-2. the synagogue has kept the Jewish faith alive throughout the centuries.
Active, existing, in existence, existent, extant, functioning, in operation, on going, going on, continuing, surviving, persisting, remaining, abiding; Prevalent, current, contemporary, present;
Sense-3. the thrills of life that kept him really alive.
Animate, lively, full of life, alert, active, energetic, vigorous, spry, sprightly,
Vital, vibrant, vivacious, buoyant, exuberant, ebullient, zestful, spirited,
enthusiastic, eager, bouncy, bubbly, perky, sparkling,

Sense-4. teachers need to be alive to cultural differences between their pupils backgrounds.
Alert to, awaked to, aware of, sensitive to, conscious of, mindful of, heedful of,
watchful of, responsive to, familiar with, cognizant of, apprised of,
sensible of

Sense-5. the place was probably alive with mice.
Teeming, swarming, thronged, overflowing, overrun, bristling, bustling, rife,
infested, thick, crowded, packed; full of, abounding in;

1. he was last seen alive on Boxing Day.
T. awadu kuswlpoTLra rojuna civarigA saJIvaMgA kanipiMcAdu.
He boxing day lastly alive seen-3p.-sg.-m.

1.living: jIvaMwo unna, brawiki unna, jIviMci vunna, sajIvaMgA unna, jIviMciunna.
E. All living creaturs are shifting to the other place.
T. jIvaMwo unna / brawiki unna / jIviMci vunna / sajIvaMgA unna / jIviMciunna jIvulannI vere sWalAniki veVIYIYipowunnAyi.
Living creature-pl. other place -to Going-3p.-pl.

2. live: sajIvaMgA unna, praNaMwo unna, jIvaMwo unna, brawikunna.
E. He had a live snake in a box.
T. awadi xaggara o peVtteVlo praNaMwo unna / jIvaMwo unna / sajIvaMgA unna / brawikunna oVka pAmunu uMxi.
His near(with) a box-in live one snake there-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. having life: jIviMci unna, praNaMwo unna, jIvaMwo unna, sajIvaMgA unna.
E. He knows that the dog was having life.
T. kukka jIviMci uMxani / praNaMwo uMxani / jIvaMwo uMxani / sajIvaMgA uMxani awaniki veVlusu.
Dog having life-that he -to Know.

4. not dead: caniponi, brawikeunna, prANaMwo unna, mqwiceVMxani, maraNIMcani, cacciponi.
E. The not dead animals ranaway into another forest.
T. caniponi / brawike unna / prANaMwouna / mqwiceVMxani / jivaMwo unna / maraNIMcani / cacciponi jaMwuvulannI vere adaviloki pAripoyAyi.
Not dead animal-pl/all another forest-loc. Run-pst.-3p.-pl.

5. breathing: sajIvaMgA unna, Upiriwo unna, prANaMwo unna, mqwiceVMxani, cacciponi, brawikunna.
E. Every breathing man can realize the truth.
T. Upiri wIse / sajIvaMgA unna / Upiriwo unna / prANaMwo unna / mqwiceVMxani / cacciponi / brawikunna prawi maniRI sawyAnni
grahiMcagaladu.
Breathing every man truth realize-can 3p. sg.

6. moving: prANaMwo unna, nirjIvaMgA unna, jIvaM unna.
E. In the darkness she has seen a moving worm in the corner.
T. AmeV cIkatlo mUlana kaxuluwunna purugunu cUsiMxi.
She dark-in corner-at moving worm see-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. vital: prANasaMbaMXamEna, prANAXAramEna, jIvasaMbaMXamEna.
E. The vital organs.
T. prANasaMbaMXamEna / prANAXAramEna / jIvasaMbaMXamEna avayavAlu.
Vital organ-pl.

Note: We have only the simplest of intal organs and they are very small for they do not have to assist in the support of a complicated system of nerves, flash and bare.

8. vigorous: uwsAhavaMwamEna, ujjIvaMgala.
E. He is a vigorous young man.
T. awanu uwsAhavaMwamEna / ujIvaMgala yuvakudu.
He vigorous young-man.

Note: Vitalism is a doclr that says that life in living organism is caused by a irtal principle that is distinct from all physical and chamica forces.

E. Those days were very flourishing days.
T. A rojulu cAlA uwsAhaM veVllivirisina rojulu.
Those day-pl.s very flourishing day-pl.s.

10. dynamic: SakwivaMwamEna.
E. He is a dynamic young man.
T. awadu SakwivaMwamEna yuvakudu.
He dynamic young-man.

E. There are a plenty of young energetic kids in my neighborhood.
T. mA iMti cuttupakkallo cAlAmaMxi uwsAhavaMwamEna / Sakwigala / balamugala /curukEna cinnapillalu cAlAmaMxi unnAru.
Our house surrounding-pl.-in many-class. energetic kid-pl. is-3p.-pl.

12. functioning: paniceswunna, nAduswunna, jIvaMunna.
E. Only a functioning heart is useful for transplantation.
T. paniceswunna / nAduswunna / jIviMciunna guMdeV mAwrame mArpidiki upayogapaduwuMxi.
Functioning heart only transplantation-to useful-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. animate: jIviMci unna, brawiki unna, sajIvaMgA unna, prANaMwo unna.
E. Animate beings.
T. jIviMci unna / brawiki unna jIvulu.
Animate being-pl.

   E. *Organic* life on earth.
   T. BUumimIxa *sajIvamEna* jIviwAM.
      Earth-on organic life.

15. biological: jIva saMbaMXamEna.
   E. *Biological* processes such as growth and digestion.
   T. peVruguxala, jIrNiMcukovadaM vaMti jIva saMbaMXamEna prakriyalu.
      Growth digestion like biological process-pl.

16. sentient: jFAnaMgaligi, vivekaMkaligi.
   E. Man is a *sentient* being.
   T. maniRi jFAnamugaligi / vivekaMkaligina jIvi.
      Man sentient being.

17. existing: jIviMci unna, brawikunna.
   E. The *existing* animals of this rare species need to be protected.
      This rare species-to belong-pst. still existing animal-pl. proctect-need.

18. existent: praswuwamunna, migiliunna, bawikiunna
   E. This is the only creature now *existent*.
   T. praswuwamunna/ migiliunna/ bawik unnaxi I jIvi mawrame.
      Existent this creature only.

Note: the English word, existent expresses the semantic features [+living], [+present] are realized as two lexical units, prawuwaM ‘at present’, migiliunna ‘remaining or existing’ in Telugu. Hence the single word of English is realized as a phrase in Telugu.

**Sense- 2. the synagogue has kept the Jewish faith alive throughout the centuries.**
   T. jUxula prArXanAlayaM SawAbxAlugA vAlYlYa nammakAnni *sajIvaMgA* nilipiMxi.
      Jews’ worship-place century-pl/from their faith alive keep-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. active: jIviMciyunna, paniceswunna.
   E. The virus is still *active* in the blood.
   T. rakwaMlo vErus krimulu ippatikI jIviMci unnyi / sajIvaMgA unnyi.
      Blood-in virus organism-pl. still active-3p.pl.

Note: in Telugu it is functioning as adverb.

2. existing: praswuwamunna, praswuwaM amalulo unna.
   E. under *existing* regulations, animals are not allowed into the country.
   T. praswuwamunna / praswuwaM amalulo unna niyamAla prakAraM jaMwuvulaku xeSaMloniki praveSaMlexu.
      Existing regulation-pl. according-to animal-pl.-to Country-in.-into allow-neg.
3. in existence: **praswuwaMunna, ippudunna.**
   E. This is the oldest Hebrew manuscript **in existence.**
   T. *praswuwaMunna / ippudunna* vAtillo ixi awi purAwanamEna hibrU rAwaprawi.
   In existence those-among this very old Hebrew manuscript.

4. existent: **ippudunna / ippatikI unna**
   E. This is the only copy of this book in **existent.**
   T. I puswakAniki *ippudunna / ippatikI unna* kApI ixi oVkkate.
   This book-to Existent copy this one-only.

5. extant: **nasiMcani, ippatikI unna.**
   E. A few of the manuscripts are still **extant.**
   T. cewirAwalalo koVnni iMkA *nasiMcakuMdA unna / ippatikI unna.*
   Manuscript-pl.-in some still extant-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

6. functioning: **kaxuluwunna, naduswunna.**
   E. You must not put your hand in the **functioning** machine.
   T. *kaxuluwunna / naduswunna* yaMwraMlo ceVyyi peVttakUdaxu.
   Functioning machine-in hand put-should not.

7. in operation: **nadoswunna, paniceswunna.**
   E. The machine is now **in operation.**
   T. miRanu *ippudu naduswunnaxi / aniceswunnaxi.*
   Machine now operation-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. ongoing: **praswuwaM naduswU unna.**
   E. An **ongoing** economic crisis.
   T. *praswuwaM naduswunna* ArXika gaddu pariswiwi.
   Ongoing economic crisis situation.

9. going on: **nadoswunna, jaruguwunna.**
   E. A controversy is **going on** presently over the Lokpal bill.
   T. prasuwaM lokpAl billupE vivAxaM *nadoswunna / jaruguwoMxi.*
   Presently lokpal bill-on controversy going on-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. continuing: **nadoswU unna, jaruguwU unna.**
    E. The **continuing** debate on corruption in Parliament.
    T. pArlameVMtlo avinIwipE *nadoswU unna / jaruguwU unna.*
    Parliament-loc.-in Corruption-on continuing debate.

11. surviving: **koVnasAguwunna, naduswunna.**
    E. Still **surviving** relations with in the two countries.
    T. reVMdu xeSAla maXya ippatikI *koVnasAguwunna / naduswunna* saMbaMXAlu.
    Two country-pl. between still surviving relation-pl.

12. persisting: **aMwariMcakuMdA unna.**
    E. The **persisting** efforts of the players helped them to win.
13. remaining: *migliyynna*.
   - E. The *remaining* twenty patients were transferred to another hospital.

14. abiding: *swiramEna, nilakadEna*.
   - E. He had an *abiding* respect for her.
   - T. awaniKi AmeV aMte *swiramEna / nilakadEna* gOravaM uMxi. He-to she abiding respect there-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. prevalent: *AcArA MaG A vaswunna*.
   - E. The *prevalent* belief in astrology.
   - T. jyowiRyaMlo *AcArA MaG A vaswunna* nammakaM. Astrology-in prevalent belief.

16. current: *praswuwa, ippati, I kAlapu*.
   - E. A budget for the *current* year.

17. contemporary: *ippati, praswuwamunna*.
   - E. A *contemporary* building.

18. present: *praswuwa*.
   - E. The *present* owner of the house.
   - T. iMti *praswuwa* yajamAni. House’s present owner.

*Sense* 3. *The wonders of life that kept him really alive.*

1. animated: *jIvaMgala, uwsAhavaMwamEna, curukEna*.
   - E. An *animated* argument.

2. lively: *ullAsavaMwamEna, curukEna*
   - E. A *lively* conversation.
   - T. *ullAsavaMwamEna* saMBARaNa. Lively conversation.

   - E. An intelligent and *lively* young woman.
   - T. A yuwaIWeVlivEnaxI *curukEnaxI*. 

243
That young woman Intelligent-3p.-sg.-nm lively-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. full of life: curukEna, uwsAhavaMwamEna.
   E. A dynamic full of life woman.
   T. xErYaMgaligina curukEna/ uwsAhavaMwamEna mahiLYa.
     Dynamic full of life woman.

4. alert: jAgarwagaligi, curukuxanaMgaligi.
   E. You must be alert when there is possibility of danger.
   T. apAyAniki avakASamunnappudu nIvu jAgarwagaligi, curukuxanaMgaligi
     uMdAli.
     Danger-to Possibility-is-then you alert-must be.

5. active: curukEna.
   E. They were both politically active.
   T. vAIYIYu ixxaru rAjakIyaparaMgA curukEnavAru.
     They both politically active-3p.-pl.

6. energetic: curukuxanaMgala, huRArEna.
   E. He is energetic and intelligent.
   T. awanu curukuxanaMgala/ huRArEba weVlivigalavAdu.
     He energetic intelligent-3p.-sg.-m.

7. vigorous: uwsAhamEna, ullAsavaMwamEna, curukEna.
   E. A vigorous campaigning.
   T. uwsAhamEna / ullAsavaMwamEna / curukEna UregiMpu.
     Vigorous campaigning.

8. spry: curukEna, uwsAhamEna, huRArEna.
   E. He’s 75 and still spry as a kitten.
   T. awaniki 75 ippatikI curukEna / uwsAhamEna / huRArEna pillikUnalAga
     uMtAdu.
     He-to 75 still spry kitten-as is-3p.-sg.m.

9. sprightly: curukEna, ullAsamEna, uwsAhaparace.
   E. A sprightly dance.
   T. curukEna / ullAsamEna / uwsAhaparace nAtyamu.
     Sprightly dance.

10. vital: curukEna, uwsAhavaMwamEna.
    E. A vital and a wonderful leader.
    T. curukEna / uwsAhavaMwamEna axBuwamEna nAyakudu.
      Vital wonderful leader-3p.-sg.-m.

11. vibrant: uwsAhaparace, kaMculA mroge.
    E. A youthful vibrant voice.
    T. uwsAhaparace / kaMculA mroge yuva KaMTa svaraM.
      Vibrant youthful voice.

12. vivacious: curukuxanaMgala, ullAsaMgala, uwsAhaMgala, cEwanyaMgala.
E. He has three pretty and vivacious daughters.

T. awaniki mugguru cakkati curukEna/ ullAsaMgala/ uwsAhavaMwamEnna/
ceWanyaMgala Adapillalu unnAru.
Him-to Three pretty vivacious daughter-pl. there-3p.-pl.

E. They were all in buoyant mood.
T. vAraMxaru ullAsavaMwamEna/ uwsAhavaMwamEna vAAwAvaraNaMlo
unnAru.
They-all buoyant there-3p.-pl.s

E. She gave an exuberant presentation.
T. AmeV uwsAhaMwo veVlluVeVwwe praxarSana icciMxi.
She exuberant presentation give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. ebullient: uppoVMge, urakalese, uwsAhAnni rekeVwwiMce.
E. The minister was in ebullient mood in the public speech
T. bahiraMga prasaMgaMlo maMwri uppoVMg/ urakalese/ uwsAhAnni
rekeVwwiMce sWiwiIo unnAru.
Public speech-in minister ebullient mood-in there-3p.-sg.-m/hnr.

16. zestful: uwejeaM gala, uwsAhaM gala (marked by spirited enjoyment)
E. It is zestful performance.
T. axi uwsAhavaMwamEna / uwejavaMwamEna praxarSana.
It zestful performance.

17. spirited: curukEna, ullAsaMgala, ASakwigala.
E. A spirited young woman.
T. o curukEna/ ullAsaMgala/ ASakwigala yuvawi.
A spirited young-woman.

18. enthusiastic: uwsAhavaMwamEna.
E. He is an enthusiastic young man.
T. awanu uwsAhavaMwamEna yuvakudu.
He enthusiastic young-man.

E. She is very eager to see her parents after long time.
T. cAIA kAaM waruvAwa AmeV wana wallixaMdrulanu
cUdatAnikiAwruwagA/ uwsAhaMgA uMxi.
Very time after she her parent-pl. see-to Eager there-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. bouncy: curukugA uMde, uRArugAuMde
E. A very bouncy girl.
T. cAIA curukugA uMde / uRArugAuMde ammayi.
Very bouncy girl.

E. He is very bubbly person.
T. awanu cAlA uwsAhavaMwamEna / curukEna vyakwi.
   He very bubbly person.

22. perky: ullAsavaMwamEna.
   E. A perky atmosphere.
   T. ullAsavaMwamEna vAwAvaraNaM.
   Perky atmosphere.

23. sparkling: curukEna.
   E. Claire's sparkling personality.
   T. clArI curukEna vyakwiwvaM.
   Clarie sparkling personality.

Sense- 4. teachers need to be alive to cultural differences between their pupils backgrounds
   T. upAxyAyulu wama vixyArXula saMskqwipatla jAgrawwakaligi uMdAli.
   Teacher-pl. their student-pl. culture-towards care-with be-mst.

1. alert to: jAgrawwa kaligi, apramawwamE.
   E. We must be alert to the possibility of skidding when we are on a muddy road.
   Muddy- road-on- there-then- skidding- possibility-pl.dat/ we alert to- be-must.

2. awake to: jAgurUkawa kaligi, jAgrawwa kaligi, apramawwawa kaligi.
   E. They were awake to that danger.
   T. vAlYlYu A apAyaM patla jAgurakawa kaligi / jAgrawwa kaligi / apramawwawa kaligi unnAru.
   They that danger regarding awake to  is-3p.-pl.

3. aware of: jAgrawwa vahiMci.
   E. You must be aware of dogs in that street.
   T. A vIXilo kukkalawo jAgrawwagA uMdAli.
   That street-loc. dog-pl.-with aware of be-must.

4. sensitive to: sunniwaMgA.
   E. She is very sensitive to other’s feelings.
   T. iwarula BAvaLapatla AmeV cAlA sunniwaMgA uMtuMxi.
   others’ feeling-pl/to she very sensitive is-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. conscious of: Sraxxagaligi, jAgurawa.
   E. He is very conscious of his health and future.
   T. awanu wana ArogyaM BaviRyawwu patla Sraxxagaligi / jAgurawwakaligi uMtAdu.
   He his health future regarding conscious of will be-3p.-sg.-m.

6. mindful of: Sraxxagaligina, bAXyawagaligina.
   E. We should have mindful of our responsibilities.
   T. manaM mana bAXyawalapatla Sraxxagaligina uMdAli.
   We our responsibility-pl. should have.
7. heedful of: Sraxxagaligi, jAgrawwa kaligi.
   E. She was always heedful of others' needs.
   T. AmeV eVppudU iwarula avasarAla patla Sraxxagaligi/ jAgrawwa kaligi
       uMtuMxi.
       She always other’s need-pl. for heedful of is-3p.-sg.-m.

8. watchful of: jAgurUkawagaligi, kanipeVtukoVni, meVlakuvagaligi.
   E. Every one must always have a watchful eye of their children.
   T. prawi oVkkaru wama pillala patla jAgurUkawagaligi / kanipeVtukoVni / jAgrawwakaligi / meVlakuvagaligi
       uMdAli.
       Every one their children regarding watchful of-must.

9. responsive to: wvaragA spaMxiMce, bAXyawa vahiMce.
   E. The club is responsive to new ideas.
   T. koVwwa EdiyAlaku klabbu wvaragA spaMxiswoMxi / bAXyawa vahiswoMxi.
       New ideas -to club responsive to-sg.-nm.

10. familiar with: supariciwamEna, eVrigina, alavAtu, paricayaM, weVlusu.
    E. It took some time for him to become familiar with his surroundings.
    T. awanu pariserAlaku alavAtayyeMxuku / paricayamayyeMxuku / weVlusukoVnutaku
       koVMwa samayaM pattiMxi.
       He surrounding-pl. -to Familiar with-to become some time take-pst.3p.-sg.-nm.

    E. Are you familiar with the computer software they use?
    T. vAlYlYu vAde kaMpyUtar sAPtver nuvvu eVrigiyunnAvA / nIku weVlusA /
       supariciwamenA / paricayamenA?
       They use computer software you familiar with? OR you -to Familiar with.

11. cognizant of: eriginaxEna.
    E. He is cognizant of the importance of the case.
    T. kesu prAmuKyawanu awanu erigi
       unnAdu.
       Case importance he cognizant-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 5. the place was probably alive with mice.**
   T. praxeSamu citteVlukalawo niMdukoVni uMxi.
   Place mice-with alive with is-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. teeming: kikkirisina
   E. The teeming streets of the city.
   T. kikkirisina nagara vIXulu.
       Teeming city street-pl.

2. swarming: mUgin / musirina
   E. The swarming bees.
   T. mUgin / musirina Igalu / kaMxirIgalu.
       Swarming bee-pl.

3. thronged: guMpulawo niMdina, raxxIyEna, kikkirisina.
   E. The streets were thronged with people.
4. overflowing: **poMgipoVrluwunna, poMgi pravahiswunna.**
   E. *Overflowing* the water from rivers.
   T. naxula nuMdi *poMgipoVrluwunna/ poMgi pravahiswunna nIru.*
   River-pl. from overflowing water.

5. overrun: **niMdina.**
   E. The weed-*overrun* village.
   T. picci moVkkalawo *niMdina palletUru.*
   Weed-with overrun village.

6. bristling: **niMdina.**
   E. It is very difficult to drive through the *bristling* bushes road.
   T. poVxalawo *niMdina rodduguMdA drEv ceyadaM cAlA kaRtamEnaxi.*
   Bush-pl/with bristling road-through drive do very difficult.

7. bustling: **janaMwo nidina.**
   E. A *bustling* city.
   T. *janaMwo nidina nagaraM.*
   Bustling city.

8. rife: **niM dipoyi unna/ niMdina.**
   E. The whole system is *rife* with corruption.
   T. vyavsWa moVwwaM akramAlawo *niM dipoyi / niMd niMxi.*
   System whole corruption-with rife-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. infested: **niMdina.**
   E. shark-*infested* waters.
   T. wimiMgalYAlawo *niMdina nIru.*
   Shark-pl/with infest-pst. Water.

10. thick: **xattamEna, niMdugA unna.**
    E. A *thick* forest.
    T. *xattamEna / niMdugA unna adavi.*
    Thick forest.

11. crowded: **kikkirisina, guMpugA uMde, oVwwugA uMde, janaM niMdugA uMde.**
    E. A *crowded* bar and restaurant.
    T. janaMwo **kikkirisina / niMdugA unna / guMpulugA unna /raxxIgA unna**
    bAr reVstAreVMt.
    People-with crowd-pst. Bar and restaurant.

12. packed: **niMdugA unna, kikkirisina.**
    E. Full *packed* bus.
    T. moVwwaM *niMdugA unna / kikkirisina bassu.*
    Full packed bus.
13. full of: \textit{niMdina}.
   E. Spring \textit{Full of joys}.
   T. AhlAxaMwo \textit{niMdina} vasaMwaM.
   Joy-with full of spring.

14. abounding in: \textit{niMdina}.
   E. Walk \textit{abounding} in confidence.
   T. viSvAsaMwo \textit{niMdina} nadaka.
   Confidence-with abounding walk.

\textbf{4. alone; (adjective & adverb):}

Sense-1. \textit{she was alone in the house / he lived alone}.
   By oneself, on one’s own, all alone, solo, lone, solitary, single, singly;
   unescorted, without an escort, unattended, unchaperoned, partner less,
   companionless,

Sense-2. \textit{he managed alone}.
   Unaided, unassisted, without help, without assistance, by one’s own efforts,
   under one’s own steam, independently, single-handedly, solo, on one’s own,
   all alone, off one’s own bat, on one’s own initiative.

Sense-3. \textit{she felt terribly alone}.
   Lonely, isolated, solitary, deserted, abandoned, forsaken, forlorn,
   friendless, desolate.

Sense-4. \textit{a house standing alone}.
   Apart, by itself /oneself, separate, detached, isolated, to one side,
   unconnected.

Sense-5. \textit{you alone can inspire me}.
   Only, solely, just, uniquely, exclusively; and no one else, and nothing else, to
   the exclusion of everyone / everything else, no one but, nothing but.

1. \textit{she was alone in the house}.
   T. iMtilo AmcV \textit{oVMtarigA uMxi}
   House-in she alone is-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. \textit{by oneself: oVMtarigA, soVMwaMgA}.
   E. One should manage to solve the problems \textit{by oneself}.
   T Samasaylu vaccinappudu \textit{eVvaraMwata vAre / wanaMwatawAme}
   pariRkariMeukovAli.
   Problem-pl. arrive by own solve-should.

2. \textit{on one’s own: eVvari nirNayaM mlxa vAru}.
   E. It is better to depend \textit{on one’s own} than on others.
   T. iwarula mlxa kaMte \textit{eVvari nirNayaM mlxa vAru AXArapadataM melu}.
   Others on than on one’s own depend better.
3. All alone: *oVMtarigA*.  
E. She was sitting *all alone* in the hall.  
T. cAvadilo AmeV *oVMtarigA* kUrcuMxi.  
   Hall-loc she all alone sitting-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. Solo: *oVMtarigA*, *oVkkanigA*.  
E. A *solo* singer:  
T. *oVMtarigA* / *oVkkanigA* pAdevAdu / AmeV(gAyakudu / gAyini)  
   Solo- singer 3p.sg. m.

5. Lone(adj): *oVMttiariyEna*, *ekAMwamEna*, *nirjanamEna*, *woduleni*.  
E. He is a *lone* person.  
T. awadu *oVMttiariyEna* / *ekAMwamEna* / *nirjanamEna* / *woduleni* maniRi.  
   He- lone- person.

E. He leads a *solitary* life.  
T. awadu *oVMttiariyEna*, *ekAMwamEna*, *nirjIvamEna* jIviwAnni  
   gadupuwunnAdu.  
   He- solitary- life - leads-3p.-sg.-m.

7. Single(adj): *oVke oVka*.  
E. He sent her a *single* red rose.  
T. awanu AmeVku *oVke oVka* eVrra gulAbi paMpAdu.  
   He her single red rose send-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. Singly (adv): *oVMtarigA*.  
E. He fought *singly*.  
T. awanu *oVntarigA* porAdAdu.  
   He singly fight-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. Unescorted: *sibbaMxi lekuMdA*, *oVMtarigA*.  
E. *Unescorted* roaming is very dangerous to the President.  
T. axyakRudu *sibbaMxi lekuMdA* / *oVMtarigA* wirragadaM cAlA  
   pramAxakaraM.  
   President unescorted roaming very dangerous.

10. Without an escort: *sibbaMxi eVvarulekuMdA*, *oVMtarigA*.  
E. The Prime Minister should not attended to the public meeting *without an escort*.  
T. praXAnamaMwri *sibbaMxi eVvarulekuMdA* / *oVMtarigA* bahiraMga  
   saBalaku hAjaru kArAxu.  
   Prime Minister without an escort public meeting-pl/to. attend should not.

11. Unattended: *eVarU lekuMdA*, *oVMtarigA*.  
E. Never leave young children *unattended*.  
T. cinna pillalanu *eVarU lekuMdA* / *oVMtarigA* vaxalaxxu.  
   Small Children-to unattended leave-not.
12. unchaperoned: **Ada wodu leni.**
   E. He is **unchaperoned** person.
   T. awanu **Adawoduleni** vAdu.
   He unchaperoned person.

13. partnerless: **oVMtarigA, wodulekuMdA, anAXa.**
   E. When he died he was **partnerless.**
   T. canipoyetappatiki awanu **oVMtarigA / wodulekuMdA / anAXagA** unnAdu.
   Die-pst.-when he parentless is-3p.-sg.-m.

14. companionless: **BAgasvAmi lekuMdA, oMtarigA, wodulekuMdA.**
   E. He was **companionless** when he came here.
   T. awanu ikkadiki vaccinappudu awanu **BAgasvAmi lekuMdA / oMtarigA / wodulekuMdA** unnAdu.
   He here -to Come-pst.-when he companionless is-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 2. he managed alone.**
   T. awanu **soVMwaMgA / eVvariwodulekuMdA** cUsukunnAdu.
   He alone manage-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. unaided: **soVMwa.**
   E. The old woman went **unaided** to the hospital.
   T. A musalAvida **eVvari sahAyaMlekuMdA/ eVvariwodulekuMdA** hAspatalki veVIYYiMxi.
   That old woman without anybody help hospital go-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. unassisted: **soVMwaMgA, eVvari sahAyaM lekuMdA.**
   E. He finished that task **unassisted.**
   T. awadu A panini **soVMwaMgA/ eVvari sahAyaMlekuMdA** pUrwiseSAdu.
   He that work unassisted finish-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. without help: **sahAyaM lekuMdA, soVMwaMgA.**
   E. In the accident, that broken leg person went to the hospital **without** anybody’s **help.**
   T. pramAxamlo kAlu virigina vyakwi eVvari **sahAyaMlekuMdA/ soVMwaMgA** hAspatalki veVIYYIAdu.
   Accident-in leg break-pst. Person anybody without help hospital -to go-pst.-3p.-s g.-m.

4. without assistance: **sahAyaM lekuMdA, soVMwaMgA.**
   E. That doctor completed operation successfully **without any assistance.**
   T. vEXyudu eVvari **sahAyaMlekuMdA/ soVMwaMgA** ApareRanni vijayavaMwaMgA mugiMcAdu.
   Doctor anybody’s without assistance operation successfully complete-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. by one’s own effort: **soVMwa kqRi cewa.**
   E. **By one’s own effort** it was started.
   T. **soVMwa kqRi cewa** axi prAraMBiMcabadiMxi.
   By one’s own effort it start-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
6. under one’s own steam: vyakwigawamGAG.
   E. Certain issues must be under one’s own steam.
   T. koVnni viRayAlu vyakwigawamGAG uMdAli.
   Certain issue-pl. under one’s own steam be-must.

7. independently: oVMtarigAG, oVkkarigAG, soVMwaMGap.
   E. It was the first time that she had lived independently.
   T. AmeV oVMtarigAG / soVMwaMGap uMdataM axe moVxatisAri.
   She independently living it first-time.

8. single-handedly: soMwaMGap, oVMtarigAG.
   E. He was managing business single-handedly.
   T. awanu soMwaMGap / oVMtarigAG vyApArAnni nirvahiswunnAdu.
   He single-handedly business managing-3p.-sg.-m.

9. solo: soVMwMGap, oVMtarigAG.
   E. After three years with the partnership he decided to do solo.
   T. maVdu saMvawsARaLA BAgasvAmyAM warvAwa awanu soVMwMGap / oVMtarigAG ceVyyAlanukummAdu.
   Three year-pl. partnership after he solo do-think-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. on one’s own: eVvariki vAre soVMwaMGap.
    E. One should manage on one’s own instead of depending on others.
    T. iwarula mlxA AXARapAde baxulu eVvariki vAre soVMwaMGap ceskovAli.
    Others on depending instead on one’s own do-should.

11. all alone: oVMtarigAG.
    E. She was sitting all alone in the hall.
    T. hAllo AmeV oVMtarigAG kUrcuMxi.
    Hall-loc. She all alone sitting-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. off one’s own bat: soVMwa
    E. Starting the Spa has been off Ravi’s own bat and he did it without anybody’s help.
    T. Spa moVxalupeVttadaM ravi soVMwa Alocana, awadu xAnni eVvari sahAyaMlekuMdA ceSAdu.
    Spa starting ravi own idea he it anybody help-neg/start- pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. on one’s own initiative: a. soVMwa preraNawo.
    E. You should study on your own initiative.
    T. nl soVMwa preraNawo nuvvu caxuvukovAli.
    Your on your own initiative you study-must.

Sense- 3. She felt terribly alone.
T. AmeV ekAMwamGAG / oVMtrigAG / wodulekuMdA viparIwamugA bAXa padiMxi.
   He alone terribly feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. lonely: ekAMwmEna, woduleni.
   E. He was lonely at home watching TV.
T. awanu oVMtarigA / wodulekuMdA iMtlo tlvl cUswunnAdu. 
He lonely home-in TV watching-3p.-sg.-m.

2. isolated: oVMtariyEna, ekAki yEna.
E. An isolated mind will lead to mental illness.
T. oVMtarigAunna / ekAkiyAunna manasu mAnasika rugmawalaki xAriwlsuwMxi.
Isolate-pst. Mind mental illness-to lead-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. solitary: ekAMwa, oVMtari.
E. He led a solitary life.
T. awanu ekAMwa / oVMtari jIviwanni gadipAdu.
He solitary life lead-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
(ekAMwa- peaceful and happy oVMtari- disturbed, lonely and unhappy.)

4. deserted: ceyividacina, ekAMwa.
E. Deserted by his friends.
T. snehiwulace ceyi vidavaaddavAdu / oVMtarayyAdu.
Friend-pl/by desert-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. abandoned: vidavaadda, oVMtariyEna.
E. The child was found abandoned but unharmed.
T. pillavAdu vidavaadda / oVMtarigA kanbaddAdu kAnI apAyaM jaragalexu.
Child abandon-pst. found-3p.-sg.-m. but harm happen-neg.

6. forsaken: vidavaadda, ceyividacina, oVMtariyEna.
E. They have gathered forsaken children.
T. vAru vidavaadda / ceyividacina / oVMtariyEna / vaxilevabadina pillalanu oVkacotaki cercearu.
They forsaken children one-place gather-pst.-3p.-pl.

7. forlorn: anAXEna, xikkumAlina.
E. Her parents forlorn her as she was handicapped.
T. AmeV wallixaMdrulu AmeV avitixani AmeVnu anAXagA / xikkumAlina xAnigA vaxileSAru.
Her parents she handicapped-that her forlorn-pst.-3p.-pl.

8. friendless: anAXEna, xikkulEni, nirAXAramEna, nissahAyamEna.
E. He is leading friendless life.
T. awanu nissahAyamEna / xikkuleni / nirAXAramEna / anAXEna jIviwAnni gadupuwunnAdu.
He friendless life leading-3p.-sg.-m.

9. desolate: xikkuleni
E. A desolate widow.
T. xikkuleni viwaMwuvu.
Desolate widow.

Sense- 4. a house standing alone.
T. prawyekaMga/ vidigA unna illu.
Standing alone there house.

1. apart; adv: vidigA.
   E. We are living apart now.
   T. memu ippudu vidigA uMtunnAmu.
      We now apart living-1p-pl.

2. by itself/ oneself: oVkkatiga, verugA.
   E. The house stands by itself in an acre land.
   T. oVka eVkaraM BUmiilo A illu oVkkatigA/ verugA niliciMxi.
      One acre land-in that house by itself stand-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. separate: vidigA, verugA.
   E. It happened on three separate occasions.
   T. axi vidigA / verugA mUdu saMxarBAlalo jarigiMxi.
      It separate three occasion/pl/in happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. detached: verugA, vidigA, prawyekaMgA.
   E. My house is detached from the village.
   T. nA illu vUriki verugA / vidigA /prawyekaMgA unnaxi.
      My house village detach-pst. is-3p.-sg.-nm..

5. isolated: veru, oVMtari.
   E. That decision left the country isolated from its allies.
   T. A nirNayaM xeSAnni miwra xeSAnuMci veru / oVMtari cesiMxi.
      That decision country friend country-pl. from isolate do-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. to one side: prawyekaMgA.
   E. He was partial to one side of the argument.
   T. awanu vAxanalo prawyekaMgA pakRapAwaMgA unnAdu.
      He argument-in to one side partial be-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. unconnected: saMbaMXaM leni.
   E. My resignation is totally unconnected with this recent incident.
   T. nA rAjInAmA I itIvali saMGatanawo pUrwigA saMbaMXaM lenixi.
      My resignation this recent incident-with totally connection-neg/3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 5. you alone can help me.
   T. nlvu mAwrame nAku sahAyaM ceyagalavu.
      You alone me-to help do-can-2p.-sg.

1. only; adv: mAwrame.
   E. He only can do it.
   T. awadu mAwrame xAnni ceVyyagaladu.
      He only it do-can-3p.-sg.-m.

2. solely: mAwrame.
   E. He is solely responsible for the business.
   T. vyApArAniki awanu mAwrame BAxyudu.
      Business -to he solely responsible-sg.-m.
3. just: kevalaM.
   E. It is just two rupees
   T. axi kevalaM reVMdu rUpAyale.
      It just two rupees-only.

4. uniquely: mAwrame
   E. He was a uniquely gifted teacher.
   T. awadu mAwrame prAvINyawagala tIcaru.
      He only talent-with teacher-3p.-sg.

5. exclusively: kevalaM.
   E. The charity depends exclusively on voluntary contributions.
   T. Xarma saMsWa kevalaM Eccika caMxAlamIxe AXArapaduwuMxi.
      Charity organization exclusively voluntary contribution-pl/on-only depend-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. and no one else: axi wappa verexi.
   E. Only Tini can do this work, and no one else can do.
   T. tini mAwrame I pani ceyagalaxu, AmeV wappa vereVvaru ceyaleru.
      Tini only this work do-can-3p.-sg.-nm. she no one else do-cannot-3p.-pl.

7. and nothing else: axi wappa verexi.
   E. Hard work and nothing else gives good result.
   T. kaRtapadi paniceVyyadaM wappa verexi maMci PaliwAnni ivvaxu.
      Hard-do work-doing and nothing else good result give-neg.3p.-sg.-nm.

8. to the exclusion of everyone / everything else: migawA
   E. He chose farming to the exclusion of every thing else he could do.
   T. awadu ceVyyagaligina migawA vqwwulni kAxani vyvasAyaM mAwrame eVMcukunnAdu.
      He do-can other accupation-all refuse-pst. agriculture only select-pst. 3p.-sg.-m.

9. no one but: vereVvvarU kAka.
   E. No one but he only can do it.
   T. xInini awadu kAka vereVvvarU ceVyyaleru.
      It he no one but do-neg-3p.-pl.

10. nothing but: axi wappa marexI.
    E. He could do nothing but resign.
    T. awanu rAjInAmA ceVyyadaM wappa marexI ceVyyalekapoyAdu.
       He resign do nothing but do-can-neg.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. Direct: adjective:

   Sense-1. this was most direct route.
   Straight, undeviating, unswerving, uncircuitous, shortest, quickest.
Sense-2. he took a direct flight to Cyprus.
   Non-stop, unbroken, uninterrupted, straight though, through.

Sense-3. he is very direct and honest.
   Frank, straightforward, honest, candid, open, sincere, straight, straight to the
   point, blunt, plain-spoken, outspoken, forthright, downright, uninhibited,
   unreserved, point blank, no-nonsense, matter-of-fact, blunt, undiplomatic,
   tactless; not afraid to call a spade a spade, not beating around the bush,
   speaking as one finds; explicit, clear, plain, unequivocal, unambiguous,
   unqualified, categorical.

Sense-4. he preferred to rely on direct contact with the leaders.
   Face to face, personal, unmediated, head-on, immediate, first-hand.

Sense-5. a direct quotation.
   Verbatim, word for word, letter for letter, to the letter, faithful, undeviating,
   strict, exact, precise; unadulterated, unabridged, unvarnished, unembellished;
   accurate, correct.

Sense-6. Martin is his direst apposite.
   Exact, absolute, complete, diametrical, downright, thorough, extreme.

**Sense-1. This is most direct route.**
   T. ixi cAlA nerugAveVIYYe xAri.
   This most direct route.

1. straight: winnAg, sarAsari, sUtigA
   E. She looked straight into my eyes.
   T. AmeV nA kalYIYaloki winnAg / sarAsari / sUtigA cUsiMxi.
   She my eye-pl/in straight see-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. undeviating: xAri malYlYani
   E. He has a undeviating mindset.
   T. awanixi xAri malYlYani AlocanA saraLi.
   His undeviating thinking style(mindset)

3. unswerving: UgisalAdani
   E. An unswerving narrow road.
   T. vaMkarlulen bo rukEna mArgaM.
   Unswerving narrow road.
   (The telugu translation of the synonym with a negative prefix will be a phrase.)

4. uncircuitous: doVMka wirugudu lekuMdA, sUtigA, xaggaragA, melikalu leni
   E. His argument is uncircuitous.
   T. awani vAxana doVMka wirugudu lekuMdA / sUtigA / xaggaragA / melikalu lekuMdA uMxi.
   His argument uncircuitous is-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. shortest: awi xaggara, sUti xAri, samIpa
E. This is the **shortest** way to the temple.

T. ixi gudiki *awi xaggara / sUtī xAri / samIpaxAri.*

This temple-to shortest way.

6. quickest: *awi woVMxaragA, vegavaMwamEna, awi SigraMgA*

E. This is the **quickest** solution for your problem.

T. nI samasyaku ixi *awi vegavaMwamEna / awi woVMxaragA* xoVrike pariRkAraM.

Your problem-to this quickest get-that solution.

**Sense- 2. he took a direct flight to Cyprus.**

T. awanu nerugA sipraski veVIYIYe vimAnaM eVkkAdu.

He directly Cyprus-to go-that flight take-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. non-stop: *eVkkada maXYaλo Agani, sarAsari veVIYIYe, nerugA veVIYIYe, winnagA veVIYIYe*

E. **Non-stop** bus from Hyderabad to Vijayavada.

T. hExarAbAx nuMdī vijayavAda varaku *maxyalo eVkkadA Agani / sarAsari veVIYIYe / nerugA veVIYIYe, winnagA veVIYIYe* bassu.

Hyderabad from Vijayawada till non-stop bus.

2. unbroken: *virAmaM lekuMdA, nirAtaMkaMgA, AgakuMdA*

E. The ruling party has governed the country for an **unbroken** thirty years.


Ruling party country unbroken thirty year-pl. govern-pst.-3p.-sg.-nn.

3. uninterrupted: *niraMwarAyaMgA, ekaxAtigA, ApakuMdA, AgakuMdA.*

E. Eight hours of **uninterrupted** journey.

T. eVnimixi gaMtala *niraMwarAyaMgA / ekaxAtigA / ApakuMdA / AgakuMdA* jarigina prayANaM.

Eight hour-pl. uninterrupted happen-pst. journey.

4. straight through: *winnagA, sarAsari, sUtīgA*

E. He went **straight through** to his mother.


He straight through their mother near-to go-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. through: *sarAsari, nerugA, winnagA*

E. Is this a **through** train or do I have to change?

T. I rElu *sarAsari / nerugA / winnagA* veIYwuMxA leka nenu vere rElu mArAlA?

This train through go-will or i another train change-should-1p.-sg.-intr.

**Sense-3. He is very direct and honest.**

E. awanu cAIA sUtigA nijAyiwIgA uMtAdu.

He very direct honest be-3p-sg.-m.

**Note:** predicative adjectives of English they can be translated both as adjectives and adverbs as in the following examples.
1. frank: sUtigA, rUDIlyEna
   E. He is always very **frank** in speech.
   T. awanu wana prasaMgaMlo eVlappudu sUtigA / rUDIgA mAtlAdAdu.
      He his speech-in always frank talk-habi/3p.-sg.-m.

2. straightforward: sUtigA / nikkaccigA
   E. He spoke straightforward about his marriage.
   T. awani peVlYlYi guriMci awanu sUtigA / nikkaccigA mAtlAdAdu.
      His marriage about he straight forward speak-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. honest: kapataMleni, svArXaMleni, sUtigA, nijAyiwIgA
   E. Thank you for being so **honest** with me.
   T. nAwo iMwa kapataMlekuMdA / svArXaMlekuMdA / sUtigA / nijAyiwIgA
      unnaMxuku XanyavAxamulu.
      Me-with so honest be-for thank you.

4. candid: niRkapatamEna, niRkalmaRamEna, svaccamEna
   E. He is a **candid** person.
   T. awanu niRkapatamEna, niRkalmaRamEna, svaccamEna vyakwi.
      He candid person.

5. open: niRkapataMgA / kallAkapataMlekuMdA
   E. She is always **open** with her parents.
   T. AmeV wana wallixaMdrulawo eVppudU niRkapataMgA / kallAkapataMlekuMdA uMtuMxi.
      She her parent-pl/with always open is-3p.-sg.-nm.-hab.

6. sincere: niRkapatamEna.
   E. He is a **sincere** person.
   T. awanu niRkapatamEna vyakwi.
      He sincere person.

7. straight: sUtigA / mukku sUtigA.
   E. I told him **straight** that I didn’t like him.
   T. nenu awanni iRtapadalexani awaniwo sUtigA / mukku sUtigA ceppAnu.
      I him like-neg him-to straight tell-pst.-1p.-sg.

8. straight to the point: sarAsari viRayaM.
   E. You should come **straight to the point**.
   T. nuvvu asaluviRayAniki/ sarAsari viRayAniki rAvAli.
      You straight to the point come-should.

   E. She is a **plain-spoken** woman.
   T. AmeV sUtigA mAtlAde / nirBIwigAmAtlAde mahilYa.
      She plain-spoken woman.

10. out-spoken: nirBIwiyEna, sUtena.
    E. She is an **out-spoken** and controversial person.
    T. AmeV nirBIwiyEna, sUtigAuMde vivAxAspaxamEna vyakwi.
She out-spoken controversial person.

11. forthright: *winnagA, sUtigA*
   E. She made the point in her usual *forthright* manner.
   T. AmeV wana alavAtEna paxxawilo *winnagA / sUtigA* ceVppiMxi.
   She her usual manner-in forthright tell-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. downright: *mukkusUtigA*
   E. He is *downright* kind of person.
   T. awanu *mukkusUtI* maniRi.
   He downright person.

13. uninhibited: *nissaMkocaMgA*
   E. She gave a loud *uninhibited* laugh.
   T. AmeV peVxxagA *nissaMkocaMgA* navviMxi.
   She loudly uninhibited laugh-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. unreserved: *paripUrNamEna, svaccamEna*
   E. She had a cheerful, *unreserved* nature.
   T. AmeV ullAsamEna, *paripUrNamEna / svaccamEna* swaBavaM kaligi uMxi.
   She cheerful, unreserved nature with is-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. point blank: *nirmoVhamAtamEna*
   E. A *point blank* refusal.
   T. *nirmoVhamAtamEna* wiraskaraNa.
   Point blank refusal.

16. no-nonsense: *avakawavakalu leni*
   E. A business like *no-nonsense* approach.
   T. vyApArAwmakamEna *avakawavakaluleni* viXAnaM.
   Business-like no-nonsense approach.

17. matter-of-fact: *mAmUlu viRayaMgA*
   E. She told us the news of his death in a *matter-of-fact* way.
   T. awanu canipoyAdanna vArwa AmeV cAlA *mAmUlu viRayaMgA* ceVppiMxi.
   He die-pst.-3p.-sg.-m/that news she very matter-of-fact tell-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. bluff: *niRkapatamEna*
   E. A *bluff* and rugged natural leader.
   T. *niRkapatamEna* gadusEna sahaja nAyakudu.
   Bluff rugged natural leader.

19. undiplomatic: *niGUdaMkAni, svArxarahiwamEna, niRkapatamEna*
   E. He is *undiplomatic* in functioning.
   T. awanu panicese-wIru *niGUdaMkAni / svArxarahiwamEna / niRkapatamEnaxi*.
   He functioning undiplomatic-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. tactless: *vivekaMleni, buxxikuSalawaleni*
   E. It is *tactless* to ask her age in these circumstances.
T. I pariswiwullo AmeV vayasu adagataM *avivekaM*. These circumstance-pl/in her age asking tactless.

21. not afraid to call a spade a spade: *jaMkakuMdA nirxAkRyaNyaMgA mAtlAdu*
E. He is *not afraid to call a spade a spade* even if it damages his image.
T. awani peruni pAducesinA *jaMkakuMdA nirxAkRyaNyaMgA mAtlAdatAni awanu Bayapadadu. His name damage-even if not afraid to call a spade-a spade-to he afraid-neg/3p.-sg.-m.

22. not beating around the bush: *doVMkawirugudu leni / kAni, nirmoVhamAtaMgA, sUtigA, winnagA*
E. He is *not beating the bush*, he is talking straight.
T. awanu *doVMkawirugudugA kAkuMdA / winnagA / nirmoVhamAtaMgA / sUtigA mAtlAduwunnAdu.* He not beating the bush speaking-3p.-sg.-m.

23. speaking as one finds: *sUtigA ceVppe*
E. *Speaking* any issue *as one finds* them is admirable.
T. *sUtigA ceVppe* e viRayamEnA meVccukoxaginaxi. Speaking as one finds any issue-any admirable-3p.-sg.-nm.

24. explicit: *spaRtamEna*
E. He gave me *explicit* directions on how to get there.
T. awanu akkadaku eVlA cerukovAlo *spaRtamEna* sUcanalu iccAdu. He there-to how reach explicit direction-pl. give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

25. plain: *sUtigA, unnaxi unnatlugA mAtlAde.*
E. I hope I’ve made myself *plain* on this issue.
T. viRayaMlo nenu *sUtigA / unnaxi unnatlugA mAtlAdAnu* ani anukuMtunnAnu. This issue-in I plain that thinking-1p.-sg.

26. unequivocal: *saMxigxAxarXaM lekuMdA, saMgXa svaBAvaM lekuMdA / spaRtaMgA*
E. They gave an *unequivocal* response.

27. unambiguous: *reVMdarWAlu lekuMdA / xvaMxarXaMleni / mukkusUti*
E. It is an *unambiguous* question.
T. *axi mukkusUti / reVMdarWAluleni / xvaMxarWaMleni* praSna. It unambiguous question.

28. categorical: *sUtigA, unnaxiunnatlugA ceVppe.*
E. To make a *categorical* statement.
T. *sUtigA / unnaxiunnatlugA ceVppe* kaXanamu wayAru ceyutaku. Categorical statement prepare do-to.
Sense- 4. He preferred to rely on direct contact with the leaders.

T. awanu nAyakulawoti prawyakRai saMbaMXaM peVtukotAniki ASakwi eUpAdu.
He leader-pl/with direct contact have-to prefer-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. face to face: (it is acting as adverb) muKAmuKi eVxuravu
E. He opened the door and came face-to-face with a burglar.
T. awanu walupu weVraci xoVMgaku muKAmuKi eVxurupaddAdu.
He door open-and burglar-to face to face-come-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. personal: soVMwa, svayaMgA, svakIyamEna
E. She is obsessed with her personal hygiene.
T. AmeV wana vyakwigawa pariSuBrawaki prAXAnyawa iswuMxi.
She her personal hygiene-to importance give-3p.-sg.-nm.-hab.

3. unmediated: maxyavarwiwvaM leni
E. It is an unmediated deal.
T. axi maxyavarwiwvaMleni vyavahAraM.
This unmediated deal.

4. head-on: oVkariwo oVkaru walapadu
E. There was a head-on confrontation between management and unions.
T. yAjamAnyaM iMkA kArmika saMgAlavAru oVkariwo oVkaru walapaddAru.
Management and worker union-pl/people head-on-3p.-pl.

5. first-hand: prawyakRagA
E. He has first-hand experience of poverty.
T. awanu prawyakRaMgA xArixryAnni anuBaviMcAdu.
He first-hand poverty experience-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
(he has directly experienced poverty will be the back translation.)

Sense- 5. a direct quotation.

T. mukkusUti praSna.

1. verbatim: mAtaku mAta
E. His memory was so good that he could repeat several of Shakespeare’s plays Verbatim.
T. awani jFApaka Sakwi eVMwa goVppaxaMte awanu Rekspiyr nAtakAlalo cAlA vAtiki mAtaku mAta valli veveyagaladu.
His memory power how great-is he Shakespear play-pl/in several mAtaku mAta.

2. word for word: mAtaki mAta, paxAniki paxaM
E. A word-for-word translation.
T. mAtaki mAta / paxAniki paxaM anuvAxamu.
Word-for-word translation.

3. letter for letter: akRarAniki akRaram / akRaraM akRaraM
E. He read out the order letter for letter.
T. awanu Ajfanu akRarAniki akRaramu / akRaraM akRaraM caxivAdu.
He order letter to letter read-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
4. to the letter: **akRarAlA**
   E. You should follow what your boss told you **to the letter**.
   T. mI bAs ceVppiMxi **akRarAla** pAtiMcAli.
   Your boss tell-as-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. to the letter follow-should.

5. faithful: **sariyEna, unnaxi unnatlugA, KacciwaMgA**
   E. His translation should be **faithful** to the original.
   T. awani anuvAxaM mAwqkanu prawibiMbiMcAli.
   His translation original reflect-should.

   **Note:** in the above example, the adjective ‘faithful’ is translated into Telugu as a verb. This is due to the fact that in the above context the adjective is predicative adjective. Adjectives which are used predicatively in English are realized as adverbs or as pronominalized expressions in the Telugu translation. Further evidences can be gathered from the following sentences wherever an adjective is used predicatively in English.

6. undeviating: **niscalamEna**
   E. An **undeviating** dedication…
   T. niscalamEna aMkiwaBAvaM.
   Undeviating dedication

7. strict: **KacciwamEna**
   E. It is not a **strict** rule.
   T. axi **KacciwamEna** nibaMXana kAxu.
   It strict rule-neg.

8. exact: **kacciwaMgA**
   E. We need to know the **exact** time the incident occurred.
   T. saMGatana **kacciwaMgA** eVppudu jarigiMxo manaM weVlusukovAli.
   Incident exact when occur we know-need.

9. precise: **sariggA, yaxArXaMgA, KacciwaMgA**
   E. Please tell in **precise** words what happened in that place.
   T. xayacesi akkada emi jarigiMxo **sariggA / KacciwaMgA** ceVppu.
   Please there what happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm. precise tell-2p.-sg.

10. unadulterated: **kaluRiwaM kAni, maccaleni**
    E. be an **unadulterated** person.
    T. **kaluRiwaM kAni / maccaleni** maniRilA uMdu.
    Unadulterated person-as be-2p.-sg.

11. unabridged: **klupwIkariMcani**
    E. It is an **unabridged** novel.
    T. ixi **klupwIkariMcani** navala.
    It unabridged novel.

262
12. unvarnished: meVrugulu xixxani, meVrugulu leni, sariyEna
   E. I am telling the unvarnished truth.
   T. meVrugulu xixxani/meVrugulu leni/sariyEna nijAnni ceVpwunnAnu.
      Unvarnished truth telling-1p.-sg.

13. unembellished: alaMkariMcani, SqMgAriMcani, meVrugulu xixxani
   E. An unembellished vase is best, because it won’t take attention away from the
      flowers.
   T. alaMkariMcani/SqMgAriMcani/meVrugulu xixxani pUla sajjI maMcixi,
      eVMxukaMte axi pUlanuMdi xqRtini maralcanivvaxu.
      Unembellished flower-pl. vase best-3p.-sg.-nm. because it flower-pl/from
      attention divert-allow-neg.-p.-sg.-nm.

14. accurate: sariyEna, nirxiRtamEna
   E. An accurate translation.
   T. sariyEna nirxiRtamEna anuvAxamu.
      Accurate translation.

15. correct: nirxiRtamEna, yaXArXamEna, vAswavamEna, nijamEna
   E. give a correct answer for that question.
   T. A praSnaku nirxiRtamEna/yaXArXamEna/vAswavamEna/nijamEna
      samAxAnaM ivvu.
      That question-to correct answer give-2p/sg.

Sense- 6. Martian is his direct opposite:
   T. awaniki mArtEn sarEna prawyarXi.
      Him-to Martin direct opposite.

1. exact: sariyEna, KacciwamEna
   E. She gave an exact description of the attacker.
   T. AmeV xAdicesinvAdi guriMci sariyEna/KacciwamEna/vivaraNa icciMxi.
      She attacker-3p.-sg.-m about exact description give-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. absolute: KacciwamEna
   E. There was no absolute proof.
   T. akkada KacciwamEna AXAraM lexu.
      There absolute proof-neg.

3. complete: sapMUrNamEna, pUrwi, anni
   E. I need complete details about this file.
   T. nAku I PElu pUrwi/saMpUrNmEna/anni vivarAlu kAvAli.
      Me-to this file complete detail-pl. want.

4. diametrical: pUrwigA
   E. He’s the diametrical opposite of his brother.
   T. awanu wana annaki pUrwigA vyawireKaMgA uMtAdu.
      He his brother-to diametrical opposite be-3p.-sg.-m.

5. downright: spaRtamEna, mukku sUtiA
E. He denied it *downright*.
T. awanu xAnni *spaRtaMgA / mukkusUtigA* nirAkariMcAdu.
   He it downright deny-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

6. thorough: *saMpUrNamEna*
   E. She is very *thorough* and conscientious person.
   T. AmeV cAlA *saMpUrNamEna* paxXawayina maniRi.
      She very thorough conscientious person.

7. extreme: *pUrwisWAyi, wIvramEna*
   E. The government had to take *extreme* measures to quell the protestors.
   T. uxyamkArulni aNaciveseMxuku praBuwvaM *pUrwisWAyi / wIvramEna*
      caryalu cepattAli.
      Protestor-pl. quell-to government extreme measure-pl. take-must.

6. distinct: Adjective:
   Sense-1. *any employee would fall into one of two distinct categories.*
      Discrete, separate, individual, different, unconnected, unassociated,
      detached; precise, specific, distinctive, dissimilar, unalike, contrasting,
      disparate, unique.
   Sense-2. *the tail has distinct black tips.*
      Clear, clear-cut, definite, well defined, sharp, marked, decided, unmistakable,
      easily, distinguishable; recognizable, visible, perceptible, noticeable,
      obvious, plain, plain as day, evident, apparent, manifest, patent, palpable,
      unambiguous, unequivocal.
   Sense-1. *Any employee would fall into one of two distinct categories.*
      T. e uxyogi ayinA  reVMdiMti nirxiRta viBAgAllo oVkaxAniki ceVMxi
      uMtAdu.
      Any employee two distinct category-pl.-in one-to belong is-3p.-sg.-m.

1. discrete: *prawyekamEna/viBinnamEna*
   E. The living organisms can be divided into discrete categories.
   T. jlvarAsulni *prawyekamEna/viBinnamEna* jAwulu viBajiMcavaccu.
      Living-organism-pl. discrete group-pl. divide-pst.-can-be.

2. separate: *veru veru*
   E. It happen on three seperate occasions.
   T. mUdu *veruveru* saMxarBAlalo ixi jarigiMxi.
      Three seperate occasion-pl. this happen-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. individual: *prawi oVkka*
   E. The minister refused to comment on *individual* cases.
   T. *prawi oVkka* saMGatanapE maMwri mAtlAdutaku nirAkariMcAdu.
      Every one issue-on minister speak-to refuse-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

4. different: *veruveru*
   E. I looked it up in three *different* dictionaries.
T. nenu xAnini mUdu *veruveru* niGaMtuvalalo cUSAnu.
   I that three different dictionary- pl.- in see-pst.-1p.-sg.

5. unconnected: *samBamXaMleni*
   E. The two crimes are apparently *unconnected*.
   T. A reVMdu nerAlu spaRtaMgA *samBamXaMleni*.
      That two crime-pl. clearly unconnect-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

6. unassociated: *samBamXaMleni*
   E. Its other *unassociated* sections.
   T. avi iwaravAtiwo *samBamXaMleni* BAgAlu.
      Those other-pl. with unassociate-pst. Section-pl.

7. detached: *vidaxIyabadina, woVlagiMcabadina, verugA unna.*
   E. This is the picture of *detached* panel from the main structure.
   T. ixi nirmAnA A moVwwaM nuMdi *vidaxIyabadina* Palaka ciwraM ixi.
      This construction all from detach-pst. panel of picture this.

8. precise: *saRiYEna*
   E. He took *precise* measurement of the room.
   T. A ruM yoVkkka *saRiYEna* koVlawalu wIsukunnAdu.
      That room of exact measurement-pl. take-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. specific: *vilakRaNamEna, BinnamEna*
   E. He is very *specific* actor in the Telugu film.
   T. weVlugu sinimalallo awanu cAlA *vilakRaNamEna/ BinnamEna* natudu.
      Telugu film-pl.-in he very specific actor-3p.-sg.-m.

10. distinctive: *vilakRaNamEna*
    E. The male bird has *distinctive* white markings on its head.
    T. A maga pakRi wana walapEna *vilakRaNamEna* veVllani gurwulanu kaligi uMxi.
       That male bird its head-on distinctive white marking-pl. have-pst. is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. dissimilar: *BinnamEna, polikaleni.*
    E. The two writers are *dissimilar* in style.
    T. rAse vixAoMlo(SElilo) A ixxaru racayiwalu *BinnamEna/ polika leni* vArigA unnAru.
       Writing Style-in those two writer-pl. dissimilar those-as is-pl.-pst.-3p.-pl.

12. unalike: *polikaleni.*
    E. They both are *unalike* in their tastes.
    T. vAru vAri aBiruculalo oVkariki oVkaru *polikaleni* vArigA unnAru.
       They their taste-pl.-in one-to one unalike is-pl.-pst.-3p.-pl.

13. contrasting: *BinnamEna, viBinna*
    E. The book explores *contrasting* views of the poet’s early work.
    T. I puswakaM kavi yoVkkka woVliracanalloni *viBinna/ BinnamEna* xqkpaXAlni veVliki wIswuMxi.
This book poet’s early-work-pl.-in contrasting view-pl. explore-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. disparate: viBinnamEna, saMbaMXarhiwamEna
   E. chalk and cheese are disparate substances.
   T. suxxapiMdi veVnna polikaleni/binnamEna vaswuvulu.
      Chalk cheese disparate thing-pl.

15. unique: ananyamEna
   E. each person’s fingerprints are unique.
   T. prawi oVkari velimuxralu ananyamEnavigA uMtAyi.
      Every person fingerprint-pl. unique will-be-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

Sense- 2. The tail has distinct black tips.
   T. wokaki sariyEna/spaRtamEna nalpu moVnalu unnAy.
      Tail-to distinct black tip-pl. is-pl.-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

1. clear: spaRtamEna
   E. He has given clear explanation.
   T. awanu spaRtamEna vivaraNa iccAdu.
      He clear explanation give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. clear-cut: sariyEna, arxavaMwamEna
   E. He did not give clear-cut answer to this question.
   T. I praSnaku awanu sariyEna/arXavaMwamEna samAXAnaM ivvalexu.
      This question-to he clear-cut answer give-neg.

3. definite: sariyEna
   E. We demand definite answer from them.
   T. vArinuMdi memu sariyEna samAXAnaM korAmu.
      Week-from we exact answer demand-pst.-1p.-pl.

4. well defined: sariyEna nirvacanaM, sariyEna sArAMSaM
   E. Those two issues are not well defined.
   T. A reVdu viRayAlu sariyEnanirvacanaM/ sariyEna sArAMSaM lenivi.
      That two category-pl. well defined neg.-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

5. sharp: spaRtamEna, spaRtaMga unna
   E. A sharp photographic image.
   T. spaRtamEna CAyA-ciwr boVmma.
      Sharp photographicimage.

6. marked: gurwiMcaxagina
   E. a marked improvement.
   T. gurwiMcaxagina aBivqxxi.
      Marked improvement.

7. decided: spaRtamEna
   E. There is a decided difference between them.
   T. vAti maXya spaRtamEna wedA uMxi.
Those between decided difference is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. unmistakable: **poVrapAtuleni**
   E. Her writings are **unmistakable**.
   T. AmeV racanalu **poVrapAtuleni**.
   Her writing-pl. unmistakable.

9. easily distinguishable: **welikagA kanugoVnabadu, prawyekaMgA kanabadu**
   E. The male bird is **easily distinguishable** from the female.
   T. maga pakRini Ada pakRi nuMci **suluvugA/ welikagA kanugoVnavaccu**.
   Male bird female bird from easily distinguishable.

Note: In English distinguishable is an adjective derived from the verb base ‘distinguish’. In Telugu this construction is realized as a finite verb.

10. recognizable: **gurwiMcaxagina**
   E. This is a **recognizable** offence.
   T. ixi **gurwiMcaxagina** neraM.
   This recognizable offence.

11. visible: **spaRtamEna**
   E. She made a **visible** effort to control her anger.
   T. AmeV wana kopAnni axupuceskodAniki **spaRtamEna** prayawnaM cesiMxi.
   She her anger control-do-to visible try do-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. perceptible: **iMxriygAhyamEna**
   E. A barely **perceptible** difference.
   T. koVxxipAti **iMxriygAhyamEna** wedA.
   A little perceptible difference.

13. noticeable: **spaRtamEna, gurwiMcaxagina**
   E. The damage to my car is hardly **noticeable**.
   T. nA kAruki jarigina naRtaM **gurwiMcaxagina** xikAxu.
   My car-to happen-pst. damage noticeable-neg.

14. obvious: **spaRtamEna**
   E. It’s obvious from what she said that something is wrong.
   T. exo wappu jarigixani AmeV mAtalavalla **spaRtamEMxi**.
   Some what wrong happened she speech-by obvious.

15. plain: **spaRtaMgA**
   E. That child does not speak **plain**.
   T. A bidda **spaRtaMgA** mAtlAdadu.
   That child plain speak-neg.-3p.-sg.

16. plain as day: **spaRtaMgA**
   E. His ideas are as **plain as day**.
   T. awani Alocanalu **spaRtaMgA** unnAyi.
   His idea-pl. plain as day is-pl.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.
17. evident: *spaRtamE*na AXAraM
   E. It is evident that they have no experience in this work.
   T. I panilo vAIYIYaki anuBavaM lexani *spaRtamE*na AXAraM uMxi.
       This work-in they-to experience have-neg. Evident is-sg.-3p.-sg.-nm..

18. apparent: *prawyekamE*na
   E. The teacher has apparent concern for the hardworking students.
   T. tlcariki kaRTapade vixyArulaMte *prawyekamE*na SraxXa uMxi.
       Teacher-to hardworking student-pl. apparent concern is-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. manifest: *spaRtaMgA, viSaxaMgA, koVttoVccinattu*
   E. fear was manifest on his face.
   T. awani muKamulo BayaM *spaRtaMgA/ viSaxaMgA/ koVttoVccinattu*
       kanabadiMxi.
       His face-in fear manifest see-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. patent: *spaRtaMgA/ prawyakRaMgA kanabade*
   E. It is a patent lie.
   T. axi *spaRtaMgA/ prawyakRaMgA kanabade abaxxaM.
       That patent lie.

21. palpable: *spaRtaMgA kanabade, prawyakRaMgA kanabade*
   E. What he said is palpable nonsense
   T. awanu ceVppinaxi *spaRtaMgA kanabade/ prawyakRaMgA kanabade*
       arWaMlen mAta.
       He say-pst. palpable meaningless nonsense word.

22. unambiguous: *spaRtawaleni*
   E. An unambiguous comment.
   T. *spaRtawaleni vyAKya.*
       Unambiguous comment.

23. unequivocal: *saMxigxawalenixigA, spaRtaMgA, rUDIgA*
   E. The answer was an unequivocal.
   T. samAXAnamu *saMxigxawalenixigA/spaRtaMgA/ rUDIgA*
       uMxi.
       answer unequivocal is-3p.-sg.-nm.

24. pronounced: *spaRtaMgA palike*
   E. He has a pronounced talking style.
   T. awaniki spaRtaMgA palike mAta wIru uMxi.
       Him-to pronounced talking style is-3p.-sg.-nm.

25. prominent: *spaRtaMgA kanipiMce*
   E. They gave a prominent place to her on the stage.
   T. vAIYIYu AmeVki stejImlxaxa *spaRtaMgA kanipiMce* (gOrava) sWAnaM
       iccAru.
       They her-to stage-on prominent place give-pst.-3p.-pl.

26. striking: *niScayaMgA gamaniMcaxagina*
   E. There is a striking contrast between wealth and poverty
7. Dull: Adjective :-

Sense-1. *He is the author of several dull novels.*
Uninteresting, boring, tedious, tiresome, wearisome, dry, dry as dust, flat, bland, characterless, featureless, colorless, monotonous, unexciting, uninspiring, unstimulating, lacking variety, lacking variation, lacking excitement, lacking interest, unimaginative, uneventful, lifeless, soulless, insipid; unoriginal, commonplace, prosaic, run-of-the-mail, humdrum, unremarkable, banal, lame, plodding, ponderous, pedestrian.

Sense-2. *It was miserably dull Saturday morning.*
Overcast, cloudy, gloomy, dark, dim, dismal, dreary, bleak, somber, grey, leaden, murky; sunless, louring.

Sense-3. *The window frames were painted in dull colours.*
Drab, dreary, somber, dark, subdued, muted, toned down, lackluster, lusterless, colourless, faded, washed out, muddy, watery, pale.

Sense-4. *He heard a dull sound outside his door.*
Muffled, muted, quiet, soft, softened, faint, indistinct; stifled, smothered, Suppressed.

Sense-5. *The edge of the chisel soon became dull.*
Blunt, not sharp, unkeen, unsharpened, dulled, edgeless, worn down.

Sense-6. *An otherwise dull stock market was enlivened by merger plans.*
Slack, sluggish, flat, slow, slow-moving, quiet, inactive, static, stagnant, depressed.

Sense-7. *the teacher was talking slowly to a rather dull child.*
Unintelligent, stupid, slow, dull-witted, slow-witted, witless, doltish, dunce like, stolid, vacuous, empty-headed, brainless, mindless, foolish, half-witted, idiotic, moronic, imbecilic, cretinous, obtuse.

Sense-8. *her cold made her feel dull.*
Sluggish, lethargic, enervated, unenergetic, listless, languid, torpid, inactive, inert, slow, slow-moving, sleepy, somnolent, drowsy, weary, tired, fatigued, heavy, apathetic.

Sena-en. *He is the author of several dull novels*
T. awanu palu *nsAramEna* navalalaku racayiwa.
He several dull novel-pl.-to writer.
1. uninteresting: *niruwsAhakaramEna*
E. This is an uninteresting story.
This uninteresting story.

2. boring: cikAgu kaligiMce, visugu puttiMce
   E. He is such a boring man!
   T. awanu cAlA cikAkukaligiMce/ visugu puttiMce maniRi.
       He very boring man.

3. tedious: visugu puttiMce
   E. We heard to tedious story.
   T. memu visugu puttiMce kaWa vinnAmu.
       We tedious story listen-pst.-1p.-pl.

4. tiresome: cikAgu kaligiMce, visugu puttiMce
   E. These children are very tiresome.
   T. I pillalu cAlA cirAkukaligiMcu/ visugu puttiswunnAru.
       These children very tiresome-is-3p.-pl.

5. wearisome: visugeVwwiMce
   E. He is a wearisome child.
   T. vAdu visugeVwwiMce pillAdu.
       He wearisome child-3p.-sg.-m.

6. dry: nirAsakwakaramEna, pasaleni, vinutaku viRayaMleni
   E. It’s a dry novel.
   T. axi nirAsakwakaramEna/ pasaleni, vinutaku viRayaMleni navala.
       That dry novel.

7. dry as dust: nirAsakwakaraMgA
   E. The novel is as dry as dust.
   T. navala cAlA nirAsakwakaraMgA uMxi.
       novel very dry as dust is-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. flat: niruwsAhapadu, uwsAhaMlekuMdu
   E. He felt a bit flat after his friends had gone.
   T. awanu wana snehiwulu veVIYipoyina warvAwa koVMwa
       niruwsAhapaddAdu.
       He his friend-pl. go-pst. after a little discourage-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

9. bland: nissAramEna, rucipacileni.
   E. A very bland wine.
   T. cAlA nissAramEna/ rucipacileni wEnu.
       Very bland wine.

10. characterless: pravarwana sari leni, nEwika svaBAvaM leni
    E. He is a characterless fellow.
    T. awanu pravarwana sari leni/ nEwika viluvalu leni vyakwi.
       He characterless fellow.

11. featureless: prawyekawa leni, prAXAnyawa leni, prAmuKyaM leni
    E. The photo of a featureless garden.
    T. prawyekawa leni/ prAXAnyawa leni/ prAmuKyaM leni wota Poto.
Featureless garden photo.

12. colourless: nissAravaMwamEna
   E. He is leading a colourless life in the town.
   T. awanu pattaNaMlo nissAravaMwamEna jIviwaM gadupuwunnAdu.
      He town in colourless life leading-3p.-sg.-m.

13. monotonous: nissAravaMwaMgA, visugu puttiMce
   E. My job is very monotonous.
   T. nA uxyogaM cAlA nissAravaMwaMgA/ visugu puttiMcexigA uMxi.
      My job very monotonous is-3p.-sg.-nm.

14. unexciting: uwaynejaM leni
   E. It is the unexciting character in the movie.
   T. sinimAlo axi uwaynejaMleni pAwra.
      movie in that unexciting carácter.

15. uninspiring: uwsAha paracani, niruwsAhaparace, prowsaheiMcaleni
   E. The dull student always says uninspiring word to the other dull student.
   T. veVnukabadiunna vixyArXi migilina veVnukabadina vixyArXulaku eVppudU uwsAha paracani/ niruwsAhaparacu/ prowsaheiMcaleni mAtalu ceVpwAdu.
      Dull student other dull student-pl. to always uninspiring word-pl. tell-will-3p.-sg.-m.

16. unstimulating: uwaynejaparacaleni, prerepNa kaligiMcaleni, cEwanyaM kaligiMcaleni,
   E. He is an unstimulating teacher in the school.
   T. awanu pATaSAlalo uwaynejaparacaleni/ prerepNa kaligiMcaleni/ cEwanyaM kaligiMcaleni upAxyAyudu.
      He school in unstimulating teacher-3p.-sg.-m.

17. lacking variation: vEvixyaMlenivigA
   E. The last four movies produced in that banner were lacking variation.
   T. A byAnarlo wIsina civari nAlugu ciwrAlu vEvixyaMlenivigA unnAyi.
      That banner in produce-pst. last four movie-pl. lacking variation be-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

18. lacking excitement: uwaynejaMleni
   E. Lacking excitement of student’s science exhibition.
   T. uwaynejaMleni/ uwsAhaMleni vixyArXula sEns egSibiRan.
      lacking excitement student-pl. of science exhibition.

19. lacking interest: Asakwilieni
   E. He was lacking interest in the project which he undertook.
   T. awanu cepattina prAjeVctlo awaniki ASakwilopiMiMxi.
      He take up project-in him to lacking interest-3p.-sg.-nm.

20. unimaginative: sqjanAwmakawaleni
   E. His work is sound but totally unimaginative.
   T. awani pani bAgumxi kAnI pUrwigA sqjanAwmakawaleni xi.
      His work good but totally unimaginative-3p.-sg.-nm.

21. uneventful: sAxAraNamEna, prawyekawaleni, uwsAhaMleni
   E. An uneventful journey…
   T. sAxAraNamEna/ prawyekawaleni/ uwsAhaMleni prayANamu…
      Uneventful journey…

22. lifeless: jIvaMleni ullAsaMleni, uwaynejaMleni
   E. A lifeless performance…
T. *jIvaMleni/ ullAsaMni/ uwwejaMleni* praxarSana…
Lifeless performance

23. soulless: *prAXAnyAmleni, uwsAhaMleni, jIvaMleni*
   E. A government run by *soulless* bureaucrats.
   T. *prAXAnyAmleni/ uwsAhaMleni/ jIvaMleni* aXikArula cewa praBuwvaM
       naduswunnaxi.
       Soulless authority-pl.by government running-3p.-sg.-nm.

24. insipid: *nisAramEna*
   E. An insipid character…
   T. *nisAramEna* pAwra…
   Insipid character…

25. unoriginal: *nisAraMgA, sahajawvaM lekuMda*
   E. Children these days are behaving with *unoriginal* nature.
   T. I kAaM pillalu *nisAramEna/ sahajawvaM lekuMda* pravqwwiwo
       uMtunnAru.
       This period children unoriginal nature-with be-3p.-pl.

26. commonplace: *sarvasAXAraNamEna*
   E. Foreign vacations have become *commonplace* nowadays.
   T. Imaxya seVlavalaku vixeSAlu veVIYIYataM sarvasAXAraNamEnAy.
       These-days(maxya=between) holiday-pl.-to foreign going commonplace.

27. prosaic: *BAvarahiwamEna*
   E. A *prosaic* speech…
   T. *BAvarahiwamEna* prasaMgaM…
   Prosaic speech.

28. run-of-the-mill: *rucileni*
   E. The serving was good, but the food was *run-of-the-mill*.
   T. vaddana bAguMxi kAnI AhAraMrucilenixi.
       Serving good-3p.-sg.-nm. but food run-of-the-mill-is-3p-sg.-nm.

29. humdrum: *nisAramEna, sAraMleni, maMxakoVdi ayina*
   E. Our *humdrum* lives…
   T. mana *nisAramEna/ sAraMleni/ maMxakoVdi ayina* jIviwAlu…
       Our humdrum life-pl.

30. unremarkable: *ceVppukoxagga saMGatanaluleni, prasixxawaleni, prwyekawaleni*
    E. An *unremarkable* life…
    T. *ceVppukoxagga saMGatanalu leni/ prasixxawaleni/prwyekawaleni*
       jIviwaM…
    Unremarkable life.

31. banal: *eVIAMti viSeRamu leni*
    E. A *banal* remark.
    T. *eVIAMti viSeRamu leni* vyAKya…
    Banal comment.

32. lame: *asaMwpwpi karamEna, asaMpUrNamEna (vAxaM, kaWa)*
    E. He offered a *lame* apology for his actions.
33. plodding: viṣugeVwwiMceMwa nemmaxixa, nIrasaMgA, asaMwqpwigA
   E. The plodding horses…
   T. viṣugeVwwiMceMwa nemmaxixa/ nIrasaMgA/ asaMwqpwigA nadice gurrAlu.
     plodding walking horse.-pl.

34. ponderous: viṣugupittiMcu, uwsAhaM lenatuvaMti
   E. A ponderous style of speech…
   T. viṣugupittiMcu/ viṣugu puttiMce prasaMga viXAnaM.
     Ponderous speech style

35. pedestrian: e prawyekawaleni/ awisAmAnyamEna
   E. A pedestrian performance.
   T. o prawyekawaleni/ awisAmAnyamEna praxarSana.
     a pedestrian performance.

Sense- 2. It was a totally dull Saturday morning.
T. SanivAraM uxayaM pUrwigA meGAvqwamayina/ cIkati kammukoVni uMxi.
   Saturday morning totally dull be-3p.-sg.-nm.
1. overcast: meGAvqwamayina, cIkati kammukunna
   E. An overcast sky…
   T. meGAvqwamayina/ cIkati kammukunna AkASamu…
     Overcast sky.
2. cloudy: mabbugA uMde, meGAmqwamEna
   E. A cloudy day/ sky…
   T. mabbugA uMde/ meGAmqwamEna roju…
     Cloudy day.
3. gloomy: cIkatiyEna, mabbugAunna
   E. It wasa gloomy day…
   T. Axi cIkatiyEna/ mabbugAunna roju…
     It cloudy day.
4. dark: cIkati
   E. It is dark outside so I am unable to see anything.
   T. bayata cIkatiyEna uMxi, asalem cUdalekapowunnAnu.
     Outside dark is anything see-unable-1p.-sg.-m.
5. dim: kAMwihInamEna, veVluguleni
   E. This light is too dim.
   T. I lEtu cAlA kAMwihInamEna/ veVlugulenixigA uMxi.
     This light very dim be-3p-sg.-nm.
6. dismal: uwsAhaM leni, niruwAhamEna
   E. The team gave dismal performance.
   T. A jattu uwsAhaM leni/ niruwAhamEna Ata AdiMxi.
     That team dismal game play-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.
7. dreary: uwsAhaM leni/ niruwAhamEna
   E. A long and dreary journey on the train.
   T. rElulo uwsAhaM leni/ niruwAhamEna xUra prayANamu.
     Train-in dreary long journey.
8. bleak: niraccAxiwamEna, niruwsAhamEna
   E. A **bleak** winter’s day…
   T. **niraccAxiwamEna**/ **niruwsAhamEna**IwAkAlapu roju…
   Bleak winter day.

9. somber: viRAXaM
   E. Her death put us in a **somber** mood.
   T. AmeV maraNaM mammalni**RAXAniki** guricesiMxi.
   Her death us somber put-to-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. grey: mabbulawo niMdina
    E. I hate these **grey** days.
    T. **mabbulawo niMdina** I rojulu nAkiRtamuMdavu.
    grey these day-pl.me-to like-neg.3p.-pl.-non-hum.

11. leaden: mabbulawo niMdina
     E. Leadensky…
     T. **mabbulawo niMdina** AkASaM…
     Leaden sky.

12. murky: mabbugA unna
     E. Today it is very **murky** day.
     T. I roju cAlA **mabbugAunna**roju.
     This day very murky day.

13. sunless: veVluguleni
    E. They are living in the **sunless** depths of the forest.
    T. vAlYIYu **veVluguleni** adavi lowullo jiviswunnAru.
    They sunless jungle depth-pl.-in living-3p.-pl.

14. louring: meGAqvwmEna/ mabbupattina
    E. A day of **louring** cloud…
    T. **meGAqvwmEna/ mabbupattina** roju…
    Louring day.

Sense- 3. the window frames were painted in dull colours.
T. kitikI PremuluveVlaveVlapoye raMgulawo peVyiMt ceSAru.
   Window frame-pl. dull color-pl.-with paint do-pst.-3p.-pl.

1. drab: veVlaveVlapoye
   E. He always likes **drab** colour dress.
   T. awanu eVppudu**bUdixarMgugala** vaswrAlane iRtapadawAdu.
   He always drab dress-pl.-only like-will-3p.-sg.-m.

2. dreary: nruwsAhakaramEna, cikAku puttiMce
   E. What a **dreary** weather!
   T. emi I **cikAku puttiMce** vAwaAvaraNaM.
   What this dreary weather.

3. somber: nruwsAhakaramEna
   E. Their lives are going in a very **somber**way.
   T. vAlYIla jiviwAlu cAlA **nruwsAhaMgA** gadicipowunnAyi.
   Their life-pl. very somber going-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

4. dark: cIkatlukammukoVni
   E. There were **dark** clouds in the sky.
   T. AkASaMlo meGAlu**cIkatlukammukoni** unnAyi.
   sky-in cloud-pl. dark is-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

5. subdued: wejassuleni
   E. A **subdued** tint.
T. **wejassuleni** varNamu.
Subdued tint.

6. muted: **lewa**
E. The artist chose *muted* colors.
T. ciwrakArudu lewa raMgulu eVMcukunnAdu.
Artist muted color-pl. choose-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

7. toned down: **lewa, veVlasina**
E. The *toned down* colours that the artist used are very pleasant.
T. ciwrakArudu vAdina lewa/ veVlasina raMgulu cA1A bAgunnAyi.
Artist use-pst. toned down color-pl. very pleasant-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

8. lacklustre **AkarRaNaleni**
E. It is a *lacklustre* performance.
T. axi AkarRaNaleni praxarSana.
it lacklustre performance.

9. lustreless: **niruwsAhaparace**
E. A *lustreless* performance.
T. niruwsAhaparace praxarSana.
Lusterless performance.

10. colourless: **uswAhaMleni, niruwsAhakaramEna, masakabArina**
E. It is *colourless* life.
T. axi uswAhaMleni/ niruwsAhakaramEna/ masakabArina jIviwaM.
It colorless life.

11. faded: **raMgupoyina, mAsipoyina, veVlasina raMgugala**
E. A girl in a *faded* dress.
T. raMgupoyina/ mAsipoyina/ veVlasina raMgugala xuswullo unna ammAyi.
Faded dress-in girl.

12. washed out: **mAsipoyina, veVlasina, wejassuleni, prakASavaMwaMleni**
E. The room is dull and flat with *washed out* colours.
T. gaxi mAsipoyina/ veVlasina/ wejassuleni/ prakASavaMwaMleni
raMgulawo nisswejaMaG uMxi.
Room washed-out color-pl.-with dull is-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. muddy: **kAMwimaMwaM kAni, mAsipoyina, prakAsavaMwaMleni**
E. He selected *muddy* colour.
T. awanu kAMwimaMwaM kAni/ mAsipoyina/ prakAsavaMwaMleni raMgunu eVMcukunnAdu.
He muddy color select-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. watery: **manoraMjakaM kAni/ nIrasamEna/ xurbalamEna/ pelavamEna**
E. A *watery* sunshine.
T. manoraMjakaM kAni/ nIrasamEna/ xurbalamEna/ pelavamEna
sUryakrAMwi.
Waterykran.

15. pale: **kAMwileni, pAlipoyina**
E. Your face looks *pale* what is the reason?
T. nl muKamu kAMwilenatlu/ pAlipoyinatluMxi kAraNaM emiti.
Your face pale-is-3p.-sg.-nm. reason what.

4. he heard a dull sound outside his door.
T. awani walupu avawala *gusugusalAde/ spaRtawaleni/ wakkuva SabxAnni* awanu
vinnAdu.
His door outside dull sound he hear-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

1. muffled: gusugusalAde, wakkuva svaraMgala, spaRtawaleni
E. He heard **muffled** voices from the next room.
T. prakka gaxi nuMdi awanu **gusugusalAde**/ **wakkuva svaraMgala**/ **spaRtawaleni** mAtalu vinnAdu.
   Next door from he muffled word-pl. hear-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

2. muted: gusugusalAde, spaRtawaleni
E. **Amuted** voice.
T. **gusugusalAde**/ **spaRtawaleni** svaramu.
   Muted voice.

3. quiet: niSSabxaMgA, SabxaMceyakuMdA
E. Be **quiet**! I am telephoning.
T. nEnu Ponlo mAtlAduwunnAnu **niSSabxaMgA**/ **SabxaMceyakuMdA** uMdu.
   I phone-in talking-1p.-sg. Quiet be-2p.-sg.

4. soft: mqxuvEEna
E. she has a **soft** voice.
T. AmeVku **mqxuvEEna** kaMTasvaraMuMxi.
   She-to soft voice is-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. softened: mqxuvEEna
E. With **softened** voice she pleaded him to love her.
T. AmeV **mqxuvEEna** svaraMwo AmeVni premiMcamani awanini vedukuMxi.
   She softened voice-with her love him plead-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. faint: hInawa, wakkuva
E. She called for help in a **faint** voice.
T. AmeV **hInawa**/ **wakkuva** svaraMwo sahAyAnni arXiMciMxi.
   She faint voice-with help call-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. indistinct: aspaRtamEEna
E. She bid him goodbye in an **indistinct** voice.
T. AmeV awaniki **aspaRtamEEna** goVMwuwo vIdkolu palikiMxi.
   She him-to indistinct voice-with goodbye say-pst.-3p.-sg-nm.

8. stifled: aNacukobadina
E. A **stifled** cry.
T. **aNacukobadina** edupukeka.
   Stifled cry.

9. smothered: aNacabadina, aximi pattina
E. **Asmothered** cough.
T. **aNacukobadda**/ **aximi pattina** xaggu.
   Smothered cough.

10. suppressed: aNacabadina
E. **Asuppressed** laugh.
T. **aNacabadina** navvu.
   Suppressed laugh.
5. The edge of the chisel soon became dull.
   T. vuli civari BAgaM woVMxaragA moVxxubAriMxi.
   Chisel edge part soon dull-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. blunt : moVxxayina, moVxxubArina
   E. This pencil is blunt.
   T. I peVMsilu moVxxayina/ moVxxubAripoyiMxi.
      This pencil blunt-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. not sharp: poVxunulen{i, moVxxayina
   E. It is not sharp but we can use it for breaking stones.
   T. axi poxunulenixi/ moVxxayinaxi kAnI xAnini rAIYIYu pagulagoVtadAniki vAdavaccu.
      That not sharp but it stone-pl. break-to use-can.

3. unkeen: curuku leni
   E. She appears to be the most unkeen in that group.
   T. AmeV A grUpuloneemAwraM curukuleni ammAyigA kanabaduwoMxi.
      She that group-in-only most unkeen girl-as appearing-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. unsharpened: sAnaleni, poVxunulen{i
   E. He brought unsharpened knife.
   T. awanu sAnaleni/ poVxunulenxi kawwini weVccAdu.
      He unsharpened knife bring-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. dulled: curukuleni, moVxxEna, veVnakabadina
   E. Dulled students were shifted to section C.
   T. veVnakabadina/ curukuleni/ moVxxEna vixyArXulanu si BAgAniki mArcAru.
      Dulled student-pl. c section-to change-pst.-3p.-pl.

6. edgeless: moVna leni
   E. An edgeless pickaxe was lying in the garden since long.
   T. cAlAkA{A nuMci wotalo oVka moVnalen{ gaddapAra padi uMxi.
      Long-time from garden-in one edgeless pick-axe lying-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. worn down: arigipoyina, pattuleni
   E. Worn down tires are very problematic in this way.
   T. I xArilo arigipoyina/ pattuleniErlu CAIA kaRtamu.
      This way-in worn down tyre-pl. very problem.

Sense- 6. An otherwise dull stock market was enlivened by merger plans.
   T. nisswejaMgA unna stAk mArkeVt viIIna vyUhaMwone UpaMxukuMxi.
      Dull be stock market merger plan-pl.-only enliven-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. slack: maMxakoVdigA, curukuleni
   E. He is doing slack of supervision.
   T. awanu maMxakoVdigA/ curukuleni paryavekRaNa ceswunnAdu.
He slack supervision doing-3p.-sg.-m.

2. sluggish: **curukuxanaM leni, maMxamEna**
   E. He is riding **sluggish** horse.
   T. awanu **curukuxanaM leni/ maMxakodigA unna** gurrAnni nadupuwunnAdu.
   He sluggish horse riding-3p.-sg.-m.

3. flat: **mAmUlugAne, sAXAraNaMgAne**
   E. Everything seems so **flat** after the Christmas.
   T. kriRtamas varvAwa aMwA **mAmUlugAne/sAXAraNaMgAne** anipiswoMxi.
   Christmas after so flat seeming-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. slow: **nixAnamEna**
   E. That driver is very **slow**.
   T. A drEvaru cAlA **nixAnaMgA** nadupuwAdu.
   That driver very slow drives-3p.-sg.-m.

Note: Adjectives in English when used predicatively are realised as either adverbs or pronominalised adjectives when translated into Telugu.

5. slow-moving: **meVllagA kaxile, nixAnaMgA kaxile**
   E. They have **slow-moving** cars.
   T. vAlYlYu xaggara **meVllagA kaxile/nixAnaMgA kaxile** karlu unnAyi.
   They near slow-moving car-pl. there-3p.-pl.

6. quiet: **praSAMwamEna**
   E. They lead a **quiet** life.
   T. vAlYlYu praSAMwamEna jIviwaM gadupuwunnAru.
   They peaceful life leading-3p-pl.-m.

7. inactive: **maMxakodi**
   E. Some animals are **inactive** during the daytime.
   T. koVnni jaMwuvulu pagatipUta **maMxakodigAuMtAyi**.
   Some animal-pl. daytime inactive be-3p-pl.-non-hum.

8. static: **nilakadagA, sWiraMgA**
   E. Prices on the stock market are rather **static** at the moment.
   T. stAk mArkeVtlo Xaralu praswuwaM **nilakadagA/sWiraMgA** unnAyi.
   Stock market price-pl. present static be-3p-pl.-non-hum.

9. stagnant: **exuguxala leni**
   E. A **stagnant** economy.
   T. **exuguxala** leni ArXika vyvasWa.
   Growth neg. economy.

10. depressed: **wakkuva sWAyilo unna**
    E. **Depressed** stock market picked up soon again.
    T. nica sWAyilo **sWAyilo unna** stAk mArkeVtlo wvaralone puMjukuMtuMxi.
    Low stage in be stock market son pick up-3p-sg-nm.
The teacher was talking slowly to a dull child.

Studies-in dull be child-with teacher slowly talking-3p.-sg.-m.

1. unintelligent: weVlivileni, weVlivi wakkuva
   E. He was not unintelligent, but he was lazy.
   T. awanu weVlivilenivAdu/ weVliviwakkuvavAdu kAxu, kAni awanu baxxakaswudu
      He unintelligent neg. but he lazy-3p.-sg.-m.

2. stupid: mUrKamEna
   E. He did stupid work.
   T. awanu mUrKapu pani ceSAdu.
      He stupid work do-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. slow: moVxxu, nixAnamEna
   E. He is very slow in Maths.
   T. awaniki leVKKalu sarigarAvu.
      Note: phrase ‘slow in maths’ in English does not find an equivalent expression in Telugu. If it were to be translated literally it would yield ‘vAdu leVKKalo balahInudu’ and may sound quite ridiculous. In Telugu, ‘balahInudu’ may mean one who is deprived of physical strength or stamina or when extended metaphorically, it may ‘one who has weakness for something.’ The English sense of not ‘not being able to do something with dexterity’ will not be reflected in Telugu. Hence, sense translation is provided.

4. dull-witted: buxxi mAMxyamEna
   E. He was a most dull-witted man.
   T. awanu cAIA buxximAMxyamEnavAdu.
      He most dull-witted-3p.-sg.-m.

5. slow-witted: weVlivileni, curukuleni, maMxabuxxiyEna
   E. John is a slow-witted man.
   T. jAn weVliviwakkuva/ weVlivi hInudu/ maMxabuxxigala vAdu.
      John slow-witted-3p.-sg.-m.

6. witless: weVlivi leni, avagahana leni
   E. He is a witless man.
   T. awanu weVlivi wakkuva/ avagahana lenivAdu.
      He witless-3p.-sg.-m.

7. doltish: maMxakoVdiyEna
   E. He has doltish dog.
   T. awani xaggara maMxakoVdigA uMde oVka kukka uMxi.
      His near doltish a dog is-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. Duncelike: weVlivileni, weVliviwakkuva
   E. My house owner is duncelike person.
T. mA iMti yajamAni weVlivileni/ weVliviwakkuvavAdu. 
Our house owner dunce like-3p.-sg.-m.

9. stolid: moVxubArina manassugala, spaMxiMeani
   E. He is a stolid person.
   T. awanu moVxubArina manassugala/ spaMxanaleni vAdu.
      He stolid-3p.-sg.-m.

10. vacuous: vivekarahiwamEna, weVlivileni
    E. A vacuous behaviour.
    T. vivekarahiwamEna/ weVlivileni pravarwana.
       Vacuous behaviour.

11. empty-headed: burra wakkuva, burraleni, weVliviwakkuvu
    E. She is beautiful but empty-headed.
    T. AmeV aMxamEnxe kAnI burra wakkuva/ burraleni/ weVliviwakkuvaxi.
       She beautiful-only but empty-headed-3p.-sg.-nm.

12. brainless: weVlivileni, buxileni, buxxi wakkuvEa, mawileni
    E. It is proved from his talk that he is brainless.
    T. awani mAtala xvArA awanu buxxihInudani/ weVliviwakkuvu vAdani rujuvEMxi.
       his talk through he brainless he-is prove-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. mindless: Alocana leni, grahiMpueleni, burraleni, buxXiwakkuvu
    E. It is mindless work.
    T. axi Alocana leni/ grahiMpueleni/ burraleni/ buxXiwakkuvu pani.
       It mindless work.

14. foolish: weVlivi wakkuva, mUrKamEna
    E. He has given a foolish answer to the teacher.
    T. awanu tcarki weVlivi wakkuva/ mUrKamEna samAXAnaM iccAdu.
       He teacher-to foolish answer give-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

15. half-witted: weVliviwakkuvagala
    E. They pictured him as half-witted man.
    T. vAlYlYu awanni weVliviwakkuvAdilA ciwrIkariMcAru.
       They him half-witted picture-is-pst.-3p.-pl.

16. idiotic: vivekahInudEna, avivekiyEna
    E. Don’t be so idiotic!.
    T. marl aMwavivekahInaMgA/ avivekaMgA vuMdaku.
       That much idiotic be-don’t-2p.-sg.

17. moronic: mUrKamEna, ajFAni, weVlivileni, verri, picci
    E. Amoronic thought.
    T. o mUrKamEna/ ajFAni/ weVlivileni/ verri/ picci Alocana.
       A moronic thought.
18. imbecilic: **ajFAnamEna, buxxihInamEna**
   E. He is *imbecilic* person.
   T. awanu**ajFAnamEna/ buxxihInamEna/buxxileni/buxximAlina** vyakwi. He imbecilic person.

19. cretinous: **ajFAni**
   E. He is *cretinous* person
   T. awanu **ajFAni**. He cretinous-3p.-sg.

20. obtuse: **weVlivi leni, moVxxulA, jadabuxxiyEna**
   E. Are you being deliberately *obtuse*?
   T. nuvvu kAvAlane**weVlivi leni/moVxxulA/jadabuxxiyEna** vAdigA uMtunnAvA?
   You deliberately obtuse-3p-sg-m. be-prog.-2p.-sg.

**Sense- 8. Cold made her feel dull.**
   T. jalubu AmeVku**alasawvAnni kaligiMciMxi.**
   Cold her-to dull create-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. sluggish: **curukuxanM leni, baxxakaMgA, bArakaMgA**
   E. He felt very heavy and *sluggish* after the meal.
   T. awaniki BojanaM warvAwa cAILA baruvgA**bArakaMgA/ baxxakaMgA** anipiMciMxi.
   Him-to meal after very heavy sluggish feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. lethargic: **baxxkAnni**
   E. The weather made her *lethargic*.
   T. vAwAvaraNaM AmeVku**baxxkAnni kaligiMciMxi.**
   Weather her-to lethargic create-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. enervated: **SakwihInawa, balahInawa**
   E. He is an *enervated* person.
   T. vAdu oVka **SakwihInudu/balahInudu.**
   He one enervated.

4. unenergetic: **curuku leni, curukuxanaM leni, uwsAhaM leni**
   E. I know that he is an *unenergetic* person.
   T. awanu **curukulen/curukuxanaMleni/uwsAhaMleni** vAdani nAku weVlusu.
   He unenergetic person-3p.-sg.-m. I-to know.

5. listless: **nIraswvAnni,curukuxanaMleni, huRARulen, Sakwileni**
   E. Heat makes some people *listless*.
   T. vedi koVMwamaMxini **nIrasaMgA/curukuxanaMlekuMdA/huRARulen/ S akwihInaMgA** ceswuMxi.
   Heat some-people listless do-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. languid: **alasina, badalina**
   E. She stretched out a *languid* arm to brush the cigar ash off the sofa.
T. soPAlO unna sigareVt bUdixanu xulipeMxuku AmeV alasina/ badalina cewulni cAciMxi. 
Sofa-in be cigar ash dust-to she languid hand-pl. stretch-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. torpid: maMxakoVdigA, maMxaMgA  
E. A torpid person. 
T. maMxakoVdigA/ moVxxugA uMde maniRi. 
Torpid be person.

8. inactive: somariyEra, curukuxanaMleni  
E. He is inactive in doing work. 
T. paniceyutalo awanu somari/ curukuxanaMleni vAdu. 
Work-do-in he inactive-3p.-sg.-m.

9. inert: jadapaxArxaMla, acewanamEra  
E. He lied inert with half-closed eyes. 
T. awanu sagaM mUsina kalYyawo o jadapaxArxaMla padunnadu. 
He half close-pst. eye-pl.-with a inert-as lie-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. slow: maMxaMgA, baxxakaMgA, badalikagA  
E. I am very slow today; I did not get much sleep last night. 
T. Iroju nenu cAlA maMxaMgA/ baxxakaMgA/ badalikagA unnAnu ninna rAwri nAku wagina nixralexu.. 
Today I very slow am-1p.-sg. Yesterday night me-to sufficient sleep-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. slow-moving: neVmmmaxigA kaxile, maMxaMgA kaxile  
E. A slow-moving Horse. 
T. neVmmmaxigA kaxile/ maMxaMgA kaxile gurramu. 
Slow-moving horse.

12. sleepy: mawwugA  
E. The wine made her sleepy. 
T. vEn AmeVku mawwuni kalugaesiMxi. 
Wine her-to sleepy create-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. somnolent: alasata kaligiMce, badalikanicce  
E. A somnolent summer’s afternoon. 
T. alasata kaligiMce/ badalikanicce oVka vesavi maxyAhnaM. 
Somnolent one summer afternoon.

14. drowsy: mawwukaligiMce  
E. The tablets may make you feel drowsy. 
T. mAwralu nIku mawwu kaligiMcavaccu. 
Tablet-pl. you-to drowsy-create-can.

15. weary: alasina, alasawvaM poVMxina, badalina  
E. A weary journey. 
T. alasina/ alasawvaM poVMxina/ badalina o prayANaM. 
Weary a journey.
16. tired: alasinpoyina
   E. I'm too tired, because of lots of work.
   T. eVkkuvu panivalla nenu bAgA alasipoyAnu.
      More work-because-of i very tire-pst.-1p.-sg.

17. fatigued: alasipoyina, badalina
   E. How long have you been feeling fatigued?
   T. eVMwa kAlaM nuMci nlkualasinaatu/ badalinatu anipisuMxi?
      How time from you-to fatigued feeling-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. heavy: BArA MgA, baxxaka MgA
   E. He felt heavy after a heavy meal.
   T. puRtigA BoMceSAka awaniki BArA MgA/ baxxaka MgA anipiMciMxi.
      Heavy meal-do-after him-to heavy feel-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

19. apathetic: uxASInamEna
   E. The illness made her feel apathetic and unwilling to meet people
   T. jabbu valla AmeV uxASInaMgA wayArayyi eVvarnI kalavadAniki
      iRtapadatMlexu.
      Illness due to she apathetic become-pst. anyone meet-to liking-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. Eccentric: adjective:-

   Sense-1. they were worried by his eccentric behavior.
      Unconventional, uncommon, abnormal, irregular, aberrant, anomalous, odd,
      queer, strange, peculiar, weird, bizarre, outlandish, extraordinary;
      IDIOSYNCRATIC, quirky, singular, nonconformist, capricious, whimsical.

   1. They were worried by his eccentric behavior.
   T. awani vicivramEna/ viMwEna/ viparIwa/ awi pravarwanaki vAIYIYu
      Avexanaki guri avuwunnAru.
      His eccentric behavior-to they worry-to prone being-3p.-pl.

1. unconventional: saMpraxAya sixxaM kAni, asAMpraxAyakamEna
   E. Her lifestyle is unconventional.
   T. AmeV jIvana vixAnamu saMpraxAyabaxxaMgA lexu/
      asAMpraxAyakamEnaxigA uMxi.
      Her lifestyle unconventional is-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. uncommon: asAXAraNamEna
   E. It is not uncommon for people to become depressed after they retire.
   T. paxavI viramaNa waravAwa manuRulu vyAkulapadatamanexi
      asAXAraNamEnademi kAxu.
      Retire after people depress-that uncommon-neg.-3p.-sg.-nm.
3. abnormal: **asAXAraNamEna**, **viparIwa**
   E. She was in an *abnormal* mental status yesterday.
   T. ninna AmeV **asAXAraNamEna/** **viparIwa** mAnasika sWiwilo uMxi.
   Yesterday she abnormal mental status is-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. irregular: **kramarahiwamEna**
   E. *Irregular* food habits have to be set right.
   T. kramapaxxawileni Aharapu alavAtlanu sarixixxukovAli.
   Irregular food habit-pl. set right-must.

5. aberrant: **sAXAraNa vargAniki BinnamEna**, **asAXAraNamEna**
   E. *Aberrant* behavior under the influence of drugs.
   T. drags praBAvaMvalana kalige **asAXAraNamEna/** **binnamEna** pravarwana.
   Drug-pl. influence-due-to create aberrant behavior.

6. anomalous: **kramaviruxxamEna**, **asAXAraNamEna**
   E. He is in an *anomalous* position.
   T. awanu **kramaviruxxamEna/** **asAXAraNamEna** sWiwilo unnAdu.
   He anomalous state-in is-3p.-sg.-m.

7. odd: **BinnamEna**
   E. Her brother had an *odd*-looking house.
   T. AmeV soxarudiki **BinnamgA** kanipiMce illu uMxi.
   Her brother-to odd looking house is-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. queer: **vilakRaNamEna**, **viMwEna**
   E. He has a *queer* ash colour dog.
   T. awanu xaggara **vilakRaNamEna/** **viMwa** bUdixa raMgukukka uMxi.
   He near queer ash color dog is-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. strange: **asAXAraNamEna**, **viMwEna**, **viciwramEna**
   E. She was looking at me in a very *strange* way.
   T. AmeV nAvEpu **viciwramEna/** **viMwEna/** **asAXAraNamEna** rIwilo cUswuMxi.
   She my-side strange style-in looking-3p.-sg.-nm.

10. peculiar: **vilakRaNamEna**, **viMwayEna**, **viciwramEna**
    E. He is a *peculiar* actor.
    T. awanu o **vilakRaNamEna** kalYAkArudu.
    He a peculiar artist-3p.-sg.-m.

    E. There was something *peculiar* in the way he smiled.
    T. awani navvulo exo **viMwa/** **viciwra** viRayaM uMxi.
    His smile-in some peculiar matter is-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. weird: **viMwayina**, **asAXAraNamEna**, **viparIwamEana**
    E. He’s got some *weird* ideas.
    T. awaniki konni **viMwayina/** **asAXAraNamEna/** **viparIwamEana** Alocanalu vaccAyi.
He-to some weird idea-pl. come-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

12. bizarre: viMwaEna, viciwramEna, anUhyamEna
   E. He is caught in bizarre situation.
   T. awanu viciwramEna/ anUhyamEna/ viMwEna pariswiwullo irukkunnAdu.
   He bizarre situation-in catch-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

13. outlandish: viMwEna, viciwramEna
   E. He will get always outlandish ideas.
   T. awaniki eVppudu viMwEna/ viciwramEna upAyAlu vswAyi.
     Him-to always outlandish idea-pl. come-will-3p.-sg.-m.

14. freakish: asAmAnyamEna/ sAmAnyaMkAni
   E. There is a freakish weather today.
   T. iroju asamAnyamEna/ sAmAnyamEna vAwAvarNaM neVlakoVniuMxi.
     Today freakish weather form-is-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

15. extraordinary: asAmAnyamEna, asAXAraNamEna
   E. She was an extraordinary woman.
   T. AmeV asAmAnyamEna/ asAXAraNamEna swrI.
     She extraordinary woman.

16. idiosyncratic: vilakRaNamEna
   E. His idiosyncratic teaching methods are successful.
   T. awani vilakRaNamEna boXanA paxxawulu vijayavaMwamayyAyI.
     His idiosyncratic teaching method-pl. successful-is-pst.-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

17. quirky: viMwEna, vilakRaNamEna
   E. He has quirky sense of humor.
   T. awaniki viMwEna/ vilakRaNamEna hAsyAwmaka AlocanA sarali uMxi.
     Him-to quirky humor-based thinking style is-3p.-sg.-nm.

18. singular: viMwEna, vilakRaNamEna, koVwwaxanamEna, viddUramEna
   E. A singular style of dresses are available at that shop.
   T. A xukANaMlo viddUramEna/ vilakRaNamEna/ koVwwaxanamEna/ riwi gala vswrAlu xoVrukuwAyi.

19. nonconformist: polika leni vyakwi, viciwramEna vyakwi
   E. He was a nonconformist in college but now wears a three-piece suit to work every day.
   T. awanu kalYASAlalo viciwramEna/polikaleni vyakwi kAni ippudu prawi roju paniki mUdu BAgAlunna syUt vesukuMtAdu.
     He college-in nonconformist person but now every day work-to three part-pl.-with suit wear-will.-3p.-sg.-m.

20. capricious: nibaxxawagala, viciwramEna
   E. he is so capricious person.
   T. awanu cAlA nibaxxawagala/ viciwramEna vyakwi.
He very capricious person.

21. whimsical: capalamEna, viciwramEa, calaciwwamEna
    E. He has whimsical nature.
    T. awanu capalamEna/ viciwramEa/ calaciwwamEna manaswawvaM kalavAdu.
    He whimsical nature with-3p.-sg.-m.

3.5. Adverbs:

1. Again; (adverb):

    Sense-1. Her spirits lifted again.
    once more, one more time, another time, a second time, afresh, anew.

    Sense-2. A full set of business software can add half as much again to the price of the machine.
    Extra, in addition, additionally, over and above, on tope, also, too, as well, besides, furthermore, yet, moreover, to boot.

    Sense-3. again, evidence was not always consistent.
    Also, furthermore, further; moreover, besides.

    Sense-1. Her spirits lifted again.
    T. AmeV uwsAhaM malYIYI/wirigi urakaleVwwAyi.
    Her spirit-pl. again lift-pst-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

1. once more: malYIYI oVkasAri, marosAri, iMkosAri
    E. Oncemore please.
T. xayacesi *malYI oVkAsAri/ marokasAri/ iMkosAri*.
Please once more.

2. one more time:*maroVkasAri, iMkoVkasAri*
E. Please say that *onemoretime*.
T. xayacesi aXi *maroVkasAri/ iMkoVkasAri* ceVppaMdi.
Please that one more time tell-2p.-sg.-hon.

3. another time:*iMkoVkasAri, maroAri*
E. You can collect *another time*.
T. mlru *iMkasAri/ maroAri* vasUlu cesukovaccu.
You (pl./ hon.) another time collect-can.

4. a second time: *reVdavAsAri, mrervoVkasAri*.
E. He is watching that movie *a second time*.
T. awanu A sinimAni *reVdavAsAri* cuSwunnAdu.
He that movie second time watching-3p.-sg.-m.

5. afresh: *koVwwagA, nUwanaMgA, sarikoVwwagA*
E. Start your life *afresh*.
T. nl jIviwAnni *koVwwagA/ nUwanaMgA/ sarikoVwwagA* moVxalu peVttu.
Your life afresh star do-2p.-sg.

6. anew: *marala, wirigi, malYIYI, punah*.
E. They started life *anew* in Canada.
T. keVnadAlo vAlYlYu jIviwAnni *marala, wirigi, malYIYI* prAraMBiMcAru.
Canada-in they life anew- start-pst.-3p.-pl.

**Sense- 2. A full set of business software can add twice as much again to the price of the machine.**
T. pUrwigA ruPoVMxicina bisineVs sAftver A yaMwraM yoVkka Xarani *reVMdiMwalu malYIYI* peVrigelA ceswuMxi.
Completely set-pst. business software that machine’s price twice again grow- cause do-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. extra: *axanaMgA*
E. I need to earn a bit *extra* this month.
T. I neVla nenu koVMcaM *axanaMgA* sampAxiMcAli.
This month I a bit extra earn-must.

2. in addition: *axanaMgA*
E. *In addition* to these arrangements, extra ambulances will be on duty until midnight.
T. I erpAtlaku *axanaMgA*, arXa rAwri varaku axanapu aMbuleVnslu paniceswAyi.
These arrangement-pl.-to additionally midnight until extra ambulance-pl. work-will-3p.-pl.-non-hum.

3. additionally: *axanaMgA*.
E. *Additionally*, a bus will run on Sundays, every two hours.
T. AxivArAllo prawi reVMdu gaMtAlaku *axanaMgA* oVka bassu naduswuMxi.
Sunday-pl.-in every two hour-pl.-to additionally one bus run-will-3p.-sg.-nm.-hab.

4. also: kUda
   E. She’s fluent in French and German. She also speaks a little Italian.
   T. AmeV PreVMci, jeVrman XArALyaMgA mAtlAduwuMxi. AmeV koVMceVM itAliyan kUda mAtlAduwuMxi.
   She French German fluently speak-3p.-sg.-nm. She a little Italian also speak-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. too: kUda
   E. After finishing the painting of the bathroom, I’m going to do the kitchen too.
   T. bAw rUmki raMgu veVyyadaM pUrwavagAne, vaMtagaxiki kUda veswAnu.
   Bath room-to colour putting finish kitchen also put-fut.-1p.-sg.

6. as well: kUda
   E. Are they coming aswell?
   T. vAlYlYu kUda vaswunnArA?
   They also coming-3p.-pl.-intr.

7. besides: aMwekAka, axanaMgA
   E. Besides working as a doctor, he also writes novels in his spare time.
   T. awanu dAktargA paniceyadamekAka kAIYI samayaMlo navalalu kUda rAswAdu.
   He Doctor-as working-not-only spare time-in novel-pl. also write-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

8. furthermore: aMwekAkuMdA
   E. He said he had not discussed the matter with her. Furthermore, he had not even contacted her.
   T. AmeVwo A viRayAnni carciMcalexani awanu ceVppAdu. aMwekAkuMdA AmeVnu kalavanu kUda lexu.
   Her-with that matter discuss-neg. he tell-pst. Furthermore her meet even neg.

9. moreover: axigAka, iMkA, aMwekAka.
   E. The rent is reasonable, and moreover, that location is also good.
   T. axxeV samaMjasaMgA uMxi, axigAka/ aMwekAka A prAMwaM kUda bAguMxi.
   Rent reasonable is moreover that location also good-3p.-sg.-nm..

10. yet: ippatikI, iMkA
    E. We don’t yet know what their plans are.
    T. vAlYIYYa plAnlemito ippatikI/iMkA mAku weVliyaxu.
    Their plan-pl.-what yet- we-to know-neg.

11. to boot: axanaMgA
    E. For graduation, I got a new suit and a coat to boot.
    T. grAdyeRan kosaM, oVka koVwwa sUtu, axanaMgA oVka kotu poVMxAru.
    Graduation for one new suit to boot one coat get-pst.-1p.-sg.
Sense- 1. *he's always late.*
   Every time, each time, at all time, all the time, on every occasion, on all occasion, consistently, invariably, without fail, without exception, regularly,
   repeatedly, habitually, unfailingly, infallibly, inevitably.

Sense- 2. *she's always compiling.*
   Continually, continuously, constantly, forever, repeatedly, perpetually, incessantly, ceaselessly, unceasingly, ceaselessly, unceasingly, endlessly, interminably, eternally, the entire time, permanently.

Sense- 3. *the place will always be dear to me.*
   Forever, permanently, for always, for good, for good and all, perpetually, ever, (for) evermore, for ever and ever, for all (future) time, until the end of time, eternally, for eternity, in perpetuity, everlasting, endlessly,

Sense- 4. *you can always take it back to the shop.*
   As a last resort, whatever the circumstances, no matter what, in any event, in any case, come what may.

Sense- 1. *he's always late.*
   T. awanu *eVppudU/ eVlappudU/ prawisAri/ niwyamu* Alasyame.
   He always late.
1. every time: **prawi sAri**  
   E. we can’t keep calling the doctor *everytime* you get a headache.  
   T. nlku walanoVppi vaccina **prawisAri**/ dAktarni pilavalemu.  
   You-to head ache come-when every time doctor call-cannot-1p.-pl.

2. each time: **prawi oVkkasAri**  
   E. *eachtime* he went there he got sick.  
   T. awadu akkadaku veVIYina **prawi oVkkasAri** jabbupaddAdu.  
   He there-to go-when each time sick-fall-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

3. at all times: **anni samayAlalo, anni velYallo**  
   E. This medicine works at all times.  
   T. I maMxu anni samayAlalo/ velYalo paniceswuMxi.  
   This medicine at all time-pl.-in work-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. all the time: **eVllappudu/ annisamayAlallo/ annivelYallo**  
   E. He plays chess all the time.  
   T. awanu **eVllappudu/ annisamayAlallo/ annivelYallo** ceVss AduwuMtAdu.  
   He all the time-in chess play-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

5. on every occasion: **prawi saMxarBaMlo**  
   E. *On every occasion* we will invite one honorable guest.  
   T. **prawi saMxarBaMlo** oVka gOravamEna awiXini AhvAniswAmu.  
   On every occasion one honorable guest invite-1p.-pl.

6. on all occasions: **anni saMxarBAlalo.**  
   E. He helps me *on all occasions.*  
   T. awanu **anni saMxarBAlalo** nAku sahAyaM ceswAdu.  
   He on all occasions me-to help do-will-3p.-sg.-m.

7. consistently: **kramaM wappakuMdA**  
   E. They have won *consistently* all the matches in the league.  
   T. Iglo anni mAclu **kramaMwappakuMdA** vAlYlYu geVlicAru.  
   League-in all match-pl. consistently they win-pst.-3p.-pl.-pl.

8. invariably: **eVllappudu, niwyamu, wappakuMdA**  
   E. *It invariably* rains when I go there.  
   T. nenu akkadaku veVIYinappudu **niwyamu/ eVllappudu/ wappakuMdA** varRaM  
   paduwuMxi.  
   I there-to go-when invariably rain fall-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. without fail: **kramaMwappakuMdA, wappanisarigA**  
   E. He emails every week *without fail.* (idiom)  
   T. prawi vAramu **kramaMwappakuMdA/ wappanisarigA** awanu meVyil ceswAdu.  
   Every week without fail he email do-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. without exception: **viduvakuMdA, vaxalakuMdA**  
    E. All of you should attend the lecture *without* explanation.  
    T. mIlo prawi oVkkaru saMjAyIRI ivvakuMdA leVkcarki hAjaru kAvAli.
You-in each one explanation give-without lecture-to attend should.

11. regularly: kramaM wappakuMdA, eVppatikappudu
   E. We meet regularly to discuss the progress of the project.
   T. prAjeVkt aBivqXxI guriMci carciMcukovadAniki kramaM wappakuMdA/
eVppatikappudu menu kalusukuMtAmu.
   Project progress about discuss-to regularly we meet-1p.-pl.

12. repeatedly: paxepaxe, maLYImaLYI, palumArlu, cALAsArlu
   E. It must be washed repeatedly.
   T. xAnni paxepaxe/ maLYImalYI/ palumArlu/ cALAsArlu uwakAli.
   It repeatedly wash-must.

13. habitually: alavAtugA
   E. He habitually bites his nails.
   T. awanu alavAtugA goIYIYU koVrukkuMtAdu.
   He habitually nail-pl. bit-hab.-3p.-sg.-m.

14. unfailingly: kramaM wappakuMdAgA.
   E. He keeps unfailingly to the time.
   T. awanu kramaM wappakuMdA samayAnni pAtiswAdu.
   He unfailingly time follow-will-3p.-sg.-m.

15. infallibly: wappakuMdA.
   E. You will infallibly ruin yourself if you do this.
   T. ixi nuvvu ceswe ninnu nuvvu wappakuMdA wappakuMdAvu.

16. inevitably: wappanisarigA
   E. I tried to show that this result inevitably followed from the point already
      decided by the court.
   T. kort nirnayiMcnina viRAYAnni wappanisarigA anusariMci vaccinaxe ani
      cUpiMcadAniki prayawniMcAnu.

Sense- 2. she’s always complaining.
T. AmeV niraMwaraM/ eVppudu/ aswamAnaM/ eVllappudU aBiyogaM ceswoMxi.
   She always complain doing-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. continually: niraMwaraMgA, kramaMwappakuMdA, niwyaMgA,
   nirawamugA, yeVdaweVgakuMdA, paxepaxe, mAtimAtiki.
   E. They argue continually about money.
   T. vAILYIYU niwyanugA/ nirawamugA/ yeVdaweVgakuMdA/ paxepaxe/
   mAtimAtiki/ kramaMwappakuMdA dabbu guriMce vAxiMcuKuMtAru.
   They continually money for argue-will.-3p.-pl.

2. continuously: yeVdaweVgakuMdA, viduvakuMdA
   E. He worked in France almost continuously for 5 years.
   T. awanu 5 saMwawsarAlu vidavakuMdA/ yeVdaweVgakuMdA PrAnslo
   panicesAdu.
   He 5 year-pl. continuously France-in work-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.
3. constantly: evllappudu, evppudu, niraMwaraM.
   E. Fashion is constantly changing.
   T. PyARan evllappudu/ evppudu/ niraMwaraM mAruwoMxi.
      Fashion constantly changing-3p.-sg.-nm.

4. forever: evllappudu, anni velYala
   E. He is forever complaining of his past.
   T. awanu eVppudU wana gawaM guriMci niMxiMcukuMtunnAdu.
      He forever his past about complaining-3p.-sg.-m.

5. repeatedly: paxepaxe, eVnnosArlu, palumArlu
   E. I have told you repeatedly not to do that.
   T. axi ceyoVxxani nenu nIku paxepaxe/ eVnnosArlu/ palumArlu ceVppAnu.
      That do-not I you-to repeatedly tell-pst.-1p.-sg.

6. perpetually: niraMwaraM, evdaweVgaka, evllappudunu, evllavelYalA, saxA
   E. He is working perpetually in that area.
   T. awanu niraMwaraM/ yeVdaweVgaka/ yeVllappudunu A prAMwaM lone
      panicesWunnAdu.
      He perpetually that area-in working-3p.-sg.-m.

7. incessantly: yeVdaweVgaka, niraMwaraMgA, vidavakuMdA, AgakuMdA
   E. It is raining incessantly since last night.
   T. ninnatnuMci yeVdaweVgaka/ niraMwaraMgA/ vidavakuMdA/ AgakuMdA
      varRaM kuruswoMxi.
      Yesterday-from incessantly rain falling-3p.-sg.-nm.

8. ceaselessly: evdaweVgakuMdA, vidavakuMdA, vaxalakuMdA
   E. She practiced ceaselessly.
      She ceaselessly practice-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

9. unceasingly: yeVdaweVgakuMdA, niraMwaraMgA, vidavakuMdA
   E. He worked unceasingly to help the victims and wounded.
   T. awanu BAxiwulU, BAXiwulakosaM yeVdaweVgakuMdA/ niraMwaraMgA/
      vidavakuMdA paniceSAdu.
      He victim-pl. unceasingly work-pst.-3p.-sg.-m.

10. endlessly: niraMwaraM, evdaweVgakuMdA
    E. She talks endlessly about her problems.
    T. AmeV niraMwaraM/ evdaweVgakuMdA wana samasyala guriMci
        mAtlAduwuMxi.
        She endlessly her problem-pl. about speak-will-3p.-sg.-nm.

11. interminably: virAmaMlekuMdA/ aMwaMlekuMdA/ niraMwarAyaMgA
    E. They argue interminably over that issue.
    T. vAIYYuA viRayaM guriMci virAmaMlekuMdA/ aMwaMlekuMdA/
        niraMwarAyaMgA vAxiSwAru.
        They that issue about interminably argue-3p.-pl.
12. eternally: niraMwaraMgA, niwyamu, eVppatikI  
E. That woman is trying to look eternally young.  
T. A mahiYya niraMwaraMgA/ niwyamu/eVppatikI yavvanaMgA  
kanipiMcAlani prayawnaM ceswuMxi.  
That woman eternally young-as look-to try do-3p.-sg.-nm.

13. the entire time: samayamaMwA  
E. I am using the entire time for my family.  
T. samayamaMwA nA kutuMBaM kosaM vAduwunnAnu.  
The entire time my family for using-1p.-sg.

14. permanently: SASvaswaMgA, eVppatikI  
E. She decided to settle permanently in India.  
T. AmeV SASvawaMgA/ eVppatikI BArawaxeSaMlo uMdirovAlani  
iScayiMcukuMdi.  
She permanently India-country-in settle decide-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

Sense- 3. That place will always be dear to me.  
T. A praxeSaM eVppatikI/ eVllappudU/ eVnnatikEnA nAku priyamEnaxi.  
That place always me-to dear-is-3p.-sg.-nm.

1. forever: SASvawaMgA, eVppatikI, eVnnatikEnA  
E. No one can live forever.  
T. eVvvarU SASvawaMgA/eVppatikI/ eVnnatikEnA brawiki uMdaru.  
Nobody forever live be-ne-3p.-pl.

2. permanently: eVppatikI, eVnnatikI, SASvawaMgA  
E. She cut her relations permanently with her family.  
T. AmeV wana kutuMbaMwo eVppatikI/ eVnnatikI/ SASvawaMA wana  
baMXAlunu weVMpesukuMxi.  
She her family-with permanently her relation-pl. cut-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. for always: SASvawaMgA, eVppatikinI  
E. How to say thank you for always being there for me.  
T. nA kosaM SASvawaMgA/eVppatikinI unnaMxuku nlku eV1A kwajFawa  
ceVppAli.  
Me for for always be-for you-to how thanks tell.

4. for good: SASvawaMgA  
E. I am moving to Europe for good.  
T. nenu SASvawaMgA yUrop veVIYIYipowunnAnu.  
I for good Europe going-away-1p.-sg.

5. ever: eVllappudu, eVllavelYAla, saxA eVnnatikI  
E. He is an ever busy person.  
T. awanu eVllappudu/ eVllavelYAla/ saxA eVnnatikI panilo uMde vyakwi.  
He ever work-in be person.

6. for all time: annivelYallo, eVppatikI, eVnnatikI  
E. We have to be happy for all time.
T. manamu *annivelYallo/ eVppatikI/ eVnnatikI* saMwoRaMgA uMdAli.
We for all time happy be-should-1p.-pl.

7. until the end of time: *civarivaraku*
   E. wait *until the end of time.*
   T. *civarivaraku* vecivuMdu.
   Until the end of time wait-2p.-sg.

8. for eternity: *eVppatikI, eVnnatikinI, niwyamU, niraMwaramu, eVllappudU,*
   E. They believed that their souls would be condemned to burn in hell *for eternity.*
   T. narakaMlo vAIYIYa Awmdalu *eVppatikI/ eVnnatikinI/ niwyamU/ niraMwaramu/ eVllappudeU* maMdwuMtAyani vAIYIYu nammAru.
   Hell-in their soul-pl. for eternity burn they believe-pst.-3p.-pl.

9. in perpetuity: *niwyamUgA, SASvawaMgA, niraMwaraMgA, eVnnatikI, eppatikI,*
   E. The land was given to the university *in perpetuity*
   T. A BUmI *niwyamA/ SASvawaMgA/ niraMwaraMgA/ eVnnatikI/ eppatikIviSvaviXAlayAniki icceSAru.*
   That land in perpetuity university-to give-pst.-3p.-pl.

10. everlastingly: *niwyamugA.*
    E. I am *everlastingly* rising that question.
    T. nenu *niwyamugA A prasnane eVwwi cUpuwunnAnu.*
    I everlastingly that question rising showing-1p.-sg.

11. endlessly: *mugiMpulekuMdA, aMwaMlekuMdA, nirvirAmaMgA*
    E. He talks *endlessly.*
    T. awanu *mugiMpulekuMdA/ aMwaMlekuMdA/ nirvirAmaMgA mAtlAdawUneuMtAdu.*
    He endlessly talk-keep on-3p.-sg.-m.

**Sense- 4. you can always take it back to the shop.**
T. nuvvu *eVppudEnA/ eVppatikEnA/ eVnnatikEnA* xAnni RApki wirigi wIsukeVIYVayaccu.
You always it shop-to back take-can.

1. as a last resort: *eVppatikEnA, eVnnatikEnA*
   E. *As a last resort* the doctor will perform surgery.
   As a last resort doctor surgery do-will-3p.-sg.-m.

2. whatever the circumstances: *e pariswiwullonEnA*
   E. *Whatever the circumstances* may be, the work must be completed.
   T. *e pariswiwullonEnA* pani pUrwi ayipovAlsiMxe.
   Whatever the circumstances work complete over-should.

3. no matter what: *exEnappatikI, emEnappatikI*
   E. We will be there on time, *no matter what.*
   T. *exEnappatikI/ emEnappatikI* A samayAniki akkada uMtAmu.
No matter what that time-to there be-1p.-pl.

4. in any event: eM jariginA, exiemEnA, eMjariginappatikI
   E. I hope to meet her this afternoon, but in any event I have to return home tomorrow.
   T. I maxyAhnaM AmeVnu kaluswA anukuMtunnAnu, eM jariginA/ exiemEnA/ eMjariginappatikI repu iMtiki wirigi rAvAli.
      This afternoon her meet-will-1p.-sg. Hoping-1p.-sg. In any event tomorrow home-to return come-should.

5. in any case: emEnappatikI,exiemEnA(whatever happens or may have happened)
   E. There’s no point complaining now—we’re leaving tomorrow in any case.
   T. ippudu PiryAxu cesi prayojanaM lexu-exiemEnA/ emEnappatikI memu Repu veVIY1YipowunnAM.
      Now complaint do-pst. use no in any case we tomorrow leaving-1p.-pl.

6. come what may: exiemEnappatikI
   E. come what may, you have to do it.
   T. exiemEnappatikI nuvvu axi ceVyyAli.
      Come what may you that do-have to.

3.6. Determiner:

1. All; (Determiner):

   Sense-1. all creatures need sleep.
      Each of, each one of the, every one of the, every single one of the; every,
      Eachand every, every single.

   Sense-2. did you believe all that?
      The whole of the, every bit of the, the complete, the entire, the totality of
      the; in its entirety.

   Sense-3. in all honesty/ with all speed.
      Complete, entire, total, full, utter, perfect, all-out, greatest (possible), maximum.

   Sense-1. all creatures need sleep.
   T. jfvulannitiki nixra avasaraM.
      Creature-pl.-to Sleep need.

1. each of: prawiyoVkka.

   E. We must discuss each of the point
   T. manamu prawiyoVkka viRayAnni carciMcAli.
We each of point discuss-must.

2. each one of the: **prawixAnyoVkka**.
   E. Each one of the boxes’ speciality is visible.
   T. dabbAlao *prawixAn yoVkka* prawyekawa kanipiswoMxi.
      Boxes’ each one of the speciality visible-3p.-sg.-nm.

3. every one of the: **prawioVkkari yoVkka**.
   E. **Every one of the** group is very intelligent.
   T. grUploni *prawioVkkaru* cAlA weVlivEnavAru.
      Group-in every one of the very intelligent-3p.-pl.

4. every single one of the: **prawi oVka**.
   E. every single one of the persons should participate.
   T. *prawi okkaru* pAlgoVnAli.
      Every single one of the participate-should.

5. every: **prawi oVka, prawixI**.
   E. We wish you *every* success.
   T. nIku *prawi oVka/ prawixI* PaliMcAlani memu korukoVMtunnAman.
      You-dat. Every-thing success we wish-1p.-pl.

6. each and every: **prawioVkka**.
   E. In the car accident each and every part damaged.
   T. kAru pramAxaMlo *prawioVkka* BAgaму pAdEpoyiMxi.
      Car accident-in each and every part damage-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

7. every single: **prawioVkka**.
   E. **Every single** person should pay to enter inside.
   T. lopaliki praveSiMcadAniki *prawioVkkaru* ceVlliMcAlsiMxe.
      Inside- to Enter-to Every single pay-should.

Sense- 2. did you believe all that?
   T. axi aMwA nuvvu nammAvA?
      That all you believe-2p.-sg.

1. the whole of the: **moVwwaM**.
   E. *The whole of* the University accepted to plant the trees.
   T. ceVtlanu nAtadAniki viSvavixyAlayaM *moVwwaM* aMgIkariMcemXi.
      Tree-pl.-to University the whole of the accept-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

2. every bit of the: **prawi aMSamu**.
   E. **Every bit of the** incident should be observed.
   T. saMGatana yoVkka *prawi aMSamu* gamaniMcAli.
      Incident’s every bit of the observe-should.

3. the complete: **moVwwaM, aMwA**.
   E. *The complete* work must be finished by next week end.
      Coming(next-week) end-by the complete work finish-must.
4. The entire: **aMwA, moVwwaM.**
   E. The entire village was developed with government policies.
   T. praBuwva paWakAlawo grAmaM **aMwA/ moVwwaM** aBivqxxiceVMxiMxi. Government policy-pl.-with their village the entire develop-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

5. The totality of the: **moVwwaM, aMwA.**
   E. The totality of the work was distributed for the workers.
   T. pani **moVwwaM/aMwA** panivAlYIYaku paMcabadiMxi. Work the totality of the workers-dat. Distribute-pst.-3p.-sg.-nm.

6. In its entirety: **moVwwaM, aMwA.**
   E. A incident has to be studied in its entirety for necessary action.
   T. wagu caryalu wIsukotAniki oVka saMGatana **moVwwAnni/aMwatini** aXyayanaM ceVyyAli. Necessary action-pl. take-dat. One incident in its entirety study do-should.

*Sense* - 3. With all speed.
T. **moVwwaM/pUrwi** vegaMwo. With all speed-with.

1. Complete: **moVwwaM, pUrwi.**
   E. We were in complete (adj) agreement.
   T. memu **moVwwaM/pUrwi** oVppaMxaMlo unnAmu. We complete agreement-in were-1p.-pl.

2. Entire: **moVwwaM, aMwA.**
   E. The entire village was destroyed.

Note: Adj □ Adv (pUrwigA)

3. Total: **moVwwaM, pUrwigA.**
   E. The evening was a total disaster.
   T. sAYaMwraM **moVwwaM/pUrwigA** nASanamayiMxi. Evening total disaster-3p.-sg.-nm.

Note: Adj □ Adv (pUrwigA)

4. Full: **moVwwaM/aMwA.**
   E. A full (adj) refund will be given if the item is faulty.
   T. vaswuvulo lopaM uMte dabbu **moVwwaM/aMwA** wirigi ivvabadunu. Item-in fault there-if money full back give-will be.

5. Utter: **moVwwaM.**
   E. To my utter (adj) amazement she agreed.
   T. nA **moVwwaM/pUrwi** vismayawaku AmeV oVppukuMxi.